



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
817.503.1000
www.colleyville.com

Tuesday, November 1, 2022

WORKSESSION - 5:30 PM EXECUTIVE CONFERENCE ROOM THIRD FLOOR

CALL TO ORDER

WS-1 Discussion and review of the issuance and sale of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation process and requirements

WS-2 Discussion of the November 1, 2022, City Council regular agenda items

1. EXECUTIVE SESSION - In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapter D

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with the city attorney regarding items on the agenda or for matters in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Code

Section 551.072 - Real Estate - Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property for City facilities

Section 551.087 – Economic Development - Discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information the City has received from business prospects the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect

REGULAR MEETING 7:00 P.M.

INVOCATION: Pastor Caleb Miller, Compass Christian Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Cub Scout Pack 817, Chris Mathis, Den Leader

2. EXECUTIVE SESSION READING AND PUBLIC HEARING: CONSIDER AND TAKE ANY ACTION(S) NECESSARY RELATIVE TO ITEMS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION - RESOLUTION R-22-4783

3. ANNOUNCEMENTS, PROCLAMATIONS, AND PRESENTATIONS**Announcements of civic and charitable events****Presentation of calendar events and updates****Announcements of awards and recognition****4. CONSENT: READING AND PUBLIC HEARING - RESOLUTION R-22-4784**

- 4a** Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of October 18, 2022

5. ORDINANCE(S): FIRST READING AND PUBLIC HEARING**5a Ordinance O-22-2227**

Consideration of a zoning change from CPO Professional Office Commercial district to R-20 Single Family Residential zoning district for Lot 24, Block 2, Fair Way Addition, located at 8308 Precinct Line Road, Case ZC22-035

5b Ordinance O-22-2228

Consideration of the issuance and sale of "City of Colleyville, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022", authorizing the issuance of such certificates

6. TABLED ORDINANCE(S): READING AND PUBLIC HEARING**6a Ordinance O-22-2211**

Consideration of a zoning change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01, 2A01B, 2A07A, and 2A07A1, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, Lot 1A, Block 1, Westcoat Estates, and Lots 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6409, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

6b Ordinance O-22-2226

Consideration of a Special Use Permit for outdoor display of merchandise on Lot 3A1A, 3A2A, 3B1, and 4A, Block 2, Andy Felps Addition, located at 4201 Colleyville Boulevard, Case ZC22-019

7. RESOLUTION(S): READING AND PUBLIC HEARING**7a Resolution R-22-4785**

Consideration of a replat for Lots 1 and 2, Block 1, Colleyville Animal Clinic, being Lot 2R2A, Block 1, Brown Trail Commons West, located at 4401 Colleyville Boulevard, Case PC22-016

7b Resolution R-22-4786

Consideration of an amendment to Site Plan SP16-005, to allow for an outside patio for a restaurant, for Lot 2, Block A, 170 Players Addition, located at 3855 Glade Road, Case SP22-006

8. CITIZEN COMMENTS**9. REPORTS**

Parks and Recreation Advisory Board Minutes - April 4, 2022

10. ACTION/RESOLUTION: DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION RATIFYING COUNCIL AGENDA ACTION FOR TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 1, 2022 - READING AND PUBLIC HEARING - RESOLUTION R-22-4787**11. ADJOURNMENT**

I hereby certify this agenda was posted on City Hall bulletin boards Friday, October 28, 2022 by 5:00 p.m.

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

A quorum of any Colleyville board, commission, or committee may be present at this meeting.

Any matter on this agenda may, at the discretion of the governing body, be opened for public comment and discussion.

If you plan to attend this public meeting and have a disability that requires special accommodations, please advise the City Secretary at least 48 hours in advance at 817.503.1133, and reasonable accommodations will be made to assist you.



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-1

Agenda Date 11/1/2022

Type Worksession

Department Finance

Title

Discussion and review of the issuance and sale of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation process and requirements

Explanation

Finance Director Kyle Lester will review the process for the issuance and sale of bonds for the purchase of the Colleyville Covenant Church property and answer questions of the City Council.

Attachments

1. Recreation Center Project Financing Presentation

Certificates of Obligation Debt Issuance

Recreation Center Financing

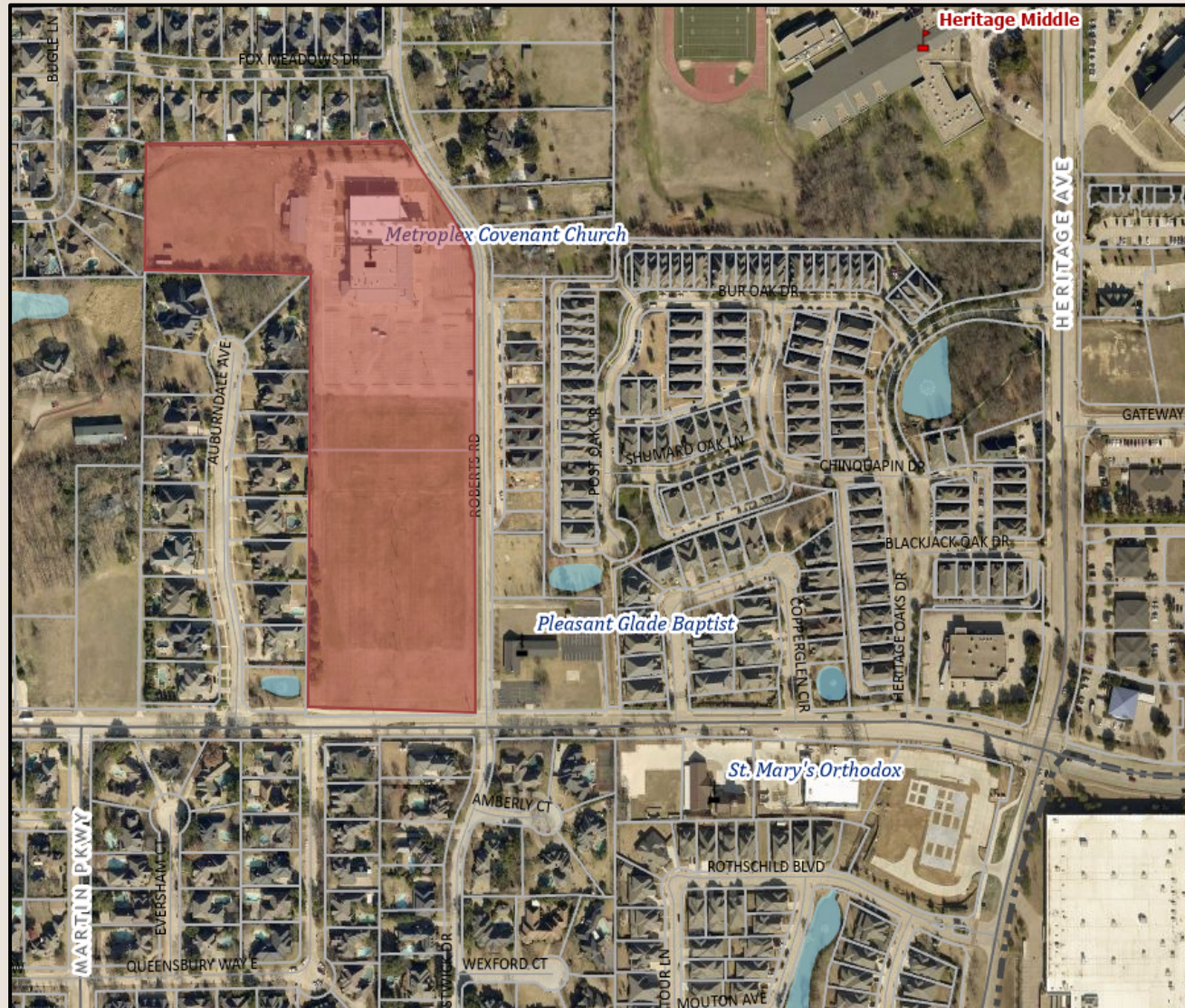
City Council Meeting
November 1, 2022

Background



- Colleyville has long had the desire for a City-owned recreation center
- Typically the scope of recreation centers (land + construction + equipment) go well into the tens of millions of dollars
- The opportunity arose to purchase Covenant Church property + building, a facility which provides all necessary space and infrastructure for a fraction of the cost to construct new.
 - Purchase price: \$8.5m
 - Renovations: \$1.5m
 - Remove carpet/walls, refinish the hardwood floors
 - Add volleyball sleeve/holes, add basketball goals
 - Add hardwood basketball flooring, goals, volleyball sleeves/holes, and paint pickleball and volleyball lines
 - Remove field lights, add safety fence along Glade

Covenant Church Property



Financing Highlights– Rec Center



- Principle = \$10.065m
 - Land purchase: \$8.5m
 - Renovations: \$1.5m
 - Issuance costs: \$200k (only \$65k paid by bond principle)
- Amortized over 20 years, callable after 7
- Anticipated 4.6% interest rate (could change – market in flux, will lock in on the morning of 11/15)
- TIF will contribute
- Anticipated annual cost to average homeowner = \$20.00

Timeline– Rec Center



- Voted to proceed on 9/6/2022
- Approved resolution for notice of intent to issue debt 9/20
- 45 day notification period
- Public notification published 9/25 and 10/02
- Public hearings for ordinance issuing debt: 11/1 & 11/15
- When approved, City will be authorized to issue bonds
- Anticipate closing on property by December



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number WS-2

Agenda Date 11/1/2022

Type Worksession

Department City Secretary

Title

Discussion of the November 1, 2022, City Council regular agenda items

Explanation

Attachments



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 1

Agenda Date 11/1/2022

Type Executive Session

Department City Secretary

Title

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with the city attorney regarding items on the agenda or for matters in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Code

Section 551.072 - Real Estate - Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property for City facilities

Section 551.087 - Economic Development - Discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information the City has received from business prospects the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect

Attachments

RESOLUTION R-22-4784

**APPROVING CITY COUNCIL ACTION UNDER CONSENT ITEMS AT
THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF NOVEMBER 1, 2022**

WHEREAS, City Council has taken action on certain items on the agenda under Consent Items.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:**

Sec. 1. THAT the agenda decisions approved by City Council action under Consent Items as follows are hereby adopted:

- a. Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of October 18, 2022

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS, ON THIS THE 1ST DAY OF NOVEMBER 2022.

Mayor Bobby Lindamood
Brandi Elder, Place 1
George Dodson, Place 4
Callie Rigney, Place 6

_____	Mayor Pro Tem Kathy Wheat	_____
_____	George Bond, Place 2	_____
_____	Chuck Kelley, Place 5	_____

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Bobby Lindamood
Mayor



City of Colleyville City Council Minutes - Draft

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
817. 503.1000
www.colleyville.com

Tuesday, October 18, 2022

Mayor Bobby Lindamood called the Colleyville City Council Worksession to order on Tuesday, October 18, 2022, at 5:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL: Mayor Bobby Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Kathy Wheat, and Councilmembers Brandi Elder, George Bond, George Dodson, and Chuck Kelley.

ABSENT: Councilmember Callie Rigney.

ALSO PRESENT: Assistant City Manager Mark Wood, Fire Chief Mark Cantrell, Assistant Fire Chief Tim Folden, Community Development Director Ben Bryner, Public Works Director Amber Beard, City Engineer Larry Wright, City Attorney Nicole Corr, and City Secretary Christine Loven.

WS-1 Presentation and discussion of the availability of a 2022 Frazer ambulance and utilizing a leasing agreement with Leasing 2, Inc.

Fire Chief Mark Cantrell presented this item. He reviewed the ambulance replacement plan, current fleet status, current market conditions, availability, and leasing options.

The City Council agreed it is important to move forward with this purchase.

WS-2 Discussion of the Annual Sidewalk Connectivity Project

Public Works Director Amber Beard presented this item. She provided a background on the 2022 plan and reviewed the FY2023 sidewalk projects for consideration.

Following discussion, City Council directed staff to prioritize Montclair Drive to completion over Cheek-Sparger and Hardage Lane.

WS-3 Discussion of the Local Street Maintenance Program

Public Works Director Amber Beard presented this item. She provided a recap of the objectives of the program and explained the Pavement Condition Index (PCI). Director Beard gave an overview of the completed projects, recommended FY2023 projects, and noted an updated assessment will be completed in the summer of 2023.

WS-4 Discussion of the October 18, 2022, City Council regular agenda items

Mayor Lindamood stated 8a Ordinance O-22-2211, Greystone Manor will remain tabled and the applicants for 6a Ordinance O-22-2226 have requested the item to be tabled until November 1.

Mayor Lindamood adjourned the Worksession at 6:07 p.m. and called Executive Session to order.

1. EXECUTIVE SESSION - In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapter D

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with the city attorney regarding items on the agenda or for matters in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Code

Section 551.071 - Legal - Consultation with attorney regarding pending litigation: TAP Realty, LLC and 62 Main Street, LLC v Neighborhood Management, Inc., et. al, Cause No. 352-323927-21 filed in the 532nd Judicial Court, Tarrant County

Section 551.072 - Real Estate - Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property for City facilities

Section 551.087 – Economic Development - Discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information the City has received from business prospects the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in the City and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect

There was no action taken and Mayor Lindamood adjourned Executive Session at 6:44 p.m.

Mayor Lindamood called the regular meeting of the City Council to order at 7:00 p.m. and called the roll.

ROLL CALL: Mayor Bobby Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Kathy Wheat, and Councilmembers Brandi Elder, George Bond, George Dodson, and Chuck Kelley.

ABSENT: Councilmember Callie Rigney.

INVOCATION: Pastor Lanre Sobo, Glory House

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: City Attorney Nicole Corr

2. EXECUTIVE SESSION READING AND PUBLIC HEARING: CONSIDER AND TAKE ANY ACTION(S) NECESSARY RELATIVE TO ITEMS DISCUSSED IN EXECUTIVE SESSION - RESOLUTION R-22-4779

This resolution was not needed.

3. ANNOUNCEMENTS, PROCLAMATIONS, AND PRESENTATIONS
Announcements of civic and charitable events
Presentation of calendar events and updates
Announcements of awards and recognition

Mayor Lindamood and the Councilmembers made announcements regarding City events, accomplishments, employees, and citizen thank you notes.

Presentation of the American Heart Association Mission Life Line Recognition to the Colleyville Fire Department - Chief Mark Cantrell and Mayor Bobby Lindamood

Mayor Lindamood called on Fire Chief Mark Cantrell to present the American Heart Association Mission Life Line Recognition to the Colleyville Fire Department. Chief Cantrell explained the Fire Department has received the American Heart Association's Mission: Lifeline® EMS Gold+ achievement award for its commitment to offering rapid, research-based care to people experiencing the most severe form of heart attack.

Chief Cantrell noted each year, more than 250,000 people experience a heart attack caused by a blockage of blood flow to the heart and requires timely treatment. Mission Lifeline is the American Heart Association's national initiative to advance the system of care for patients with high-risk, time-sensitive medical issues, such as severe heart attacks. The program helps reduce barriers to prompt treatment for heart attacks, starting when 911 is called, to EMS transport, and continuing through hospital treatment and discharge. Optimal care for heart attack patients takes coordination between the individual hospital, EMS, and health care system.

The Fire Department was recognized for dedication to providing optimal care for heart attack patients. Chief Cantrell stated the department has been honored to receive the Mission: Lifeline EMS award for the past three years and explained in 2020 they received Bronze+, in 2021 Silver+, and in 2022 Gold+. Each level requires an agency to have earned the previous level from Bronze up to Gold.

4. CONSENT: READING AND PUBLIC HEARING - RESOLUTION R-22-4780

- 4a** Approval of the minutes of the regular City Council meeting of October 3, 2022
- 4b** Approval of rejecting all bids for the Bransford Road Shared Use Path Project
- 4c** Approval to order a 2022 Frazer ambulance, authorizing a \$56,936.48 down payment with financing through Leasing 2, Inc., and three annual payments of \$120,000, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the documents
- 4d** Approval of the use of the City of Colleyville's second round of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds

Mayor Lindamood read Resolution R-22-4780 in its entirety.

Public Works Director Amber Beard presented item 4b and stated the new bid specs would be brought before the City Council before the project was rebid.

Fire Chief Mark Cantrell presented item 4b. Councilmember Dodson noted the first payment would not be made until 2024, however, interest would accrue.

Finance Director Kyle Lester presented item 4d. There were no questions.

Mayor Lindamood opened and closed the public hearing as there were no speakers.

Councilmember Dodson made a motion to approve Resolution R-22-4780, seconded by Councilmember Elder.

The motion to approve passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 6 – Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, and Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, and Kelley.

Absent: 1 - Councilmember Rigney.

5. ITEMS NOT FOR CITY COUNCIL ACTION

- 5a** Monthly Financial Report - September 2022

Finance Director Kyle Lester presented the September 2022 financial report and noted the following highlights.

The General Fund has collected \$26.2 million in revenue and spent 97%, or over \$24.4 million, of its budgeted expenditures. Netting out the federal ARPA funding, the General Fund will end FY22 with a higher surplus than last year, due primarily to higher revenues. Sales tax is the leader in the revenue surplus category, currently sitting at a 10.1% increase over last year. The City will have one final FY22 payment remitted in November. Once FY22 revenues are finalized, the City's surplus should reach well above \$2 million.

Sales tax collections were a continuation of high gains, with a 16.8% increase over September of 2021. To date, this puts the City's total gain at 10.1%, or almost \$855,000, over the previous fiscal year.

Utility Fund has collected 108% of its budgeted revenue and spent 87% of its budgeted expenditures, yielding a much stronger surplus than this time in the previous year. This is due in part to the suspension of late fees and penalties in FY21.

The Drainage Utility Fund has received 101% of its budgeted revenue and spent 87% of its expenditures. This fund's cash flow is stronger than the previous year, with a surplus of about \$439,000, led by lower spending on debt service.

6. ORDINANCE(S): FIRST READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

6a Ordinance O-22-2226

Consideration of a Special Use Permit for outdoor display of merchandise on Lot 3A1A, 3A2A, 3B1, and 4A, Block 2, Andy Felps Addition, located at 4201 Colleyville Boulevard, Case ZC22-019

Mayor Lindamood made a motion to table this item at the request of the applicant, seconded by Councilmember Kelley.

The motion to table passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 6 – Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, and Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, and Kelley.

Absent: 1 - Councilmember Rigney.

7. RESOLUTION(S): READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

7a Resolution R-22-4781

Consideration of a variance to the provisions of Section 14-135, Driveway Spacing and Design Standards, for Tract 4, Abstract 1518, David R. Teeter Survey, located at 3900 Jackson Road, Case VC22-010

Mayor Lindamood read Resolution R-22-4781 in its entirety.

City Engineer Larry Wright presented this item which is a request by the applicant for a variance to the provisions of Driveway Spacing and Design Standards of the Land Development Code. Engineer Wright explained the request is to allow for the construction of a new single family home with a new driveway on Jackson Road that is too close to an existing adjacent driveway. He reviewed the standards, and noted the parcel is difficult to develop due to floodplain issues and tree lot coverage.

Claudia Brice, 6440 North Central Expressway, Dallas, representing the applicant, spoke regarding the revised plans presented to City Council and asked for their approval of the variance.

Mayor Lindamood opened the public hearing.

Kathy Hadley, 204 Timberline Drive North, spoke in opposition with concern for safety and the flooding and dips in the road along Jackson and Oak Knoll.

Harold Ledbetter, 6700 Pleasant Run Road, spoke in favor of the item and suggested the driveways be placed side by side and shared.

There were no others wishing to speak and Mayor Lindamood closed the public hearing.

There was general discussion between the City Council, applicant representative, and staff. City Council agreed this is a difficult parcel and there needs to be more engineering.

Mayor Lindamood made a motion to deny without prejudice Resolution R-22-4781, seconded by Councilmember Bond.

The motion to deny without prejudice passed by the following vote:

Ayes: 6 – Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, and Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, and Kelley.

Absent: 1 - Councilmember Rigney.

8. TABLED ORDINANCE(S): READING AND PUBLIC HEARING

8a Ordinance O-22-2211

Consideration of a zoning change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01, 2A01B, 2A07A, and 2A07A1, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition,

Lot 1A, Block 1, Westcoat Estates, and Lots 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6409, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

This item remained tabled.

9. CITIZEN COMMENTS

Kathy Hadley, 204 Timberline Drive North, spoke regarding residential building in her neighborhood and thanked the Council for their work.

10. REPORTS

Library Board Minutes - August 8, 2022

Planning and Zoning Commission Minutes - September 12, 2022

Planning and Zoning Commission Worksession Minutes - September 26, 2022

There was no action taken on this item.

11. ACTION/RESOLUTION: DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION RATIFYING COUNCIL AGENDA ACTION FOR TUESDAY, OCTOBER 18, 2022 - READING AND PUBLIC HEARING - RESOLUTION R-22-4782

This resolution was not needed.

12. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business before the City Council, Mayor Lindamood adjourned the meeting without objection by the City Council at 8:43 p.m.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS, ON THIS THE 1ST DAY OF NOVEMBER 2022.

Minutes taken and prepared by:

*Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary*



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 5a

Agenda Date 11/1/2022

Number Ordinance O-22-2227

Type Ordinance

Department Community Development

Title

Consideration of a zoning change from CPO Professional Office Commercial district to R-20 Single Family Residential zoning district for Lot 24, Block 2, Fair Way Addition, located at 8308 Precinct Line Road, Case ZC22-035

Strategic Plan

4.2 Encourage compatible commercial growth

Explanation

First Reading and Public Hearing

Paul and Lillianne Garcia, the applicants, submitted a request for a zoning change on Lot 24, Block 2, Fair Way Addition, being approximately 0.46 acres, and zoned CPO Professional Office district. The purpose is to rezone from the CPO Professional Office Commercial district to the R-20 Single Family Residential district for single-family residential use. There are no new lots proposed.

Existing Conditions/Background: The subject property is located along the east side of Precinct Line Road, north of the intersection of Precinct Line Road and McDonwell School Road. The lot is platted and has an existing home.

Proposed Zoning: Request – The applicant requests to rezone the property from CPO to the R-20 district. The minimum standards for the R-20 zoning district are as follows:

Minimum Lot Size	20,000 square feet	17,920 s.f.
Minimum Lot Width	100 feet	109 ft.
Minimum Lot Depth	125 feet	153 ft.
Front Building Line	30 feet	
Side Building Line	10 feet	
Rear Building Line	25 feet	
Max. Lot Coverage	30%	
Max. Impervious Coverage	60%	

Analysis: The property previously was rezoned to the Professional Office district in 2017. The current size of the property does comply with all the minimum standards of the R-20 Single Family Residential zoning except for lot area. A portion was purchased

by the State of Texas for improvements to Precinct Line Road.

Plat Status: The property is platted as Lot 24, Block 2, Fair Way Addition.

DRC Review: The DRC reviewed the request during their February 21, 2022 meeting and determined the application was complete and may be scheduled for the next available Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

Drainage: NA

Surrounding Development: The properties to the north, south, and east, are zoned R-20 Single Family Residential and are improved with single family homes and accessory buildings. The properties located to the west are located in the City of North Richland Hills and are developed for commercial uses.

Comprehensive Plan: The City's Comprehensive Plan, Destination Colleyville, identifies the subject property as commercial.

Public Notification: Staff mailed notices to all property owners within 500 feet as well as any Homeowners Associations within 1,000 feet of the subject property regarding this request. Grapevine-Colleyville ISD, where the subject property is located, was notified per State law. Notice was published in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* as required by State law and the Land Development Code.

Staff Recommendation: Staff is neutral on this request.

Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation: The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the request at their October 10, 2022 meeting by a vote of 5-1.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact to the City.

Recommendation

None

Attachments

1. Aerial Map
2. Zoning Map
3. Future Land Use Map
4. Survey
5. Survey Plat
6. Site Photos
7. Notification Map

8. Notification Letter
9. Notification List
10. Ordinance O-22-2227

Aerial Map



ZC22-035

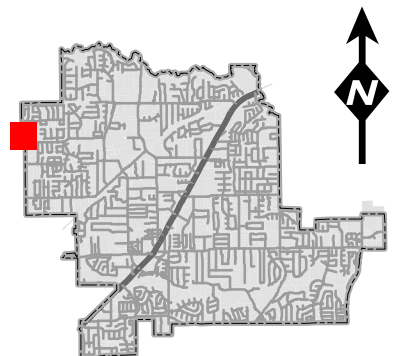
8308 Precinct Line Road

DISCLAIMER:

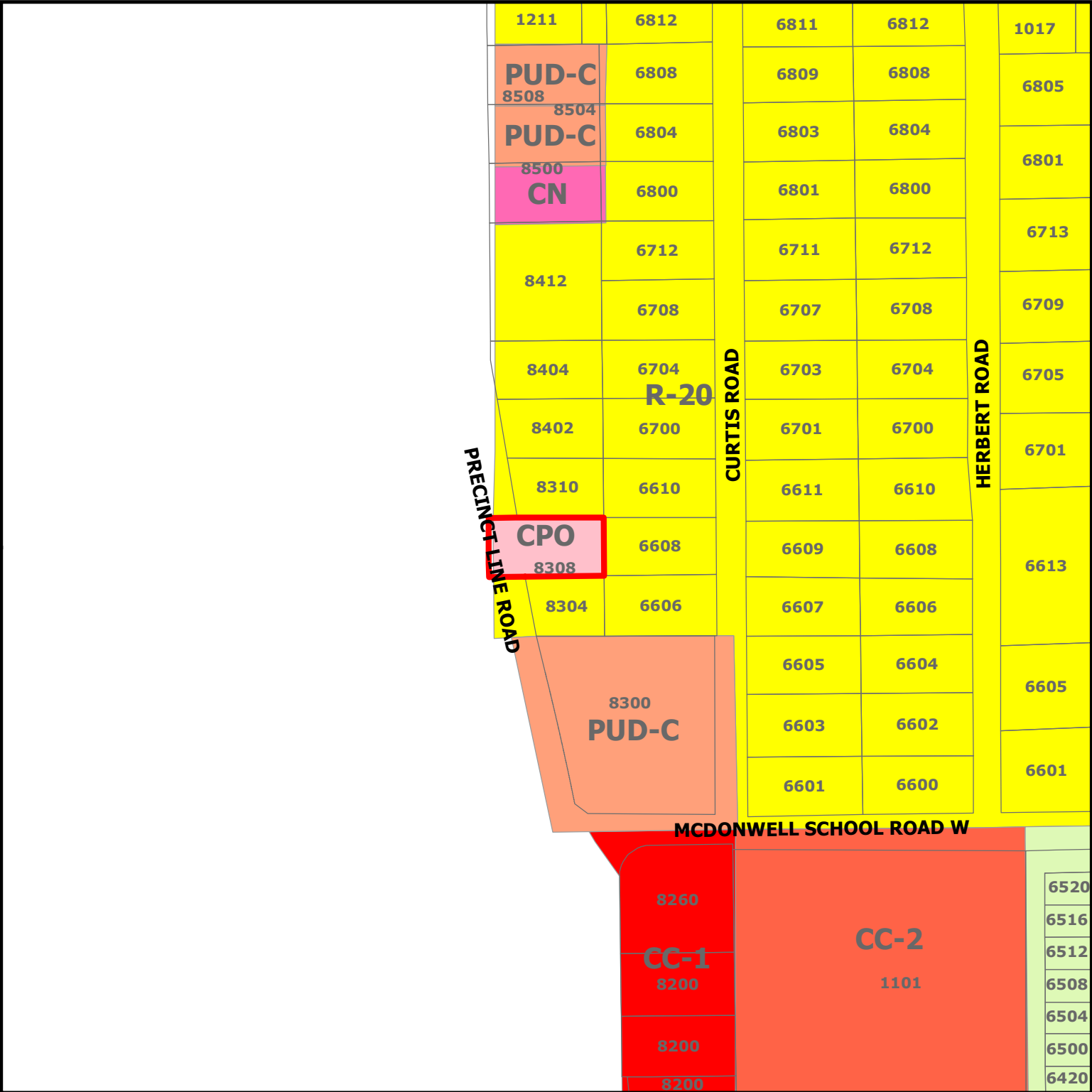
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



Subject Property



Zoning Map

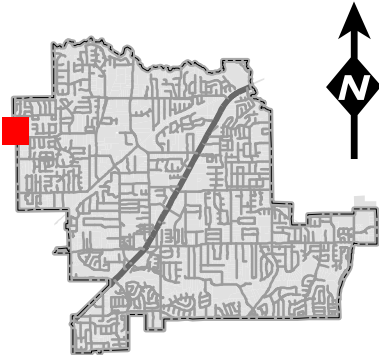


ZC22-035

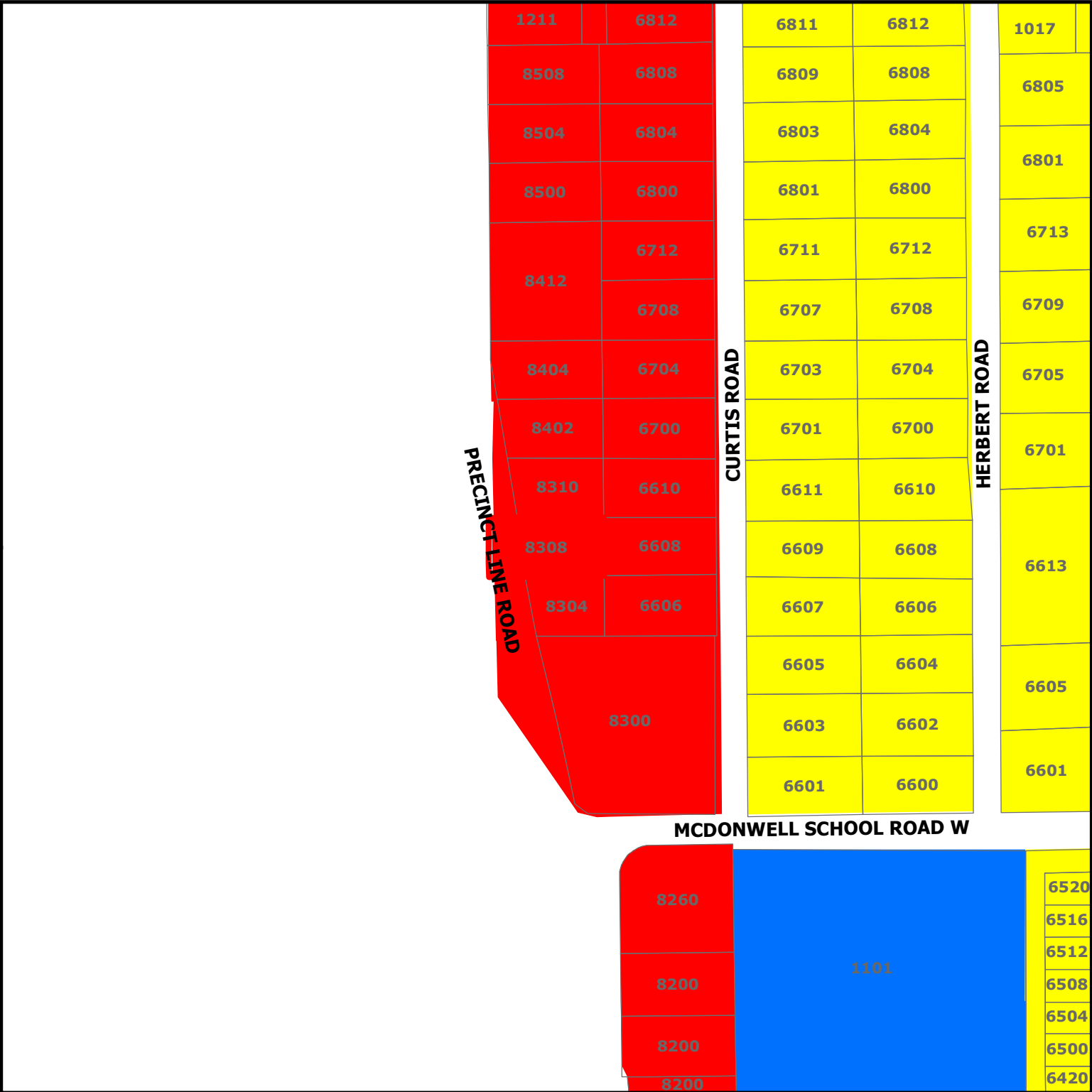
8308 Precinct Line Road

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



Future Land Use Map



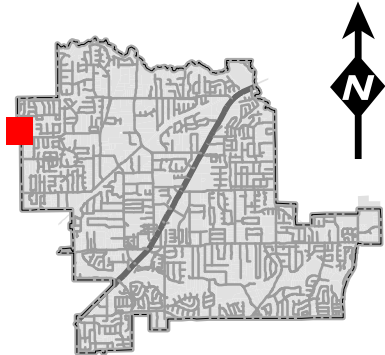
ZC22-035

8308 Precinct Line Road



DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  Residential
-  Commercial
-  Institutional





State of Texas
Vol. 12084, Pg. 1903
O.P.R.T.C.T.

State of Texas
Vol. 12482, Pg. 1826
O.P.R.T.C.T.
(Save and Except
portion of Lot 24)

PRECINCT LINE ROAD
(120' R.O.W.)

State of Texas
Vol. 12088, Pg. 883
O.P.R.T.C.T.

8308 Precinct Line Road

Fair Way Addition No. One
Volume 388-8, Page 121
P.R.T.C.T.

remainder of
Lot 23, Block 2

Lot 6
Block 2

Lot 5
Block 2

Lot 4
Block 2

remainder of
Lot 25, Block 2

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: LOT 24, BLOCK 2, FAIR WAY ADDITION NO. ONE, AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 388-8, PAGE(S) 121, OF THE MAP AND/OR PLAT RECORDS OF TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS.

SAVE AND EXCEPT THAT 4,754 SQUARE FEET TRACT OF LAND AWARDED TO THE STATE OF TEXAS IN JUDGMENT IN ABSENCE OF OBJECTION UNDER CAUSE NO. 17-162018-95, RECORDED IN VOLUME 12482, PAGE 1826, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS.

ASC No.	1608627	Client:	First American Title
Drawn/Chk	SWIM/DLA	G.F. No.:	2172246-HXF77
Date:	09-01-16		

The undersigned have/has received and reviewed a copy of this survey.

X _____
X _____
Date: _____



601 E. Southlake Blvd., Suite 500
Southlake, Texas 76092
Ph.: 817.481.7710
Fax: 817.481.7699



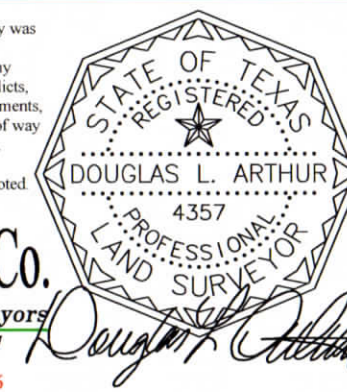
8308 Precinct Line Road
Colleyville, Texas

LEGEND - C.M. = Controlling Monument, I.R.F. = Iron Rod Found, I.P.F. = Iron Pipe Found, F.C.P. = Fence Corner Post, OHE = Overhead Electric, I.R.S. = Iron Rod Set 1/2" diameter with yellow cap stamped "Arthur Surveying Company". All found iron rods are 1/2" diameter unless otherwise noted. — x — (fence / fence post) — DHE — (overhead power)

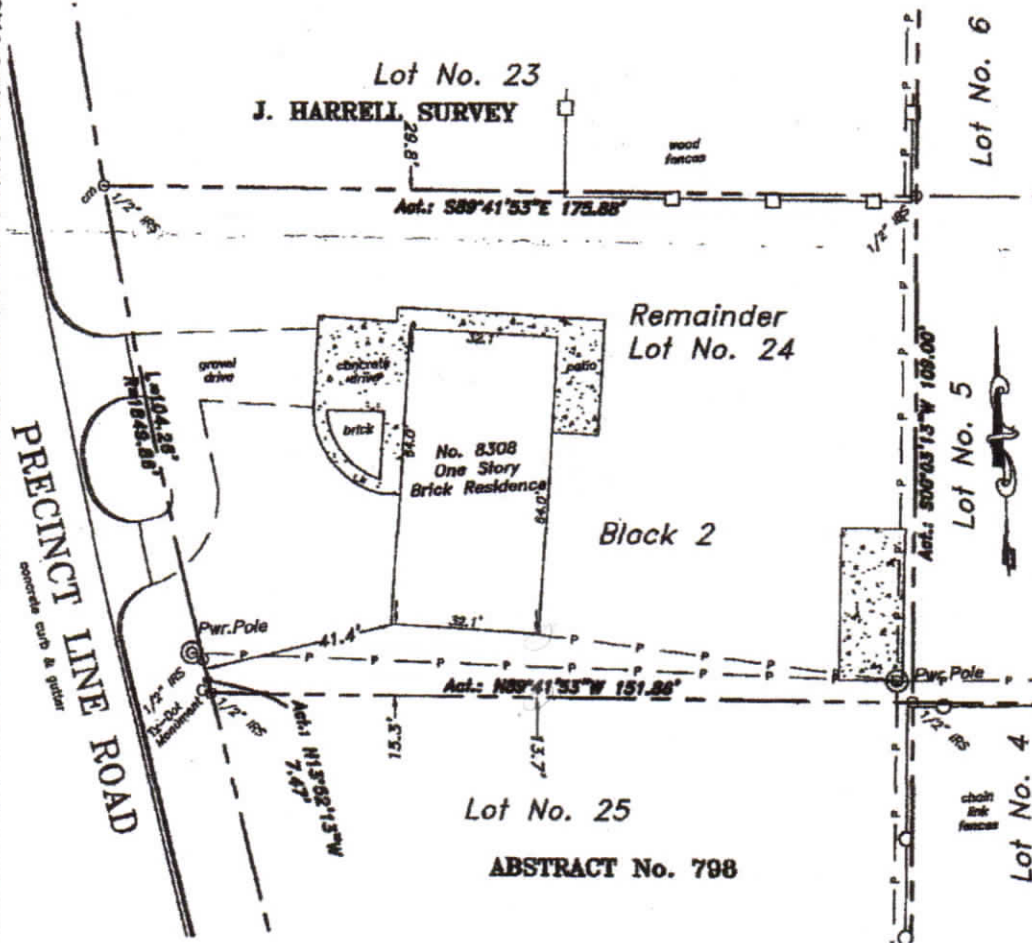
FLOOD NOTE: It is my opinion that the property described hereon is not within the 100-year flood zone area according to the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Insurance Rate Map Community-Panel No. 480590 0095 K, present effective date of map, September 25, 2009, herein property situated within Zone "X".

SURVEYORS CERTIFICATION:
The undersigned does hereby certify that this survey was this day made on the ground of the property legally described hereon and is correct, and to the best of my knowledge, there are no visible discrepancies, conflicts, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments, overlapping of improvements, easements or rights of way that I have been advised of except as shown hereon. The bearings shown hereon are based on the above referenced recorded map or plat unless otherwise noted.

Arthur Surveying Co.
Professional Land Surveyors
220 Elm St., # 200 - Lewisville, TX 75057
Ph. 972.221.9439 - TFRN# 10063800
arthursurveying.com Established 1986



SURVEY PLAT



8308 Precinct Line Road, Colleyville, Texas
Being the remainder of Lot 24, Block 2 of the Fair Way Addition No. 1 to the City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas according to the Plat thereof recorded in Volume 326-6, Page 121 of the Plat records of Tarrant County, Texas.

I, J. Scott Cole, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5411, do hereby certify to: Donald Henson & Carla Johnston, that this plat is the result of a survey made by me or under my direction on the ground of the property shown hereon, the lines and dimensions of said property being as indicated by this plat, the size, location and types of buildings and improvements are as shown, set back from the property lines the distances indicated. This original work is protected under copyright laws, Title 17 United States Code Sections 101 and 102. This survey is being provided solely for the use of the recipients named above and no license has been created, expressed or implied, to copy the survey except as is necessary in conjunction with the original transaction, which shall take place within thirty (30) days of the date hereon. Evaluation of Restrictions and Easements of record which may affect this property, if any, has been limited to those provided from Schedule B of the title commitment.

None Provided.
Visible and Apparent Easements, if any, are as shown.
Bearing Source: Plotted East line of old Precinct Line Road.



SANDS SURVEYING CORPORATION
1110 South Airport Circle, Ste. 130
Euless, TX 76040
ph: (817) 355-5253 / (817) 355-4984
fax: (817) 355-4967 / (817) 510-0432

SCALE: 1"=30'
DATE: 05/08/2008
REVISED: 07/15, 2008
W.D.: 080506
DRAWN BY: JSC
CHECKED BY: JSC

[Signature]
J. Scott Cole
R.P.L.S. No. 5411

COPYRIGHT © 2008 SANDS Surveying Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

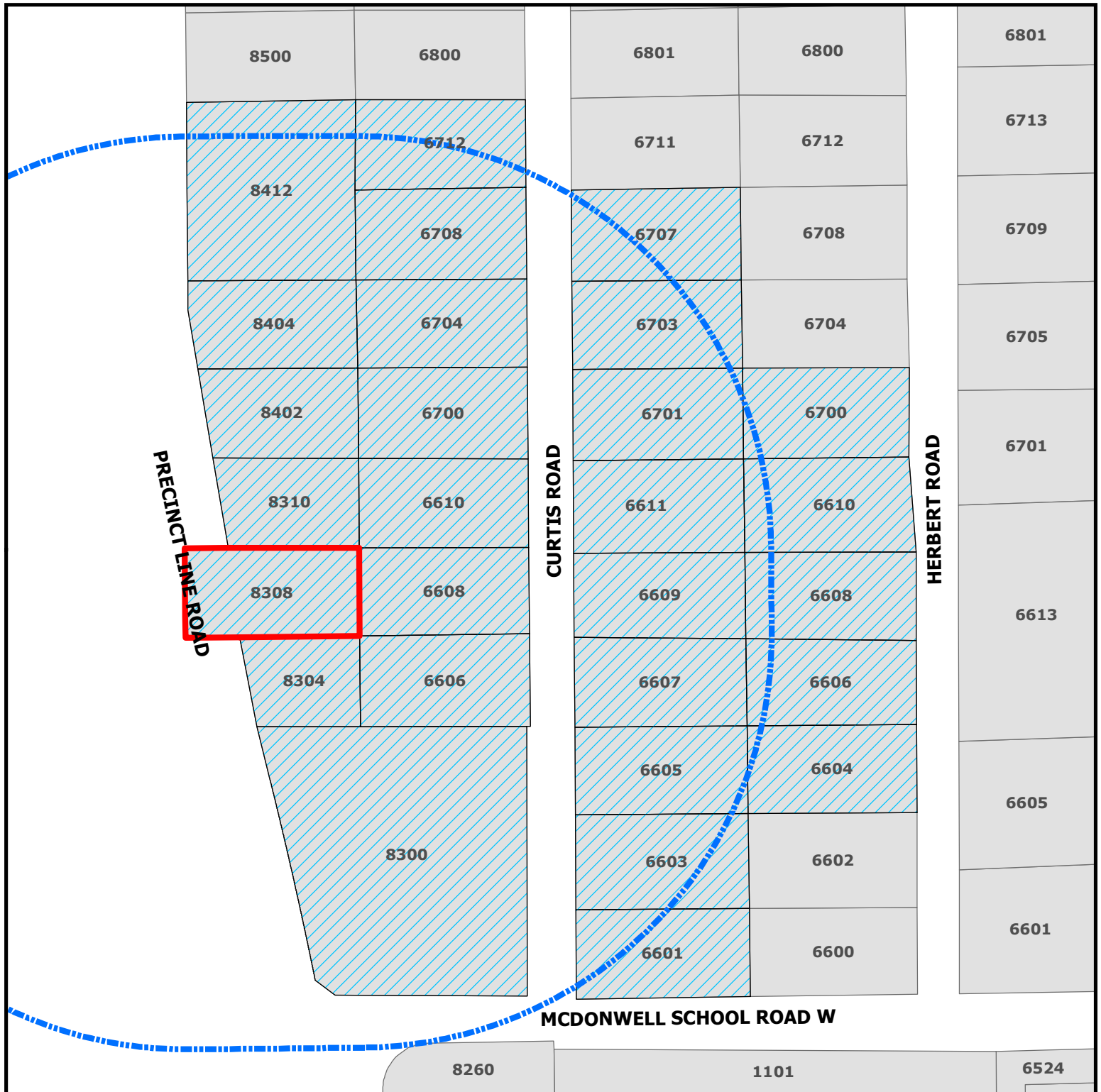








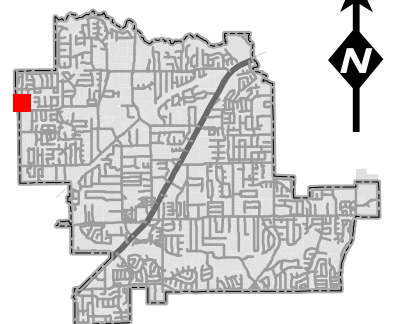
Notification Map



ZC22-035 8308 Precinct Line Road

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  500ft Buffer
-  Properties within 500ft





NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

«Owner Name»

«Owner Address»

«Owner City» «Owner Zip»

The City of Colleyville has scheduled public hearings concerning the below referenced request on the following dates and location:

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: Monday, October 10, 2022 at 7:00 p.m.
City Council Meetings: Tuesday, November 1, 2022 & Tuesday, November 15, 2022 at 7:00 p.m.
3rd floor of City Hall, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas

Request: Consideration of a zoning change from the CPO Professional Office district to the R-20 Single Family Residential district. The request is to rezone the property to allow for a zoning district more consistent with adjacent properties.

Zoning Case: ZC22-035

Applicant: Paul Garcia

Owner: Paul Garcia

Location: 8308 Precinct Line Road

Property Description: Lot 24, Block 2, Fairway Addition

Present Zoning: CPO Professional Office

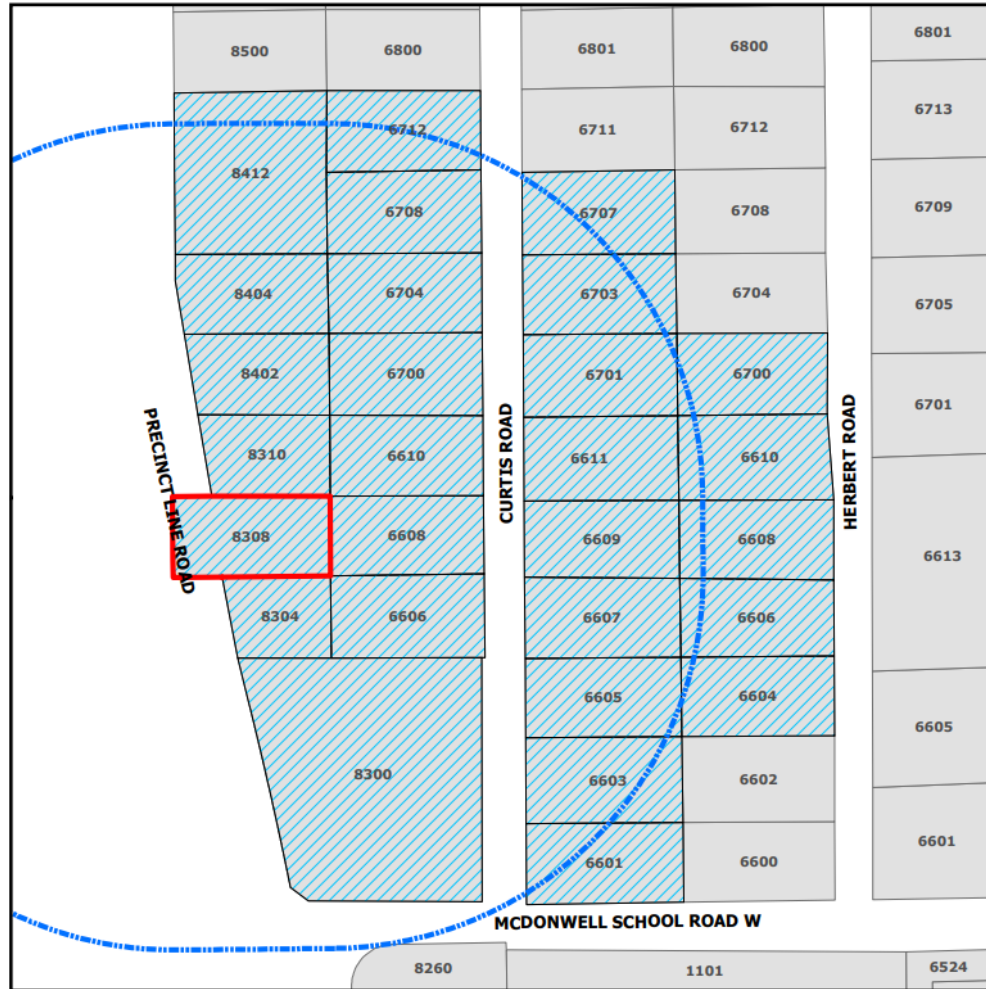
This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 500 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved tax roll and all homeowners associations within 1000 feet. Approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission serves as a recommendation to the City Council and is not a final action on the request. Denial of the proposal by the Commission is final, unless the applicant submits a written notice of appeal within 10 days from the date of action by the Commission. If appealed, the request will be placed on the next available City Council agenda as listed above. Rezoning requests, zoning amendments and conditions recommended by the Commission for approval by the City Council may be more restrictive than those described in this notice.

All interested persons are encouraged to attend the public hearing and express their opinions on the zoning change request. If you are unable to attend, but wish to have your opinions made a part of the public record, please submit written comments prior to the public hearing, to the address below:

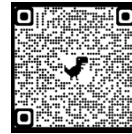
**Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034**

If the property owners of 20% or more of the land within the 200 foot notification area file a written protest prior to the public hearing, State law provides that the approval of the zoning change request shall require the approval of a super majority vote by City Council.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING



The application is on file for public examination in the Community Development Department at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas 76034. A brief project description can be found online on the Agenda Packet and Active Development Case map (please use your phone's camera to scan QR code below):



For additional information, please contact the Community Development Department at 817.503.1056. Please reference the zoning case number when requesting information.

Jacquelyn Reyff

Jacquelyn Reyff
Planning Manager
jreyff@colleyville.com

Owner Name	Owner Address	Owner City
ARNOLD, CRYSTAL	6610 CURTIS RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BARNHOUSE, ROBERT	6704 CURTIS RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BARTOSH, WILLIAM	1205 WHITE CHAPEL BLVD	SOUTHLAKE, TX
BERNSTEIN, JONATHAN	204 MANOR PL	SOUTHLAKE, TX
BLISS, DEBORAH J	6607 CURTIS RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BOLES, ALYSHA	6611 CURTIS RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BOLLING, CECIL	6712 CURTIS RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BOYD, WILLIAM S	6708 CURTIS RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BRILEY, ANTHONY	6601 CURTIS RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLE, DAVID	6701 CURTIS RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
COX, FRANKLIN L	6608 CURTIS RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
DIZON, MARIO S	5280 AREZZO DR	SAN JOSE, CA
DURDEN, TODD	PO BOX 553	KELLER, TX
ECHEVARRIA SOLO 401K TRUST	PO BOX 80289	KELLER, TX
GARCIA, PAUL	1527 WINDSOR FOREST TR	KELLER, TX
HALLIYUR, DHARANESHA	13337 BIGELOW LN	FRISCO, TX
HARRELL, EDWARD L	8310 PRECINCT LINE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
INGALLS, SEAN	6700 HERBERT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
KELLER ISD	350 KELLER PKWY	KELLER, TX
LAPRADE, MARK	6605 CURTIS RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LASATER, CALVIN RAY	6703 CURTIS RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MASHUSHIRE, DAVID	6604 HERBERT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
NUTTALL, MARK	6606 HERBERT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
PALISADE CUSTOM HOMES LP	732 LONESOME DOVE TR	HURST, TX
PHILLIPS, MARK DANIEL	6609 CURTIS RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
RIGGS, RICKEY P	6707 CURTIS RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
TRIPURANAENI, VIKRAM	6608 HERBERT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
VILLAS OF COLLEYVILLE	9001 AIRPORT FWY STE 450	NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TX
WAI, ROBERT	6115 WALLER LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX

ORDINANCE O-22-2227

AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE AND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, BY CHANGING THE ZONING ON APPROXIMATELY 0.46 ACRES BEING, LOT 24, BLOCK 2, FAIR WAY ADDITION, LOCATED AT 8308 PRECINCT LINE ROAD, FROM THE CPO PROFESSIONAL OFFICE COMMERCIAL TO THE R-20 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville has received an application for a rezoning of the property from CPO Professional Office Commercial to R-20 Single Family Residential district for Case No. ZC22-035; and

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville deems it necessary, for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the City to amend the City's zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission, has given reasonable consideration to, among other things, the character of the City's zoning districts and their peculiar suitability for particular uses, with a view to conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that the change in zoning provided for herein should be made, in compliance with the City Charter, and state law with reference to changes to zoning classifications under the City's zoning ordinance and zoning map, having given the requisite notices required by law and having held public hearings affording all interested persons and property owners a full and fair opportunity to be heard.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, Texas, be, and the same is hereby amended by authorizing a change in the zoning from CPO Professional Office Commercial to R-20 Single Family Residential district on 0.46 acres, being Lot 24, Block 2, Fairway Addition, located at 8308 Precinct Line Road as depicted on the attached as Exhibit "A".

- Sec. 2. THAT the above described tract of land shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville as heretofore amended, and as amended herein.
- Sec. 3. THAT the above described tract of land shall be subject to the following conditions:
1. As depicted in the attached Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B".
 2. The size of the lot is recognized at approximately 17,920 square feet.
- Sec. 4. THAT any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, and upon conviction shall be punishable by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense.
- Sec. 5. THAT if any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or provision of this ordinance shall be judged invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any portion thereof other than that portion so decided to be invalid or unconstitutional.
- Sec. 6. THAT in addition to and accumulative of all other penalties, the City shall have the right to seek injunctive relief for any and all violations of this ordinance.
- Sec. 7. THAT this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage subject to the publication of the caption, as the law or charter in such cases may provide.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 1st day of November 2022.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 15th day of November 2022.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, ON THIS THE 15TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2022.

Mayor Bobby Lindamood	_____	Mayor Pro Tem Kathy Wheat	_____
Brandi Elder, Place 1	_____	George Bond, Place 2	_____
George Dodson, Place 4	_____	Chuck Kelley, Place 5	_____
Callie Rigney, Place 6	_____		

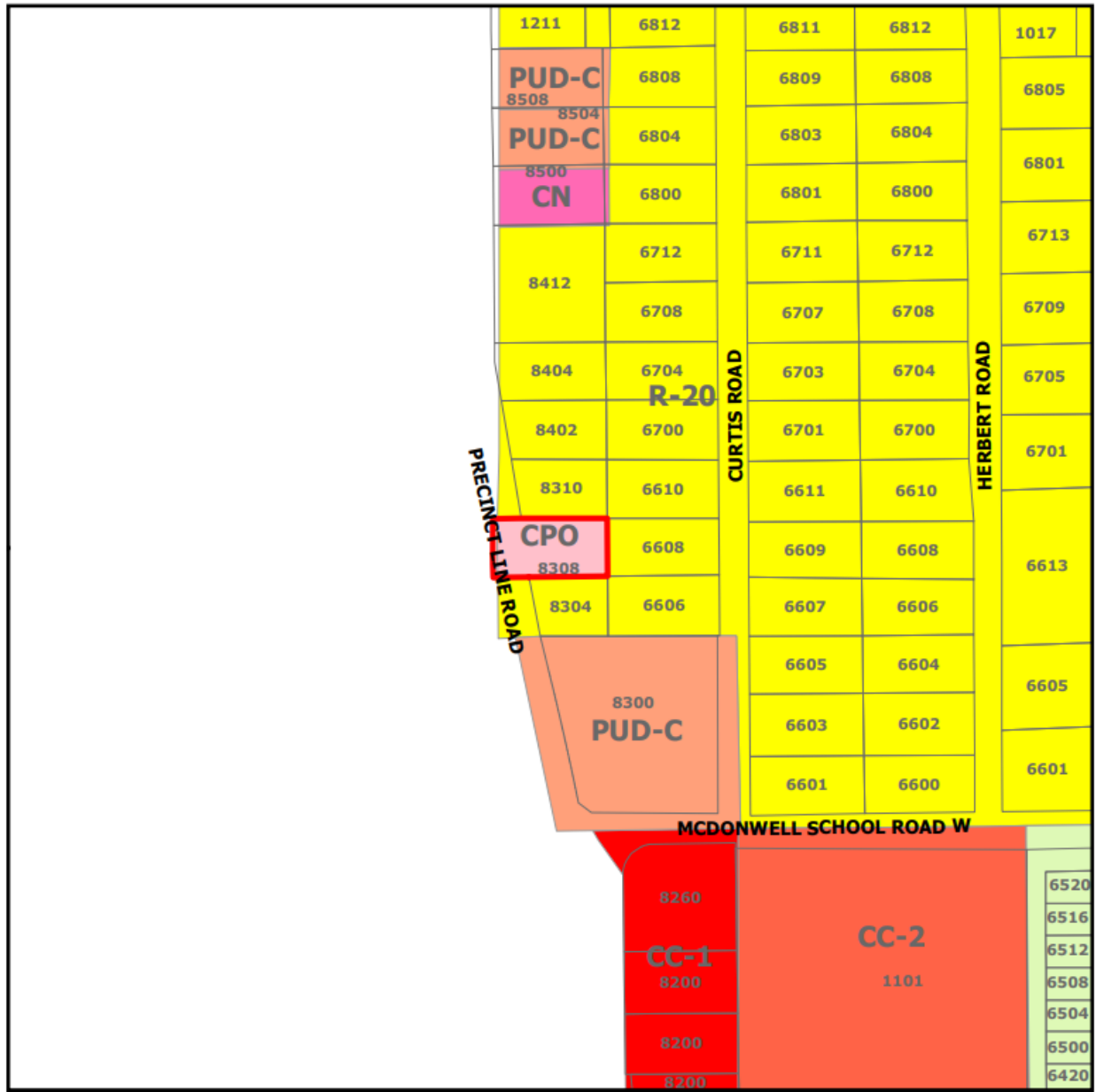
ATTEST: **CITY OF COLLEYVILLE**

Christine Loven, TRMC	Bobby Lindamood
City Secretary	Mayor

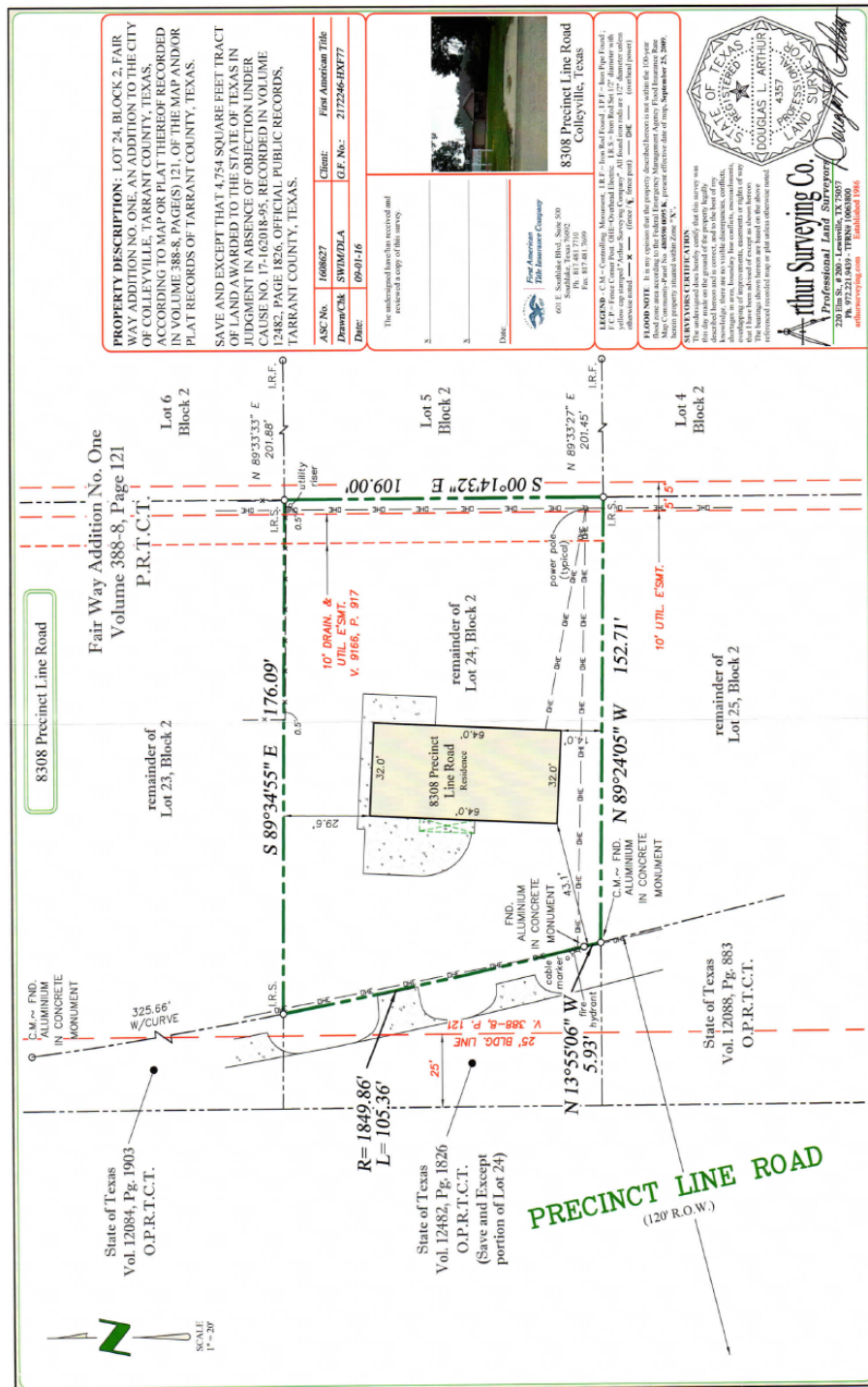
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt Wyatt
City Attorney

Exhibit "A"- Zoning Map



Lot Size is 17,920 s.f.





City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 5b

Agenda Date 11/1/2022

Number Ordinance O-22-2228

Type Ordinance

Department City Manager

Title

Consideration of the issuance and sale of "City of Colleyville, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022", authorizing the issuance of such certificates

Strategic Plan

- 1.1 Actively involve and engage stakeholders
- 1.4 Communicate thoroughly and strategically
- 3.4 Thoroughly plan for future capital investments and associated costs
- 5.3 Provide attractive facilities for leisure and recreation

Explanation

First Reading and Public Hearing

In September of 2022, the City Council authorized the purchase of the Colleyville campus of Covenant Church with the intention of renovating the property for a recreation center. The full cost of the property purchase is \$8.5 million, with an additional \$1.5 million estimated for renovations, bringing the total to \$10 million. While the City has the ability to pay cash up front, the City has taken the conservative approach of maintaining healthy cash reserves and utilizing municipal bonds to finance the project in a process similar to taking out a residential mortgage. This involves borrowing the money used to purchase the property and complete renovations and paying it back over a 20-year period with interest. Additionally, the debt will be structured to enable the City to pay off the entirety of these bonds after seven years if desired.

Per state law, a notice of intent to issue debt was advertised in the *Fort Worth Star Telegram* on September 25 and October 2 of this year, which initiated a 45-day notification period. This period will conclude on November 9, and this ordinance will have its second reading and approval on November 15.

Financial Impact

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Recreation Center Project Financing Presentation
2. Legal - Notice of Intention
3. Affidavit of Publication
4. Notice of Intent Resolution
5. Ordinance O-22-2228



Contact

Jim Sabonis

Managing Director

717 N. Harwood St., Suite 3400

Dallas, TX 75201

Direct: 214.953.4195

Fax: 214.953.4050

jim.sabonis@hilltopsecurities.com

Andre Ayala

Managing Director

717 N. Harwood St., Suite 3400

Dallas, TX 75201

Direct: 214.953.4184

Fax: 214.953.4050

andre.ayala@hilltopsecurities.com

Jorge Delgado

Vice President

717 N. Harwood St., Suite 3400

Dallas, TX 75201

Direct: 214.859.1714

Fax: 214.953.4050

jorge.delgado@hilltopsecurities.com

City of Colleyville, Texas

Status Update Regarding the Issuance of

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022

November 1, 2022

Table of Contents



	Page
Summary.....	3
S&P “AAA, Stable” Credit Rating Affirmation on October 10, 2022	4
Preliminary Cash Flows.....	5
Schedule of Events	6
Questions and Discussion.....	7
Appendix A – Municipal Market Update.....	8

Summary



Strategic Goal

- Purpose = Land Acquisition, Renovation and Professional Fees
- Amount = \$10,000,000 project fund

New Debt Assumptions / Constraints

- Debt Instrument = \$10,075,000 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022
- Fiscal Year 2023 TAV = \$6,205,815,185
- Conservative TAV Growth
 - ✓ 4% FY 2024
 - ✓ 3% FY 2025
 - ✓ 2% FY 2026
 - ✓ 1% thereafter
- 2023 I&S Tax Rate = \$0.00959
- Amortization = 20 years
- Redemption feature = callable anytime starting on 2/15/2030
- Interest Rate Assumption = 4.89%, October 28th “AAA” tax exempt interest rates plus 25 basis points
- Minimize I&S Ad Valorem Tax Rate Impact by Use of
 - ✓ Debt service fund balance
 - ✓ TIF participation
 - ✓ Unrestricted cash on hand

S&P Affirmation of “AAA, Stable” Credit Rating



S&P Global Ratings assigned its 'AAA' long-term rating to the City of Colleyville, Texas' proposed \$10.1 million series 2022 combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation and affirmed the 'AAA' long-term rating on the city's existing general obligation (GO) debt.

The rating reflects S&P’s opinion of the following credit factors for the city, including its:

- **Very strong wealth and income indicators that compare favorably with peers nationally;**
- **Conservative budgeting and increasing sales tax revenues contributing to the city’s ability to cash fund capital projects;**
- **Formalized practices and policies that support positive budgetary results and a strong institutional framework; and**
- **Low direct debt burden, but increasing debt issuances from overlapping entities.**

Rating Outlook

The stable outlook reflects our expectation that the district’s finances will remain stable, supported by a very strong local economy.

Although unlikely, we could lower the rating if budgetary flexibility weakens significantly to levels that we consider adequate, and budgetary performance weakens significantly or if future debt issuances increase the debt burden.

Preliminary Cash Flows

<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>G</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>	<u>L</u>	<u>M</u>
Fiscal Year	Estimated Growth Factor ⁽¹⁾	Taxable Assessed Valuation ⁽¹⁾	Net Tax-Supported General Obligation Debt Service	Net Tax-Supported Capital Leases Debt Service	Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022			Less: Cash on Hand	Less: Debt Service Funds on Hand ⁽³⁾	Less: TIRZ Funds on Hand Allocation ⁽⁴⁾	NET NEW Tax-Supported General Obligation Debt Service	Required Debt Service (I&S) Tax Rate ⁽⁵⁾
Ending 9/30					Principal	Interest	Total D/S					
2023		\$ 6,205,815,185	\$ 478,325	\$ 289,185	\$ -	\$ 339,548	\$ 339,548	\$ (339,548)	\$ (172,248)	\$ -	\$ 595,262	0.009592
2024	4.00%	6,454,047,792	477,350	169,185	55,000	493,444	548,444	-	(274,788)	(138,373)	781,818	0.012199
2025	3.00%	6,647,669,226	478,350	169,185	55,000	490,556	545,556	-	(272,901)	(114,918)	805,273	0.012199
2026	2.00%	6,780,622,611	479,150	48,485	55,000	487,669	542,669	-	-	(248,926)	821,378	0.012199
2027	1.00%	6,848,428,837	479,750	-	55,000	484,781	539,781	-	-	(189,939)	829,592	0.012199
2028	1.00%	6,916,913,125	-	-	380,000	473,363	853,363	-	-	(15,475)	837,888	0.012199
2029	1.00%	6,986,082,256	-	-	475,000	450,919	925,919	-	-	(79,652)	846,267	0.012199
2030	1.00%	7,055,943,079	-	-	500,000	425,325	925,325	-	-	(70,596)	854,729	0.012199
2031	1.00%	7,126,502,510	-	-	525,000	398,419	923,419	-	-	(60,142)	863,277	0.012199
2032	1.00%	7,197,767,535	-	-	555,000	370,069	925,069	-	-	(53,159)	871,909	0.012199
2033	1.00%	7,269,745,210	-	-	585,000	340,144	925,144	-	-	(44,515)	880,628	0.012199
2034	1.00%	7,342,442,662	-	-	615,000	308,644	923,644	-	-	(34,209)	889,435	0.012199
2035	1.00%	7,415,867,089	-	-	650,000	275,438	925,438	-	-	(27,109)	898,329	0.012199
2036	1.00%	7,490,025,760	-	-	685,000	240,394	925,394	-	-	(18,081)	907,312	0.012199
2037	1.00%	7,564,926,017	-	-	720,000	203,513	923,513	-	-	(7,127)	916,385	0.012199
2038	1.00%	7,640,575,278	-	-	760,000	164,663	924,663	-	-	-	924,663	0.012187
2039	1.00%	7,716,981,030	-	-	800,000	127,713	927,713	-	-	-	927,713	0.012106
2040	1.00%	7,794,150,841	-	-	830,000	93,075	923,075	-	-	-	923,075	0.011927
2041	1.00%	7,872,092,349	-	-	870,000	56,950	926,950	-	-	-	926,950	0.011858
2042	1.00%	7,950,813,273	-	-	905,000	19,231	924,231	-	-	-	924,231	0.011706
			\$ 2,392,925	\$ 676,040	\$ 10,075,000	\$ 6,243,854	\$ 16,318,854	\$ (339,548)	\$ (719,937)	\$ (1,102,222)	\$ 17,226,112	

(1) Tax Year 2021 / Fiscal 2022 Actual & Tax Year 2022 / Fiscal 2023 estimated values as provided by City Staff.

(2) Assumes "AAA" Tax Exempt Interest Rates as of October 28, 2022 + 0.25%. Subject to change at any time.

(3) No Debt Service Fund Balance contribution for the upcoming Certificates, only for outstanding debt. Audited Debt Service Fund Balance as of 9/30/2021 was \$1,066,797.

(4) Assumes an annual allocation from the Tax Increment Fund. For purposes of illustration only

(5) FY 2023 is actual. Subsequent Debt Service (I&S) Tax Rates calculated assuming 99.3% collections.

Schedule of Events

September 20, 2022 – Regular Council Meeting

- 1) Presentation of Plan of Finance to Finance to City Council
- 2) City Council directs staff and consultants to implement Plan of Finance to issue the Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022
- 3) City Council considers and approves a resolution authorizing publication of a notice of intent to issue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022

November 1, 2022 – Regular Council Meeting

- 1) First reading of Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022 Ordinance

November 15, 2022 – Regular Council Meeting

- Competitive Bids due at 10:00 AM Central
- 1) Presentation of Bid Results and Final Transaction Numbers
- 2) Second reading of Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022 Ordinance
- 3) City Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022

Prior to Closing - Attorney General Approves Issuance of certificates of Obligation, Series 2022

December 8, 2022 - Closing of debt issuance and delivery of funds to the City

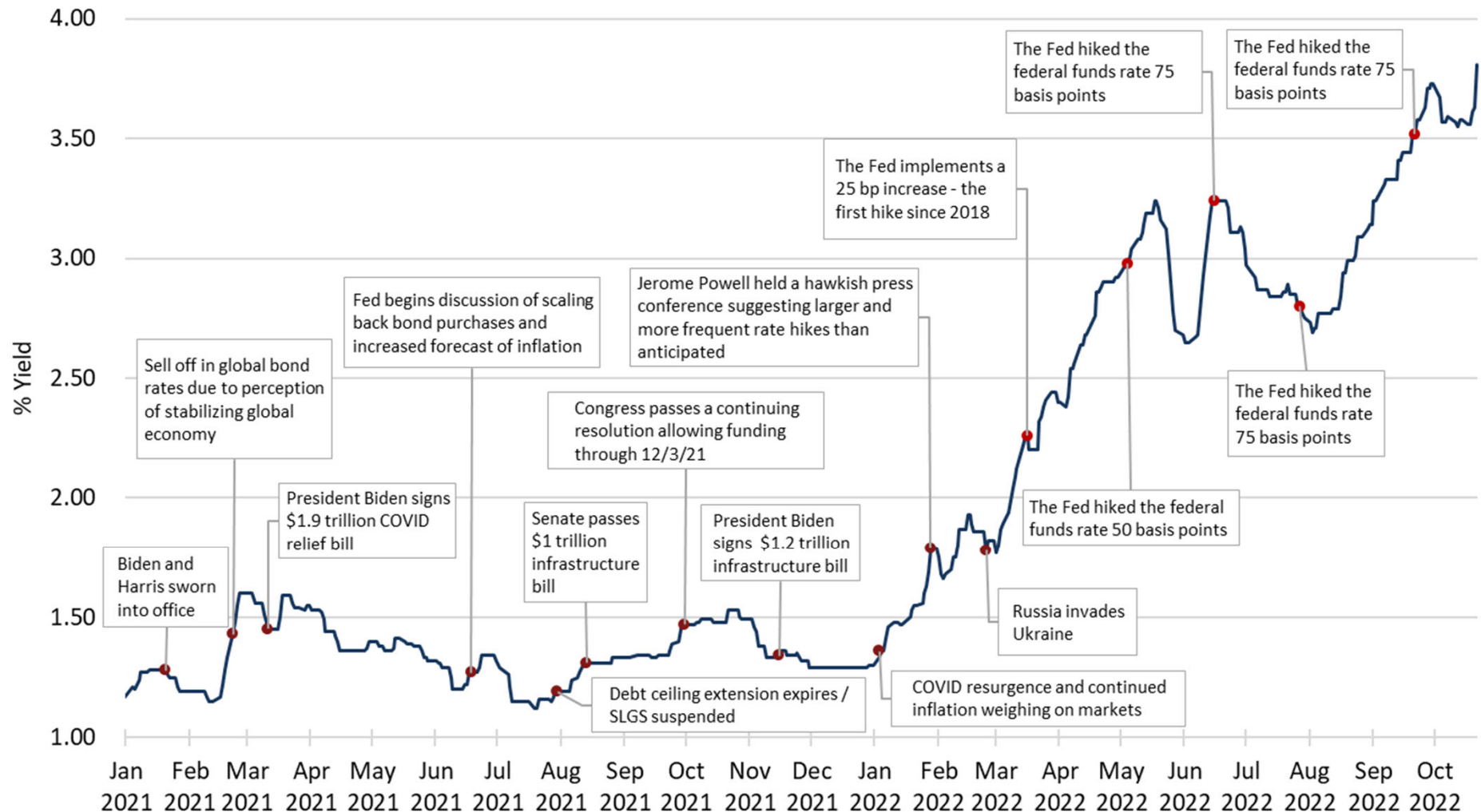
Questions and Discussion

Appendix A

Municipal Market Update

Change in 20-Year MMD

Change in 20-Year MMD with Market Commentary – 1/1/21 to 10/21/22



Source: Refinitiv Municipal Market Data and HilltopSecurities

Market Commentary

Market Observations

Primary Market:

- 30-Day Visible Supply is approximately \$13.762 billion
- The calendar consists of \$6.2 billion of negotiated deals and \$3.3 billion of competitive deals
- The largest negotiated deal of the week is the \$1.3 billion New York City Transitional Finance Authority Future Tax Secured Subordinate Bonds, Fiscal Series 2023 Series D

Secondary Market:

- Municipal Bond Funds reported \$2.61 billion of net outflows, compared with \$2.26 billion of net outflows the prior week
- Weekly trade volume of \$75.716 billion represents an increase of \$8.157 billion from the previous week's \$67.559 billion

General Market Overview:

- The municipal market continued its slump this week but took most of the heat Friday with the MMD benchmark yields rising 18 bps 2025-2052 and 15 bps 2023-2025. These increases in yields follow significant moves in the treasuries this week, the 10-yr treasury was higher by approx. 22 bps week over week
- Ratios continue to become more unattractive to investors and Lipper Funds Flow data reported another weekly outflow of \$2.6B from mutual funds, making it the 11th consecutive week of net outflows

Economic Calendar: PMI Composite Flash, Case-Schiller Home Price Index, Consumer Confidence, International Trade in Goods (Advance), New Home Sales, EIA Petroleum Status Report, Durable Goods Orders, GDP, EIA Natural Gas Report, Fed Balance Sheet, Personal Income and Outlays, Employment Cost Index, Consumer Sentiment, Pending Home Sales Index

Statistics

	10/21/2022	10/14/2022	Change
5Y MMD	3.19	3.00	0.19 ▲
10Y MMD	3.34	3.15	0.19 ▲
15Y MMD	3.60	3.37	0.23 ▲
20Y MMD	3.81	3.58	0.23 ▲
30Y MMD	3.99	3.76	0.23 ▲
MMD 2/30 Yield Curve Steepness	86	79	7 ▲
Bond Buyer 11 GO Bond Index	3.77	3.74	0.03 ▲
Bond Buyer 20 GO Bond Index	3.87	3.84	0.03 ▲
Bond Buyer Revenue Bond Index	4.15	4.12	0.03 ▲
1Y UST	4.58	4.50	0.08 ▲
5Y UST	4.34	4.25	0.09 ▲
7Y UST	4.28	4.15	0.13 ▲
10Y UST	4.21	4.00	0.21 ▲
30Y UST	4.33	3.99	0.34 ▲
UST 2/30 Yield Curve Steepness	(16)	(49)	33 ▲
10Y MMD/UST Ratio	79	79	0.6 ▲
30Y MMD/UST Ratio	92	94	(2.1) ▼
SIFMA	2.37	2.43	(0.06) ▼
1M LIBOR	3.59	3.44	0.143 ▲
30-Day Negotiated Visible Supply	8,422.1	11,625.3	(3,203.2) ▼
30-Day Competitive Visible Supply	5,339.9	3,447.6	1,892.3 ▲
Lipper Muni Bond Fund Flows	(2,611)	(2,262)	(349) ▼

Source: Ipreo, TM3, Bloomberg, BBC, Wall Street Journal, New York Times, The Bond Buyer, Econoday, CNBC

Certificates of Obligation Debt Issuance

Recreation Center Financing

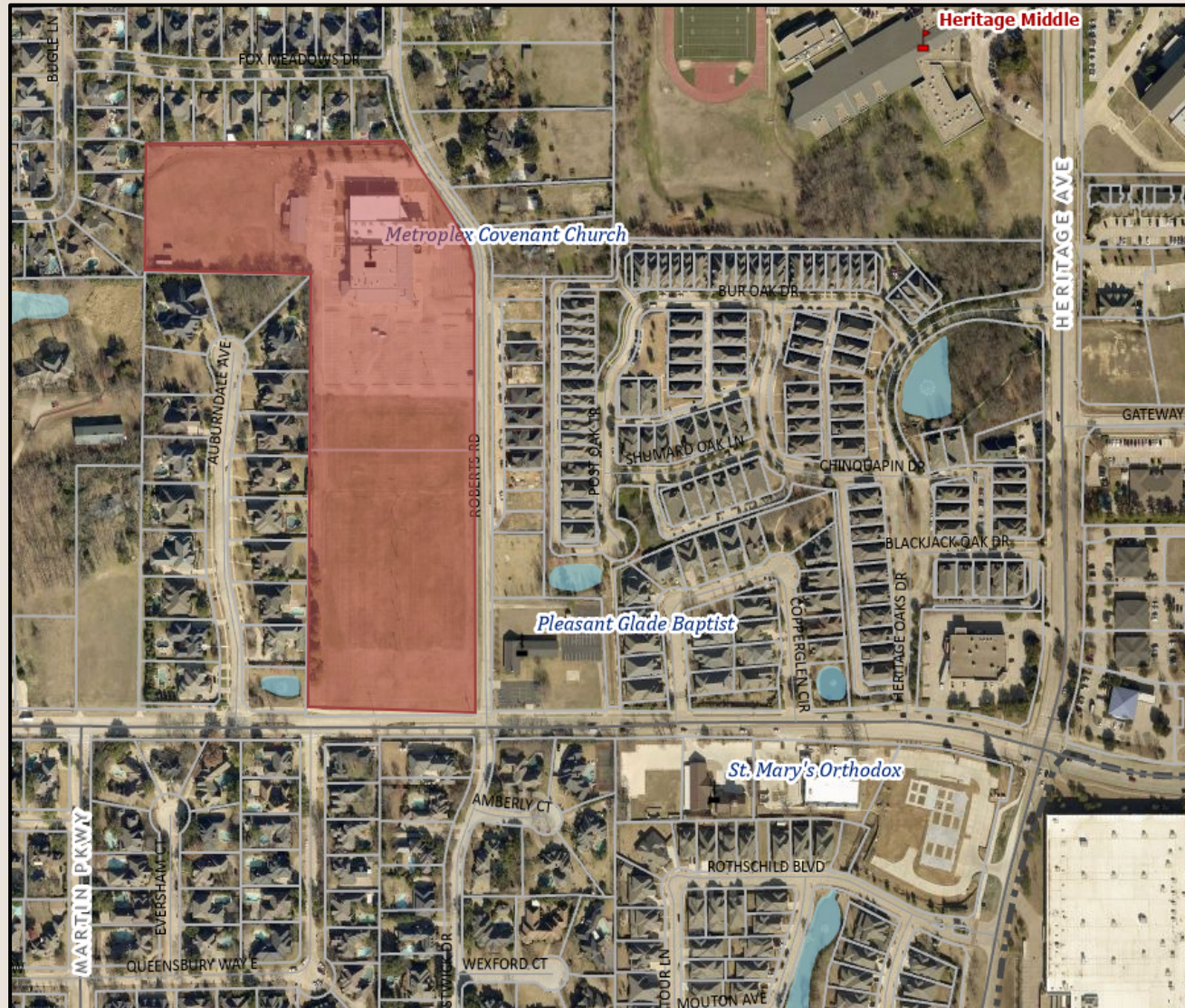
City Council Meeting
November 1, 2022

Background



- Colleyville has long had the desire for a City-owned recreation center
- Typically the scope of recreation centers (land + construction + equipment) go well into the tens of millions of dollars
- The opportunity arose to purchase Covenant Church property + building, a facility which provides all necessary space and infrastructure for a fraction of the cost to construct new.
 - Purchase price: \$8.5m
 - Renovations: \$1.5m
 - Remove carpet/walls, refinish the hardwood floors
 - Add volleyball sleeve/holes, add basketball goals
 - Add hardwood basketball flooring, goals, volleyball sleeves/holes, and paint pickleball and volleyball lines
 - Remove field lights, add safety fence along Glade

Covenant Church Property



Financing Highlights– Rec Center



- Principle = \$10.065m
 - Land purchase: \$8.5m
 - Renovations: \$1.5m
 - Issuance costs: \$200k (only \$65k paid by bond principle)
- Amortized over 20 years, callable after 7
- Anticipated 4.6% interest rate (could change – market in flux, will lock in on the morning of 11/15)
- TIF will contribute
- Anticipated annual cost to average homeowner = \$20.00

Timeline– Rec Center



- Voted to proceed on 9/6/2022
- Approved resolution for notice of intent to issue debt 9/20
- 45 day notification period
- Public notification published 9/25 and 10/02
- Public hearings for ordinance issuing debt: 11/1 & 11/15
- When approved, City will be authorized to issue bonds
- Anticipate closing on property by December

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

TAKE NOTICE the City Council of the City of Colleyville, Texas, shall convene at 7:00 o'clock p.m. on November 15, 2022, at its regular meeting place in the Colleyville City Hall, 100 Main Street, Texas, and, during such meeting, the City Council will consider the passage of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of certificates of obligation, in one or more series, in a principal amount not to exceed \$10,300,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land therefor, and (ii) professional services rendered in connection thereof; and such certificates are to be payable from ad valorem taxes and a limited pledge of the net revenues of the City's waterworks and sewer system. In accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 271.049, (i) the current principal amount of all of the City's outstanding public securities secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes is \$2,914,922; (ii) the current combined principal and interest required to pay all of the City's outstanding public securities secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes on time and in full is \$3,068,965; (iii) the estimated combined principal and interest required to pay the certificates of obligation to be authorized on time and in full is \$18,348,547; (iv) the maximum interest rate for the certificates may not exceed the maximum legal interest rate; and (v) the maximum maturity date of the certificates to be authorized is February 15, 2047. The certificates are to be issued, and this notice is given, under and pursuant to the provisions of Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271.

City Secretary
City of Colleyville, Texas



Beaufort Gazette
Belleville News-Democrat
Bellingham Herald
Bradenton Herald
Centre Daily Times
Charlotte Observer
Columbus Ledger-Enquirer
Fresno Bee

The Herald - Rock Hill
Herald Sun - Durham
Idaho Statesman
Island Packet
Kansas City Star
Lexington Herald-Leader
Merced Sun-Star
Miami Herald

el Nuevo Herald - Miami
Modesto Bee
Raleigh News & Observer
The Olympian
Sacramento Bee
Fort Worth Star-Telegram
The State - Columbia
Sun Herald - Biloxi

Sun News - Myrtle Beach
The News Tribune Tacoma
The Telegraph - Macon
San Luis Obispo Tribune
Tri-City Herald
Wichita Eagle

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

Account #	Order Number	Identification	Order PO	Amount	Cols	Depth
30748	322789	Print Legal Ad - IPL0091306		\$213.72	1	55 L

Attention: Araceli Botello
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
100 MAIN ST
COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

TAKE NOTICE the City Council of the City of Colleyville, Texas, shall convene at 7:00 o'clock p.m. on November 15, 2022, at its regular meeting place in the Colleyville City Hall, 100 Main Street, Texas, and, during such meeting, the City Council will consider the passage of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of certificates of obligation, in one or more series, in a principal amount not to exceed \$10,300,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land therefor, and (ii) professional services rendered in connection thereof; and such certificates are to be payable from ad valorem taxes and a limited pledge of the net revenues of the City's waterworks and sewer system. In accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 271.049, (i) the current principal amount of all of the City's outstanding public securities secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes is \$2,914,922; (ii) the current combined principal and interest required to pay all of the City's outstanding public securities secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes on time and in full is \$3,068,965; (iii) the estimated combined principal and interest required to pay the certificates of obligation to be authorized on time and in full is \$18,348,547; (iv) the maximum interest rate for the certificates may not exceed the maximum legal interest rate; and (v) the maximum maturity date of the certificates to be authorized is February 15, 2047. The certificates are to be issued, and this notice is given, under and pursuant to the provisions of Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271.

City Secretary
City of Colleyville, Texas
IPL0091306
Sep 25, Oct 2 2022

THE STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF TARRANT

Before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, this day personally appeared Amanda Grisham, Bid and Legal Coordinator for the Star-Telegram, published by the Star-Telegram, Inc. at Fort Worth, in Tarrant County, Texas; and who, after being duly sworn, did depose and say that the attached clipping of an advertisement was published in the above named paper on the listed dates:

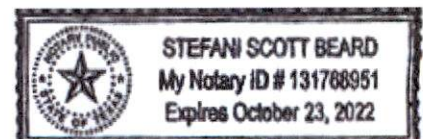
No. of Insertions: 2

Beginning Issue of: 09/25/2022

Ending Issue of: 10/02/2022

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 3rd day of
October in the year of 2022

Notary Public in and for the state of Texas, residing in
Dallas County



Extra charge for lost or duplicate affidavits.
Legal document please do not destroy!



Beaufort Gazette
Belleville News-Democrat
Bellingham Herald
Bradenton Herald
Centre Daily Times
Charlotte Observer
Columbus Ledger-Enquirer
Fresno Bee

The Herald - Rock Hill
Herald Sun - Durham
Idaho Statesman
Island Packet
Kansas City Star
Lexington Herald-Leader
Merced Sun-Star
Miami Herald

el Nuevo Herald - Miami
Modesto Bee
Raleigh News & Observer
The Olympian
Sacramento Bee
Fort Worth Star-Telegram
The State - Columbia
Sun Herald - Biloxi

Sun News - Myrtle Beach
The News Tribune Tacoma
The Telegraph - Macon
San Luis Obispo Tribune
Tri-City Herald
Wichita Eagle

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

Account #	Order Number	Identification	Order PO	Amount	Cols	Depth
30748	322789	Print Legal Ad - IPL0091306		\$213.72	1	55 L

Attention: Araceli Botello
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
100 MAIN ST
COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

TAKE NOTICE the City Council of the City of Colleyville, Texas, shall convene at 7:00 o'clock p.m. on November 15, 2022, at its regular meeting place in the Colleyville City Hall, 100 Main Street, Texas, and, during such meeting, the City Council will consider the passage of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of certificates of obligation, in one or more series, in a principal amount not to exceed \$10,300,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land therefor, and (ii) professional services rendered in connection thereof; and such certificates are to be payable from ad valorem taxes and a limited pledge of the net revenues of the City's waterworks and sewer system. In accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 271.049, (i) the current principal amount of all of the City's outstanding public securities secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes is \$2,914,922; (ii) the current combined principal and interest required to pay all of the City's outstanding public securities secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes on time and in full is \$3,068,965; (iii) the estimated combined principal and interest required to pay the certificates of obligation to be authorized on time and in full is \$18,348,547; (iv) the maximum interest rate for the certificates may not exceed the maximum legal interest rate; and (v) the maximum maturity date of the certificates to be authorized is February 15, 2047. The certificates are to be issued, and this notice is given, under and pursuant to the provisions of Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271.

City Secretary
City of Colleyville, Texas
IPL0091306
Sep 25, Oct 2 2022

THE STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF TARRANT

Before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, this day personally appeared Amanda Grisham, Bid and Legal Coordinator for the Star-Telegram, published by the Star-Telegram, Inc. at Fort Worth, in Tarrant County, Texas; and who, after being duly sworn, did depose and say that the attached clipping of an advertisement was published in the above named paper on the listed dates:

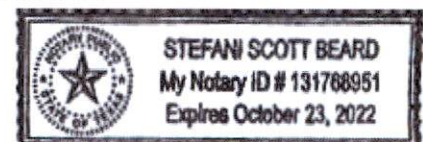
No. of Insertions: 2

Beginning Issue of: 09/25/2022

Ending Issue of: 10/02/2022

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 3rd day of
October in the year of 2022

Notary Public in and for the state of Texas, residing in
Dallas County



Extra charge for lost or duplicate affidavits.
Legal document please do not destroy!



Beaufort Gazette
Belleville News-Democrat
Bellingham Herald
Bradenton Herald
Centre Daily Times
Charlotte Observer
Columbus Ledger-Enquirer
Fresno Bee

The Herald - Rock Hill
Herald Sun - Durham
Idaho Statesman
Island Packet
Kansas City Star
Lexington Herald-Leader
Merced Sun-Star
Miami Herald

el Nuevo Herald - Miami
Modesto Bee
Raleigh News & Observer
The Olympian
Sacramento Bee
Fort Worth Star-Telegram
The State - Columbia
Sun Herald - Biloxi

Sun News - Myrtle Beach
The News Tribune Tacoma
The Telegraph - Macon
San Luis Obispo Tribune
Tri-City Herald
Wichita Eagle

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

Account #	Order Number	Identification	Order PO	Amount	Cols	Depth
30748	322789	Print Legal Ad - IPL0091306		\$213.72	1	55 L

Attention: Araceli Botello

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
100 MAIN ST
COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

TAKE NOTICE the City Council of the City of Colleyville, Texas, shall convene at 7:00 o'clock p.m. on November 15, 2022, at its regular meeting place in the Colleyville City Hall, 100 Main Street, Texas, and, during such meeting, the City Council will consider the passage of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of certificates of obligation, in one or more series, in a principal amount not to exceed \$10,300,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land therefor, and (ii) professional services rendered in connection thereof; and such certificates are to be payable from ad valorem taxes and a limited pledge of the net revenues of the City's waterworks and sewer system. In accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 271.049, (i) the current principal amount of all of the City's outstanding public securities secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes is \$2,914,922; (ii) the current combined principal and interest required to pay all of the City's outstanding public securities secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes on time and in full is \$3,068,965; (iii) the estimated combined principal and interest required to pay the certificates of obligation to be authorized on time and in full is \$18,348,547; (iv) the maximum interest rate for the certificates may not exceed the maximum legal interest rate; and (v) the maximum maturity date of the certificates to be authorized is February 15, 2047. The certificates are to be issued, and this notice is given, under and pursuant to the provisions of Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271.

City Secretary
City of Colleyville, Texas
IPL0091306
Sep 25, Oct 2 2022

THE STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF TARRANT

Before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, this day personally appeared Amanda Grisham, Bid and Legal Coordinator for the Star-Telegram, published by the Star-Telegram, Inc. at Fort Worth, in Tarrant County, Texas; and who, after being duly sworn, did depose and say that the attached clipping of an advertisement was published in the above named paper on the listed dates:

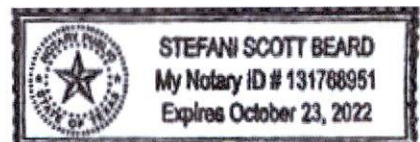
No. of Insertions: 2

Beginning Issue of: 09/25/2022

Ending Issue of: 10/02/2022

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 3rd day of
October in the year of 2022

Notary Public in and for the state of Texas, residing in
Dallas County



Extra charge for lost or duplicate affidavits.
Legal document please do not destroy!

CERTIFICATE OF CITY SECRETARY

3

100

33

32

3

I, the undersigned, City Secretary of the City of Colleyville, Texas, DO HEREBY CERTIFY as follows:

1. On the 20th day of September, 2022, a regular meeting of the City Council (the "Council") of the City of Colleyville, Texas (the "City") was held at a meeting place within the City; the duly constituted members of the Council being as follows:

)

MAYOR

)

MAYOR PRO TEM

)

)

)

COUNCIL MEMBERS

)

)

and all of said council members were present at said meeting. Among other business considered at said meeting, the attached resolution entitled:

"RESOLUTION R-22-4770

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.”

was introduced and submitted to the Council for passage and adoption. After presentation and due consideration of the resolution and, upon a motion made and seconded, the resolution was duly passed and adopted by the Council to be effective immediately by the following vote:

7 voted "For"

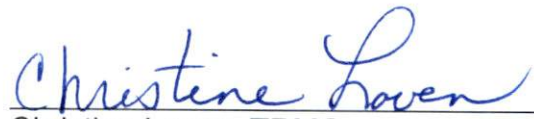
0 voted "Against"

0 abstained

all as shown in the official minutes of the Council for the meeting held on the aforesaid date.

2. The attached resolution is a true and correct copy of the original on file in the official records of the City; the duly qualified and acting members of the Council of said City on the date of the aforesaid meeting are those persons shown above and, according to the records of my office, advance notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting was given to each member of the Council; and that said meeting, and the deliberation of the aforesaid public business, was open to the public and written notice of said meeting, including the subject of the above entitled resolution, was posted and given in advance thereof in compliance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto signed my name officially and affixed the seal of said City, this the 22nd day of September, 2022.



Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary, City of Colleyville, Texas

(City Seal)

RESOLUTION R-22-4770

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Colleyville, Texas (the "City"), has determined that certificates of obligation (the "Certificates") should be issued under and pursuant to the provisions of Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land therefor, and (ii) professional services rendered in connection thereof; and

WHEREAS, prior to the issuance of such Certificates, the City Council is required to publish notice of its intention to issue the same in a newspaper of general circulation in the City, said notice stating (i) the time and place the Council tentatively proposes to pass the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates, (ii) the maximum amount proposed to be issued, (iii) the purposes for which the Certificates are to be issued and (iv) the manner in which the Council proposes to pay the Certificates.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec.1 THAT the City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to cause notice to be published of the Council's intention to issue certificates of obligation, in one or more series, in a principal amount not to exceed \$10,300,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land therefor, and (ii) professional services rendered in connection thereof; such Certificates to be payable from ad valorem taxes and a limited pledge of the net revenues of the City's waterworks and sewer system. The notice hereby approved and authorized to be published shall read substantially in the form and content of Exhibit "A" hereto attached and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this resolution for all purposes.

- Sec. 2. THAT the City Secretary shall cause the aforesaid notice to be (i) published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City, once a week for two consecutive weeks, the date of the first publication to be at least forty-six (46) days prior to the date stated therein for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates and (ii) posted continuously on the City's website for at least forty-five (45) days before the date stated therein for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates.
- Sec. 3. THAT it is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended.
- Sec 4. THAT this Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and approval on the date shown below.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF 7 AYES, 0 NAYS, ON THIS THE 20TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2022.

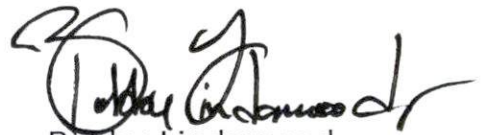
Mayor Bobby Lindamood	<u>Aye</u>	Mayor Pro Tem Kathy Wheat	<u>Aye</u>
Brandi Elder, Place 1	<u>Aye</u>	George Bond, Place 2	<u>Aye</u>
George Dodson, Place 4	<u>Aye</u>	Chuck Kelley, Place 5	<u>Aye</u>
Callie Rigney, Place 6	<u>Aye</u>		

ATTEST:



Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE



Bobby Lindamood
Mayor

ORDINANCE O-22-2228

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF "CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2022"; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF SAID CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION BY THE LEVY OF AN AD VALOREM TAX UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CITY AND A LIMITED PLEDGE OF THE CITY'S COMBINED WATER AND SEWER SYSTEMS; SPECIFYING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION; RESOLVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE, PAYMENT, SECURITY, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF SAID CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, INCLUDING THE APPROVAL AND EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT AND THE APPROVAL AND DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, notice of the City Council's intention to issue certificates of obligation in the maximum principal amount of \$10,300,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land therefor, and (ii) professional services rendered in connection thereof, has been (a) duly published in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram*, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Colleyville, Texas on September 25, 2022, and October 5, 2022, the date the first publication of such notice being not less than forty-six (46) days prior to the tentative date stated therein for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of such certificates and (b) duly published continuously on the City's website for at least forty-five (45) days before the tentative date stated therein for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of such certificates; and

WHEREAS, no petition protesting the issuance of the certificates of obligation described in the aforesaid notice, signed by at least 5% of the qualified electors of the City, has been presented to or filed with the City Secretary on or prior to the date of the passage of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and determines that \$_____ principal amount of the certificates of obligation described in such notice should be authorized at this time; now, therefore,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

Sec.1 Authorization - Designation - Principal Amount - Purpose.
 Certificates of obligation of the City shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ to be designated and bear the title "CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2022" (hereinafter referred to as the "Certificates"), for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land therefor, and (ii) professional services rendered in connection thereof, all in accordance with the authority conferred by and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended.

Sec. 2 Fully Registered Obligations - Certificate Date - Authorized Denominations - Stated Maturities - Interest Rates. The Certificates are issuable in fully registered form only, shall be dated November 15, 2022 (the "Certificate Date"), and shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (within a Stated Maturity), and the Certificates shall become due and payable on February 15 in each of the years and in principal amounts (the "Stated Maturities") and bear interest at the per annum rate(s) in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Year of Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u>
2024		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		
2032		

2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047

The Certificates shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amount thereof from the Certificate Date at the per annum rates shown above (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) and shall be payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing August 15, 2023.

Sec. 3 Terms of Payment - Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Certificates, due by reason of maturity, redemption or otherwise, shall be payable only to the registered owners or holders of the Certificates (the "Holders") appearing on the registration and transfer books maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar. Such payments shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges, to the Holder in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The selection and appointment of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas, to serve as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates is hereby approved and the City agrees and covenants to cause to be kept and maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar books and records relating to the registration, payment and transfer of the Certificates (the "Security Register"), all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a "Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement" substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit**

A and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and City may prescribe; and the Finance Director or other authorized representative of the City is authorized to execute and deliver such Agreement in connection with the delivery of the Certificates. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Certificates are paid and discharged; and, any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to act as and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice of the change to be sent to each registered owner of the Certificates by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid; and such notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Certificates, shall be payable at the Stated Maturities or on a date of earlier redemption thereof only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated offices initially in East Syracuse, New York, or, with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the designated offices of such successor (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay interest on the Certificates only to the Holders whose names appear in the Security Register at the close of business on the Record Date (the last business day of the month next preceding the interest payment date) and shall pay either by: (1) check sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register or (2) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by the Holder at the Holder's risk and expense. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized to close, and payment

on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

Sec. 4 Redemption.

- A. Optional Redemption. The Certificates maturing on and after February 15, 20__ shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City on February 15, 20__, or any date thereafter, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if in part by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar) at the redemption price of par, together with interest accrued to the redemption date.
- B. Exercise of Redemption Option. Not less than forty-five (45) days prior to an optional redemption date for the Certificates (unless a shorter notification period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar), the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of: (1) the decision to redeem Certificates, (2) the principal amount of each Stated Maturity to be redeemed, and (3) the date of redemption.
- C. Selection of Certificates for Redemption. If less than all Outstanding Certificates of the same Stated Maturity are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat such Certificates as representing the number of Certificates Outstanding, which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Certificates by \$5,000, and shall select by lot the Certificates to be redeemed within such Stated Maturity.

- D. Notice of Redemption. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Certificates, a notice of redemption shall be sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the City and at the City's expense, to each Holder of a Certificate to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice, and any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether received by the Holder.

All notices of redemption shall: (1) specify the date of redemption for the Certificates, (2) identify the Certificates to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (3) state the redemption price, (4) state that the Certificates, or the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the interest thereon, or on the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, and (5) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Certificates, or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall be made at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder. If a Certificate is subject by its terms to prior redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption thereof has been duly given as hereinabove provided, such Certificate (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the specified redemption date; provided moneys sufficient for the payment of such Certificate (or of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) at the then applicable redemption price are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

- E. Conditional Notice of Redemption. With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of

such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

Sec. 5 Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Certificates - Predecessor Certificates. A Security Register relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Certificates shall at all times be kept and maintained by the City at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar and at a place within the State of Texas, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of each registered owner of the Certificates issued under and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance. Any Certificate may, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, be transferred or exchanged for Certificates of other authorized denominations upon the Security Register by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Certificate to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon the surrender for transfer of any Certificate (other than the Initial Certificate(s) authorized in Section 8 hereof) at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Certificates, executed on behalf of, and furnished by, the City, of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like aggregate principal amount as the Certificate or Certificates surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Certificates (other than the Initial Certificate(s) authorized in Section 8 hereof) may be exchanged for other Certificates of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest, and of like aggregate principal amount as the Certificates surrendered for exchange upon the surrender of the Certificates to be exchanged at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Certificates are so surrendered for exchange, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver new Certificates, executed on behalf of, and furnished by the City, to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Certificates issued upon any transfer or exchange of Certificates shall be delivered at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the Holder and, upon the delivery thereof, the same shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Certificates surrendered in such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Certificates pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Certificates canceled by reason of an exchange or transfer under this Section are hereby defined to be "Predecessor Certificates," evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be, of the same obligation to pay evidenced by the new Certificate or Certificates registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer. Additionally, the term "Predecessor Certificates" shall include any Certificate registered and delivered pursuant to Section 24 hereof in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate which shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate.

Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue or transfer to an assignee of a Holder any Certificate called for redemption, in whole or in part, within forty-five (45)

days of the date fixed for the redemption of such Certificate; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate called for redemption in part.

Sec. 6 Book-Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in Sections 3, 4 and 5 relating to the payment, and transfer/exchange of the Certificates, the City hereby approves and authorizes the use of "Book-Entry-Only" securities clearance, settlement and transfer system provided by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in accordance with the operational arrangements referenced in the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations by and between the City and DTC (the "Depository Agreement").

Pursuant to the Depository Agreement and the rules of DTC, the Certificates shall be deposited with DTC who shall hold said Certificates for its participants (the "DTC Participants"). While the Certificates are held by DTC under the Depository Agreement, the Holder of the Certificates on the Security Register for all purposes, including payment and notices, shall be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, notwithstanding the ownership of each actual purchaser or owner of each Certificate (the "Beneficial Owners") being recorded in the records of DTC and DTC Participants.

In the event DTC determines to discontinue serving as securities depository for the Certificates or otherwise ceases to provide book-entry clearance and settlement of securities transactions in general or the City determines that DTC is incapable of properly discharging its duties as securities depository for the Certificates, the City covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Certificates to cause Certificates to be printed in definitive form and issued and delivered to DTC Participants and Beneficial Owners, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Certificates in definitive form shall be assigned, transferred and exchanged on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar and payment of such Certificates shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3, 4 and 5 hereof.

Sec. 7 Execution - Registration. The Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor under its seal reproduced or

impressed thereon and countersigned by the City Secretary. The signatures of said officers and the seal of the City on the Certificates may be manual or facsimile. Certificates bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of said individuals who are or were the proper officers of the City on the Certificate Date shall be deemed to be duly executed on behalf of the City, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them shall cease to hold such offices prior to the delivery of the Certificates to the initial purchaser(s), and with respect to Certificates delivered in subsequent exchanges and transfers, all as authorized and provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended.

No Certificate shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Certificate either a certificate of registration substantially as set forth in the form of the Initial Certificate(s) provided in Section 9B, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his duly authorized agent, or a certificate of registration substantially as set forth in the form of the definitive Certificates provided in Section 9C, manually executed by an authorized officer, employee, or representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and either such certificate duly signed upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly certified, registered, and delivered.

Sec. 8 Initial Certificate(s). The Certificates herein authorized shall be initially issued either as (i) a single fully registered certificate in the total principal amount of this series with principal installments to become due and payable as provided in Section 2 and numbered T-1 or, alternatively, (ii) as one certificate for each year of maturity in the applicable principal amount and denomination and to be numbered consecutively from T-1 and upward (hereinafter called the "Initial Certificate(s)") and, in either case, the Initial Certificate(s) shall be registered in the name of the initial purchaser(s) or the designee thereof. The Initial Certificate(s) shall be the Certificate(s) submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and delivered to the initial purchaser(s). Any time after the delivery of the Initial Certificate(s), the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written

instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Certificate(s) delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Certificates of authorized denominations, Stated Maturities, principal amounts and bearing applicable interest rates for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

Sec. 9

Forms.

- A. Forms Generally. The Certificates, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Certificate of Registration of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on the Certificates, shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends in the event the Certificates, or any maturities thereof, are purchased with insurance and any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as may, consistently herewith, be established by the City or be determined by the officers executing such Certificates as evidenced by their execution thereof. Any portion of the text of any Certificate may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference to such a portion on the face of the Certificate.

The definitive Certificates shall be printed, lithographed, engraved or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Certificates as evidenced by their execution thereof, but the Initial Certificate(s) submitted to the Attorney General of Texas may be typewritten or photocopied or otherwise reproduced.

The City may provide (i) for issuance of one fully registered Certificate for the Stated Maturity in the aggregate principal

amount of such Stated Maturity and (ii) for registration of such Certificate in the name of a securities depository, or the nominee thereof. While any Certificate is registered in the name of a securities depository or its nominee, references herein and in the Certificates to the holder or owner of such Certificate shall mean the securities depository or its nominee and shall not mean any other person.

B. Form of Single Initial Certificate.

REGISTERED
NO. T-1

REGISTERED
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE
CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2022

Certificate Date: November 15, 2022

Registered Owner: _____

Principal Amount: _____

The City of Colleyville (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Tarrant, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount hereinabove stated, on February 15 in each of the years and in principal installments in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS (\$)</u>	<u>INTEREST RATE (%)</u>
-------------	--	------------------------------

(Information to be inserted from Section 2 hereof)

(or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Certificate Date at the per annum rates of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year until maturity or prior redemption,

commencing August 15, 2023. Principal installments of this Certificate are payable on the Stated Maturity dates or on a redemption date to the registered owner hereof by The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company N.A., Dallas, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), upon its presentation and surrender at its designated offices, initially in East Syracuse, New York, or, with respect to a successor paying agent/registrar, at the designated office of such successor (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of this Certificate whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date," which is the last business day of the month next preceding the interest payment date hereof and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by and at the risk and expense of the registered owner. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Certificate shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

This Certificate is issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land therefor, and (ii) professional services rendered in connection thereof, pursuant to authority conferred by and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, and pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the governing body of the City (hereinafter referred to as the "Ordinance").

The Certificates maturing on and after February 15, 20__ shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City on February 15, 20__, or any date thereafter, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if in part by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar) at the redemption price of par, together with interest accrued to the redemption date.

At least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date, the City shall cause a written notice of such redemption to be sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the registered owners of each Certificate to be redeemed at the address shown on the Security Register and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Ordinance. If a Certificate (or any portion of its principal sum) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon the redemption date such Certificate (or the portion of its principal sum to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if moneys for the payment of the redemption price and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable from and after the redemption date on the principal amount redeemed.

In the event a portion of the principal amount of a Certificate is to be redeemed and the registered owner is someone other than Cede & Co., payment of the redemption price of such principal amount shall be made to the registered owner only upon presentation and surrender of such Certificate to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and a new Certificate or Certificates of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided by the Ordinance for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum thereof will be issued to the registered owner, without charge. If a Certificate is selected for redemption, in whole or in part, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer such Certificate to an assignee of the registered owner within forty-five (45) days of the redemption date; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate redeemed in part.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

This Certificate is payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City and is additionally payable from and secured by a lien on and limited pledge of the Net Revenues of the City's combined water and sewer systems (the "System"), as provided in the Ordinance. In the Ordinance, the City reserves and retains the right to issue Additional Certificates equally and ratably secured with the Certificates by a parity lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file at the principal offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the registered owner by the acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Certificate; the properties constituting the System; the Net Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on this Certificate; the nature, extent, and manner of enforcement of the pledge; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Certificate; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the registered owners; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which the tax levy and the liens, pledges, charges, and covenants made therein may be discharged at or prior to the maturity of this Certificate, and this Certificate deemed to be no longer Outstanding; and for the other terms and provisions thereof. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Certificate, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the principal offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the registered owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Security Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Certificates of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, may treat the registered owner hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to the payment of the interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Certificate as the owner entitled to the payment of the principal hereof at its Stated Maturity, and (iii)

on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented, and covenanted that the City is a duly organized and legally existing municipal corporation under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Certificates is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Certificates to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the City have been properly done, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Ordinance; that the Certificates do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates by the levy of a tax and a limited pledge of and lien on the Net Revenues of the System as stated above. In case any provision in this Certificate or any application thereof shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the City has caused this Certificate to be duly executed under the official seal of the City as of the Certificate Date.

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

Mayor

COUNTERSIGNED:

City Secretary

(City Seal)

C. Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts to Appear on Initial Certificate(s) Only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER	§	
	§	
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	§	REGISTER NO. _____
	§	
THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Certificate has been examined, certified as to validity, approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this
_____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

D. Form of Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to Appear on Definitive Certificates Only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Certificate has been duly issued and registered under the provisions of the within mentioned Ordinance; the certificate or certificates of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

The office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in East Syracuse, New York, is the Designated Payment/Transfer Office for this Certificate.

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust
Company, N.A.
Dallas, Texas, as Paying
Agent/Registrar

Registered this date:

By: _____

Authorized Signature

E. Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee:)

(Social Security or other identifying number: _____)

)
the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes _____ and _____ appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Certificate on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Certificate in every particular.

F. Form of Definitive Certificates.REGISTERED
NO. _____REGISTERED
\$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE
CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2022

Certificate Date:	Interest Rate:	Stated Maturity:	CUSIP NO.
November 15, 2022	_____ %	February 15, 20__	_____

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

DOLLARS

The City of Colleyville (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Tarrant, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, on the Stated Maturity date specified above, the Principal Amount stated above (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount stated above from the interest payment date next preceding the "Registration Date" of this Certificate appearing below (unless this Certificate bears a "Registration Date" as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such date, or unless the "Registration Date" of this Certificate is prior to the initial interest payment date in which case it shall bear interest from the Certificate Date) at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on

August 15 and February 15 in each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing August 15, 2023. Principal of this Certificate shall be payable at its Stated Maturity or on a redemption date to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender at the designated offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon, initially in East Syracuse, New York, or, with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the designated offices of such successor (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of this Certificate (or of one or more Predecessor Certificates, as defined in the Ordinance hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date," which is the last business day of the month next preceding the interest payment date and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner, recorded in the Security Register or by such other method acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Certificate shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

This Certificate is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (herein referred to as the "Certificates") for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing, improving, renovating, and equipping park and recreation facilities, including the acquisition of land therefor, and (ii) professional services rendered in connection thereof, pursuant to authority conferred by and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, and pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the governing body of the City (hereinafter referred to as the "Ordinance").

The Certificates maturing on and after February 15, 20__ shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City on February 15, 20__, or any date thereafter, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if in part by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar) at the redemption price of par, together with interest accrued to the redemption date.

At least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date, the City shall cause a written notice of such redemption to be sent by United States Mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the registered owners of each Certificate to be redeemed at the address shown on the Security Register and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Ordinance. If a Certificate (or any portion of its principal sum) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon the redemption date such Certificate (or the portion of its principal sum to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if moneys for the payment of the redemption price and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable from and after the redemption date on the principal amount redeemed.

In the event a portion of the principal amount of a Certificate is to be redeemed and the registered owner is someone other than Cede & Co., payment of the redemption price of such principal amount shall be made to the registered owner only upon presentation and surrender of such Certificate to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and a new Certificate or Certificates of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided by the Ordinance for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum thereof will be issued to the registered owner, without charge. If a Certificate is selected for redemption, in whole or in part, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer such Certificate to an assignee of the registered owner within forty-five (45) days of the redemption date; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate redeemed in part.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such

notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

The Certificates are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City and are additionally payable from and secured by a lien on and limited pledge of the Net Revenues of the City's combined water and sewer systems (the "System"), as provided in the Ordinance. In the Ordinance, the City reserves and retains the right to issue Additional Certificates equally and ratably secured with the Certificates by a parity lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file at the principal offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the registered owner by the acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Certificates; the properties constituting the System; the Net Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates; the nature, extent, and manner of enforcement of the pledge; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Certificate; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the registered owners; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which the tax levy and the liens, pledges, charges, and covenants made therein may be discharged at or prior to the maturity of this Certificate, and this Certificate deemed to be no longer Outstanding; and, for the other terms and provisions thereof. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Certificate, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the principal offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by, the registered owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Security Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Certificates of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, may treat the registered owner hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to the payment of the interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Certificate as the owner entitled to the payment of the principal hereof at its Stated Maturity, and (iii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a non payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented, and covenanted that the City is a duly organized and legally existing municipal corporation under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Certificates is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Certificates to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the City have been properly done, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Ordinance; that the Certificates do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates by the levy of a tax and a limited pledge of and lien on the Net Revenues of the System as stated above. In case any provision in this Certificate or any application thereof shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the City has caused this Certificate to be duly executed under the official seal of the City as of the Certificate Date.

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS

Mayor

COUNTERSIGNED:

City Secretary

(City Seal)

- Sec. 10 Definitions. For purposes of this Ordinance and for clarity with respect to the issuance of the Certificates herein authorized, and the levy of taxes and appropriation of Net Revenues therefor, the following definitions are provided:
- A. The term "Additional Certificates" shall mean combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation hereafter issued under and pursuant to the provisions of Subchapter C of Chapter 271 of the Texas Local Government Code, as amended, or any similar law hereafter enacted, and payable from ad valorem taxes and additionally payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues as provided in Section 13 hereof.
 - B. The term "Certificates" shall mean the "City of Colleyville, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022" authorized by this Ordinance.
 - C. The term "Certificate Account" shall mean the special account created and established under the provisions of Section 11 of this Ordinance.
 - D. The term "Collection Date" shall mean, when reference is being made to the levy and collection of annual ad valorem taxes, the date the annual ad valorem taxes levied each year by the City become delinquent.

- E. The term "Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve month operating period ending on September 30th of each year unless otherwise designated by the City.
- F. The term "Government Securities" shall mean (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations that may be used to defease obligations such as the Certificates under the then applicable laws of the State of Texas.
- G. The term "Maintenance and Operating Expenses" shall mean all current expenses of operating and maintaining the System, including all salaries, labor, materials, repairs, and extensions necessary to render efficient service; provided, however, that only such repairs and extensions, as in the judgment of the City Council, reasonably and fairly exercised, are necessary to maintain the operations and render adequate service to the City and the inhabitants thereof, or such as might be necessary to meet some physical accident or condition which would otherwise impair obligations payable from Net Revenues shall be deducted in determining "Net Revenues." Depreciation charges shall not be considered as Maintenance and Operating Expenses. Maintenance and Operating Expenses shall include payments under contracts for the purchase of water supply, treatment sewage, or other materials, goods, services, or facilities for the System to the extent authorized by law and the provisions of such contracts.

- H. The term "Net Revenues" shall mean all income, revenues and receipts of every nature derived from and received by virtue of the operation of the System (including interest income and earnings received from the investment of moneys in the special funds or accounts created by this ordinance or ordinances authorizing the issuance of additional bonds), after deducting and paying, and making provision for the payment of, current expenses of maintenance and operation thereof, including all salaries, labor, materials, repairs and extensions necessary to render efficient service; provided, however, that only such expenses for repairs and extensions as in the judgment of the City Council, reasonably and fairly exercised, are necessary to keep the System in operation and render adequate service to the City and the inhabitants thereof, or such as might be necessary to meet some physical accident or condition which would otherwise impair any obligations payable from Net Revenues of the System shall be deducted in determining "Net Revenues." Contractual payments for the purchase of water or the treatment of sewage shall be maintenance and operating expenses of the System to the extent provided in the contract incurred therefor and as may be authorized by statute. Depreciation shall never be considered as an expense of operation and maintenance.
- I. The term "Outstanding" when used in this Ordinance with respect to Certificates means, as of the date of determination, all Certificates theretofore issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:
- (1) those Certificates theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;
 - (2) those Certificates for which payment has been duly provided by the City in accordance with the provisions of Section 26 hereof by the irrevocable deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, of money or Government Securities, or both, in the amount necessary to fully pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest thereon to maturity; and

(3) those Certificates that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and for which (i) replacement Certificates have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof or (ii) have been paid, all as provided in Section 24 hereof.

J. The term "Prior Lien Obligations" shall mean all bonds or other obligations now outstanding and hereafter issued that are payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of all or any part of the Net Revenues of the System which by the terms of this Ordinance and the ordinances authorizing their issuance have a prior right and claim on the Net Revenues of the System to the claim and right securing the payment of the Certificates.

K. The term "System" shall mean all properties, facilities, and plants currently owned, operated, and maintained by the City for the supply, treatment, and transmission of treated potable water and the collection, treatment, and disposal of water-carried wastes, together with all future extensions, improvements replacements, and additions thereto; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, and to the extent now or hereafter authorized or permitted by law.

Sec. 11 Certificate Account. For the purpose of paying the interest on and to provide a sinking fund for the payment and retirement of the Certificates, there shall be and is hereby created a special fund or account to be designated "SPECIAL 2022 COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION ACCOUNT"(the "Certificate Account"), which fund or account shall be maintained on the records of the City and deposited in a special fund maintained at an official depository of the City's funds, and moneys deposited in said fund or account shall be used for no other purpose. The Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Director of Finance/CFO and City Secretary, any one or more of said officials of the City, are hereby authorized and directed to make withdrawals from said fund or account sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Certificates as the same become due and payable, and, shall cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar from moneys on deposit in the Certificate Account (on or prior to a principal and/or interest payment date) an amount sufficient to pay the

amount of principal and/or interest falling due on the Certificates.

Pending the transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money in the Certificate Account may, at the option of the City, invested in investments authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended, and the City's investment policy; provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such a manner that the money required to be expended from said Account will be available at the proper time or times. All interest and income derived from deposits and investments in the Certificate Account shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, such account. All investments in the Certificate Account shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Certificates.

Sec. 12 Tax Levy. To provide for the payment of the "Debt Service Requirements" on the Certificates being (i) the interest on said Certificates and (ii) a sinking fund for their redemption at maturity or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount shall be the greater), there shall be and there is hereby levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, for the current year and each succeeding year thereafter while said Certificates or any interest thereon shall remain Outstanding, a sufficient tax on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in said City, adequate to pay such Debt Service Requirements, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; said tax shall be assessed and collected each year and applied to the payment of the Debt Service Requirements, and the same shall not be diverted to any other purpose. The taxes so levied and collected shall be paid into the Certificate Account. The City Council hereby declares its purpose and intent to provide and levy a tax legally and fully sufficient to pay the said Debt Service Requirements, it having been determined that the existing and available taxing authority of the City for such purpose is adequate to permit a legally sufficient tax in consideration of all other outstanding indebtedness.

The amount of taxes to be provided annually for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates shall be determined and accomplished in the following manner:

Prior to the date the City Council establishes the annual tax rate and passes an ordinance levying ad valorem taxes each year, the City Council shall determine:

The amount on deposit in the Certificate Account after (a) deducting therefrom the total amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due on Certificates prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied and (b) adding thereto the amount of the Net Revenues of the System appropriated and allocated to pay such Debt Service Requirements prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied.

The amount of Net Revenues and any other lawfully available revenues which are appropriated and to be set aside during such fiscal year for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding fiscal year.

The amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due and payable on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding calendar year.

The amount of taxes to be levied annually each year to pay the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates shall be the amount established in paragraph (3) above less the sum total of the amounts established in paragraphs (1) and (2), after taking into consideration delinquencies and costs of collecting such annual taxes.

The City has sufficient current funds available and such funds are hereby appropriated to make the payments to become due on the Certificates on August 15, 2023 and the Mayor, City Manager, Director of Finance/CFO, or City Secretary individually or jointly, are hereby authorized and directed to transfer and deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund such amount of current funds which will be sufficient to pay the amounts to become due on the Certificates on August 15, 2023.

Sec. 13

Pledge of Revenues. The City hereby covenants and agrees that, subject to the prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues to

the payment and security of the Prior Lien Obligations, the Net Revenues (within the limitation of a total amount of \$1,000) are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates and the pledge of Net Revenues herein made for the payment of the Certificates, shall constitute a lien on the Net Revenues until such time as the City shall pay all of such \$1,000, after which time the pledge shall cease, all in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof and be valid and binding and fully perfected from and after the date of adoption of this Ordinance without physical delivery or transfer or transfer of control of the Net Revenues, the filing of this Ordinance or any other act; all as provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1208, as amended ("Chapter 1208").

Chapter 1208 applies to the issuance of the Certificates and the pledge of the Net Revenues of the System granted by the City under this Section 13, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Certificates are Outstanding such that the pledge of the Net Revenues of the System granted by the City under this Section 13 is to be subject to the filing requirements of Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 9, as amended, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Certificates the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 9, as amended, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

Sec. 14 System Fund. The City hereby covenants and agrees that all revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds, accounts, and moneys of the City, and shall be deposited as collected into the "City of Colleyville, Texas, System Fund" (hereinafter called the "System Fund"). All moneys deposited in the System Fund shall be pledged and appropriated to the extent required for the following purposes and in the order of priority shown, to wit:

First: To the payment of the reasonable and proper Maintenance and Operating Expenses of the System.

Second: To the payment of all amounts required to be deposited in the special funds created and established or to be created and established for the payment, security and benefit of Prior Lien Obligations in accordance with the terms and provisions of the ordinances authorizing the issuance of Prior Lien Obligations.

Third: To the payment of the limited amounts required to be deposited in the special funds and accounts created and established for the payment of the Certificates.

Any Net Revenues remaining in the System Fund after satisfying the foregoing payments, or making adequate and sufficient provision for the payment thereof, may be appropriated and used for any other City purpose now or hereafter permitted by law.

- Sec. 15 Deposits to Certificate Account. The City agrees to cause to be deposited in the Certificate Account prior to a principal and interest payment date for the Certificates from the limited pledge of the Net Revenues in the System Fund, after the deduction of all payments required to be made to the special Funds or accounts created for the payment and security of the Prior Lien Obligations, or from ad valorem taxes or other lawfully available funds, as applicable, any amounts budgeted to be paid from the Certificate Account in such Fiscal Year.
- Sec. 16 Security of Funds. All moneys on deposit in the Funds for which this Ordinance makes provision (except any portion thereof as may be at any time properly invested) shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of Texas for the security of public funds, and moneys on deposit in such Funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.
- Sec. 17 Remedies in Event of Default. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the City covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the City (a) defaults in the payments to be made to the Certificate Account, or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, any Holder shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the governing body of the City and other officers of the City to

observe and perform any covenant, condition, or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

Sec. 18 Special Covenants. The City hereby covenants as follows:

- A. That it has the lawful power to pledge the Net Revenues supporting this issue of Certificates and has lawfully exercised said powers under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including said power existing under Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, and Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended.
- B. That other than for the payment of any outstanding Prior Lien Obligations, the Net Revenues are not pledged to the payment of any debt or obligation of the City or of the System.
- C. That, as long as any Certificates or any interest thereon remain Outstanding, and the pledge of the Net Revenues has not been fully satisfied, the City will not sell, lease, or encumber the System or any substantial part thereof, provided that this covenant shall not be construed to prohibit the sale of such machinery, or other properties or equipment which has become obsolete or otherwise unsuited to the efficient operation of the System.
- D. The City recognizes that the purchasers and owners of the Certificates will have accepted them on, and paid a price which reflects, the understanding that interest thereon is excludable from federal income taxation under laws in force at the time the Certificates shall have been delivered. In this connection the City covenants to take no action or fail to take any action, which action or failure to act may render the

interest on any of such Certificates subject to federal income taxation, particularly pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), nor shall the City take any action or fail to take any action, which action or failure to act, would have the effect of causing the income derived by the City from the System to become subject to federal income taxation in the hands of the City, whether or not provision shall have been made for the payment of such Certificates.

Sec. 19 Issuance of Prior Lien Obligations and Additional Certificates.
The City hereby expressly reserves the right to hereafter issue Prior Lien Obligations and Additional Certificates without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions or restrictions applicable thereto under law or otherwise.

Additional Prior Lien Obligations and Additional Certificates, if issued, may be payable, in whole or in part, from Net Revenues (without impairment of the obligation of contract with the holders of Certificates) upon such terms and conditions as the City Council may determine. Additional Certificates, if issued and payable, in whole or in part, from Net Revenues, shall not in any event be construed as payable from the limited pledge of the Net Revenues required by this Ordinance to be budgeted and appropriated for the payment of the Certificates and interest thereon.

That it is the intention of this governing body and accordingly hereby recognized and stipulated that the provisions, agreements and covenants contained herein bearing upon the management and operations of the System, and the administering and application of revenues derived from the operation thereof, shall to the extent possible be harmonized with like provisions, agreements and covenants contained in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Prior Lien Obligations, and to the extent of any irreconcilable conflict between the provisions contained herein and in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Prior Lien Obligations, the provisions, agreements and covenants contained therein shall prevail to the extent of such conflict and be applicable to this Ordinance but in all respects subject to the priority of rights and benefits, if any, conferred thereby to the holders of the Prior Lien Obligations.

- Sec. 20 Sale of Certificates. Pursuant to a public sale for the Certificates, the bid submitted by _____ (herein referred to as the "Purchaser") is declared to be the best bid received producing the lowest true interest cost rate to the City; such bid is hereby accepted and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes and the sale of the Certificates to the Purchaser at the price of par, plus a cash premium of \$_____, is hereby approved and confirmed. Delivery of the Certificates to the Purchaser shall occur as soon as possible upon payment being made therefor in accordance with the terms of sale. The terms of sale are hereby declared to be in the best interest of the City.
- Sec. 21 Official Statement. The use of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the public offering and sale of the Certificates is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects. The final Official Statement reflecting the terms of sale (together with such changes approved by the Mayor, City Manager, Director of Finance/CFO, or City Secretary, any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby in all respects approved and the Purchaser is hereby authorized to use and distribute said final Official Statement, dated November 15, 2022, in the offering, sale and delivery of the Certificates to the public. The Mayor and City Secretary are further authorized and directed to manually execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City copies of said Official Statement in final form as may be required by the Purchaser, and such Official Statement in the final form and content manually executed by said officials shall be deemed to be approved by the City Council and constitute the Official Statement authorized for distribution and use by the Purchaser.
- Sec. 22 Notices to Owners - Waiver. Wherever this Ordinance provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the mailing of such notice.
- In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Holders, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other Certificates. Where this

Ordinance provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Holder entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event with respect to which such notice is given; and, such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Sec. 23 Cancellation. All Certificates surrendered for payment, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly canceled by it; and, if surrendered to the City, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Certificates previously certified or registered and delivered which the City may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Certificates so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All canceled Certificates held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be returned to the City.

Sec. 24 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost, and Stolen Certificates. If (a) any mutilated Certificate is surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss, or theft of any Certificate, and (b) there is delivered to the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar that such Certificate has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and, upon its request, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate of the same Stated Maturity and of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate has become or is about to become due and payable, the City in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Certificate, pay such Certificate.

Upon the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section, the City may require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar) connected therewith.

Every new Certificate issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the City, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Certificates.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificates.

Sec. 25 Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status of Interest on the Certificates.

A. Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"*Closing Date*" means the date on which the Certificates are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

"*Code*" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

"*Computation Date*" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"*Gross Proceeds*" means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Certificates.

"*Investment*" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property, as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Certificates are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Certificates.

"Rebate Amount" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Regulations" means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Certificates. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

"Yield" of

- (1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and
- (2) the Certificates has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

B. Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Certificate to become includable in the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Certificate, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

C. No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Certificates:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Certificates, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Certificates or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

D. No Private Loan. Except to the extent permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Certificates to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take or pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or

improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

- E. Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Certificates directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if as a result of such investment the Yield from the Closing Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Certificates.
- F. Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Certificates to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.
- G. Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.
- H. Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the day on which the last outstanding Certificate is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Certificates with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Certificates until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Certificates by the Purchaser and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of the Certificate Account or its general fund, as permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Certificates equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

- I. Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings

thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Certificates, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Certificates not been relevant to either party.

- J. Elections. The City hereby directs and authorizes the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager and Director of Finance/CFO, either or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Certificates, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

Sec. 26

Satisfaction of Obligations of City. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of taxes levied and the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Certificates or any principal amount(s) thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (i) money sufficient to pay in full such Certificates or the principal amount(s) thereof at maturity or on a redemption date therefor, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, or (ii) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities have been certified by an independent accounting or consulting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Certificates, or the principal amount(s) thereof,

on and prior to the Stated Maturity or (if notice of redemption has been duly given or waived or if irrevocable arrangements therefor acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar have been made) the redemption date thereof. The City covenants that no deposit of moneys or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use will be made of any such deposit which would cause the Certificates to be treated as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such moneys have been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity, or applicable redemption date, of the Certificates such moneys were deposited and are held in trust to pay shall upon the request of the City be remitted to the City against a written receipt therefor. Notwithstanding the above and foregoing, any remittance of funds from the Paying Agent/Registrar to the City shall be subject to any applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

- Sec. 27 Proceeds of Sale. The proceeds of sale of the Certificates, excluding the amounts to pay costs of issuance and the accrued interest being deposited in the Certificate Account, shall be deposited in a construction fund maintained at the City's depository bank. Pending expenditure for authorized projects and purposes, such proceeds of sale may be invested in authorized investments in accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended, including guaranteed investment contracts permitted by Texas Government Code, Section 2256.015 et seq., and the City's investment policies and guidelines, and any investment earnings realized may be expended for such authorized projects and purposes or deposited in the Certificate Account as shall be determined by the City Council. Accrued interest, if any, and all surplus proceeds of sale of the Certificates, including investment earnings, remaining after completion of all authorized projects or purposes shall be deposited to the credit of the Certificate Account.
- Sec. 28 Ordinance a Contract - Amendments. The provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Holders; and, the City shall not amend or repeal any of the provisions of this Ordinance so long as any Certificate remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section and Section 29 hereof. The City, may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, with the written consent of the registered owner or owners holding a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates then Outstanding affected thereby, the City may amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all registered owners of Outstanding Certificates, no such amendment, addition or rescission shall: (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price therefor, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates; (2) give any preference to any Certificate over any other Certificate; or, (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Certificates required for consent to any such amendment, addition or rescission.

Sec. 29 Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

- A. Definitions. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

B. Annual Reports.

The City shall provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year, ending in and after 2022, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in Tables numbered 1 through 6 and 8 through 14 and in Appendix B of the Official Statement and the audited financial statements within twelve months, and (2) if audited financial statements are not available by the required time, the City will provide unaudited financial statements within such 12-month period, and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if such audited statements become available. Any financial statements so provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix B to the Official Statement or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

C. Notice of Certain Events.

The City shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates;
- (7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Certificates, if material;
- (8) Certificate calls, if material, and tender offers;

(9) Defeasances;

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material;

(11) Rating changes;

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in item 12 of the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a

plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding items 15 and 16 in this Section to have the same meanings as when they are used in the Rule, as evidenced by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such Section.

D. Filings with the MSRB.

All financial information, operating data, financial statements, notices and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Section shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

E. Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Certificates within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give the notice required by subsection (c) of this Section of any Certificate calls and defeasance that cause the City to be no longer such an “obligated person.”

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided

herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY CERTIFICATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances resulting from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Certificates consent to such amendment or (b) a Person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates. The provisions of this Section may also be amended from time to time or

repealed by the City if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but only if and to the extent that reservation of the City's right to do so would not prevent underwriters of the initial public offering of the Certificates from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates in such offering. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

Sec. 30 Control and Custody of Certificates. The Mayor of the City shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, including the printing and supply of definitive Certificates, and shall take and have charge and control of the Initial Certificate(s) pending the approval thereof by the Attorney General, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the delivery thereof to the Purchaser.

Sec. 31 Further Procedures. Any one or more of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Director of Finance/CFO and City Secretary are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City all agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents, whether mentioned herein or not, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance and the issuance of the Certificates. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Certificates, the City Manager, Mayor, Finance Director or Bond Counsel to the City are each hereby authorized and directed to approve any changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the documents authorized and approved by this Ordinance: (i) in order to cure any ambiguity, formal defect or omission in the Ordinance or such other document; or (ii) as requested by the Attorney General of the State of Texas or his representative to obtain the approval of the Certificates by the Attorney General and if such officer or counsel determines that such changes are consistent with the intent and purpose of the Ordinance, which

determination shall be final. In the event that any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any document shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such document, such signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

- Sec. 32 Bond Counsel's Opinion. The Purchaser's obligation to accept delivery of the Certificates is subject to being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Attorneys, Dallas, Texas, approving such Certificates as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for such Certificates. A true and correct reproduction of said opinion is hereby authorized to be printed on the definitive Certificates or an executed counterpart thereof shall accompany the global Certificates deposited with DTC. The City Council confirms the continuation of the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as the City's bond counsel.
- Sec. 33 CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Certificates. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Certificates shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof and neither the City nor the attorneys approving said Certificates as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Certificates.
- Sec. 34 Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance. This Ordinance in its entirety is intended to be and is for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders.
- Sec. 35 Inconsistent Provisions. Except as provided in Section 19 hereof, all ordinances, orders, or resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

- Sec. 36 Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Ordinance, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be considered to include the other genders.
- Sec. 37 Incorporation of Findings and Determinations. The findings and determinations of the City Council contained in the preamble hereof are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes as if the same were restated in full in this Section.
- Sec. 38 Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.
- Sec. 39 Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction hereof.
- Sec. 40 Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance or the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this governing body hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.
- Sec. 41 Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, as amended.
- Sec. 42 Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from immediately from and after its second reading and passage and it is so ordained.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 1st day of November 2022.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 15th day of November 2022.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _____ AYES, _____ NAYS, ON THIS THE 15th DAY OF NOVEMBER 2022.

Mayor Bobby Lindamood
Brandi Elder, Place 1
George Dodson, Place 4
Callie Rigney, Place 6

_____	Mayor Pro Tem Kathy Wheat	_____
_____	George Bond, Place 2	_____
_____	Chuck Kelley, Place 5	_____

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Bobby Lindamood
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt L. Wyatt
City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 6a

Agenda Date 11/1/2022

Number Ordinance O-22-2211

Type Ordinance

Department Community Development

Title

Consideration of a zoning change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01, 2A01B, 2A07A, and 2A07A1, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, Lot 1A, Block 1, Westcoat Estates, and Lots 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6409, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Strategic Plan

4.1 Protect Colleyville's semi-rural residential character

Explanation

Second Reading and Public Hearing

UPDATE: A special City Council meeting was held on Monday, September 19, 2022 to discuss this item. The applicant made a presentation highlighting several changes made to the proposed project. A public hearing was also held with several residents speaking about the proposed project. The developer indicated his desire to respond to the issues raised at this meeting and a subsequent meeting with City staff. However, that effort was not ready for presentation at the October 3, 2022 or October 18, 2022 council meetings. Therefore, the item remained on the table and placed on the November 1, 2022 agenda. The applicant has submitted the revised/updated plans which are included in the attachments. In order to evaluate the changes adequately, the item is planned to stay on the table and be scheduled for the November 15, 2022 meeting. Staff will update those who requested to receive notifications regarding this item.

First Reading and Public Hearing

No change of zoning where exists a protest against such change, signed by the owners of twenty (20) percent or more of either the area of lots or land included in such proposed change, or lots or land immediately adjoining same and extending two hundred (200) feet therefrom, filed with the City Secretary, shall be passed except by a favorable vote of three-fourths (3/4) of all members of the City Council. The opposition was originally calculated at approximately 25 percent. However, with the modification to the zoning boundary, and one adjacent property owner changing their

opposition to support, the opposition is now calculated at approximately 18 percent. This removes the requirement for a super-majority vote.

The applicant was present at the first reading and answered questions regarding the project. Many citizens were present and spoke in favor and in opposition to the project. Topics of concern included drainage, traffic and connectivity, lack of open space, and density. The City Council indicated that the item will be tabled to allow for the applicant to adjust the project and to provide time to conduct a special meeting(s) to focus exclusively on this item. The special meeting will be open to the public and will include a public hearing.

First Reading and Public Hearing

Kosse Maykus, the applicant, has submitted a request to rezone the 59.47 acre property located at 6401, 6405, 6409, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive from AG Agricultural and RE Single-Family 'Estate' Residential district to a PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential district. The purpose is to rezone in order to allow for the development of a new 56 lot single family residential subdivision.

Existing Conditions/Background: The subject property is a combination of platted and unplatted lots.

Proposed Zoning Change: Request – The request is to rezone from the AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to the PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential district. The request is to construct a new 56 lot detached single family subdivision to be known as Greystone Manor.

Purpose - The purpose of a Planned Unit Development (PUD) is to provide for greater flexibility and discretion in the approval of residential, non-residential, and mixed-use developments by encouraging creative, efficient and aesthetically desirable residential and commercial projects that are superior to what could be accomplished in other zoning districts. This may be through the use of increased open spaces and greenbelts or by providing enhanced amenities or features within the development which will be of special benefit to the property owners or to the community.

Analysis – Per proposed the PUD, this project is requesting to create a new 56 detached single family subdivision. The applicant is proposing private, gated streets which is required to be approved by the City Council. There are two proposed street connections along Westcoat Drive serving as the entrances and exits to the subdivision. The lots range from R-20 in size up to R-40. The average lot size is 38,000 s.f. The minimum home size will be 4,500 s.f. Along the northern border, a 15' landscape easement with four inch shade trees on each lot is proposed to serve as a buffer. Adjacent to the eastern border of the subdivision will be a 30' landscaping easement along with the planting of four inch shade trees.

Plat Status: The subject property is a combination of unplatted and platted lots as

Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01, 2A01B, 2A07A, and 2A07A1, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, Lot 1A, Block 1, Westcoat Estates, And Lots 1A2, 1B, And 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition.

DRC Review: This request was reviewed during the May 23, 2022 DRC meeting and determined the application may be scheduled for the next available Planning and Zoning Commission meeting. The DRC provided a number of comments, which included information related to the open space, net density per acre, providing a preliminary drainage plan using accurate C-factors, and providing more dimensions regarding the proposed streets and cul-de-sacs.

Drainage: A Preliminary Drainage Plan has been provided and it is using incorrect C-factors of 0.35 pre-developed (existing) and 0.45 post-developed (proposed). The guidelines set in Chapter 14 of the Colleyville Land Development Code indicate the C-factors for pre-developed (existing) to be 0.30 and post-developed to be 0.60.

Surrounding Development: Property to the north is zoned PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential and has developed with single family homes. Property to the south has R-20 Single Family Residential, R-40 Single Family Residential, and AG Agricultural zoning and has developed with single family homes. The property to the east has RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential, R-40 Single Family Residential, and AG Agricultural zoning and has been developed with single family homes. The property to the west has R-10 Single Family Residential, RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential, and PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential and has been developed with single family homes.

Comprehensive Plan: The City's Comprehensive Plan, *Destination Colleyville*, designates the subject property and most of the property near this location along Westcoat as planned for residential use. The proposed rezoning request does comply with the residential land use designation stated in the comprehensive plan. One of the goals for this area, as outlined in *Destination Colleyville*, is to preserve high-quality, established neighborhoods with an emphasis on large lots and natural settings with a "country feel". As open space areas are encouraged to be provided, staff strongly encourage maintaining the density of the larger area.

Fees: Impact Fees are required per Chapter 13 (Impact Fees) of the Land Development Code and are due prior to the issuance of a Building Permit, if applicable.

Tree Preservation: The development must comply with Chapter 5 (Urban Forestry) of the Land Development Code. Where any tree is slated for removal, no site grading, dirt disturbance or new construction may occur on the property until a Tree Removal Permit has been issued that is associated with an approved Tree Preservation Plan.

In addition to the requirements for submittal of a Tree Removal Permit and Tree Preservation Plan, future development on the site must maintain the minimum existing

protected tree canopy coverage as required in Chapter 5.

Public Notification: Staff mailed notices to all property owners within 500 feet as well as any Homeowners Associations and Independent School Districts within 1,000 feet of the subject property. Notice was published in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* as required by State law and the Land Development Code.

Staff Recommendation: Staff is neutral on this request.

Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation: The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the request at their June 13, 2022 meeting by a vote of 5-0.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact to the City.

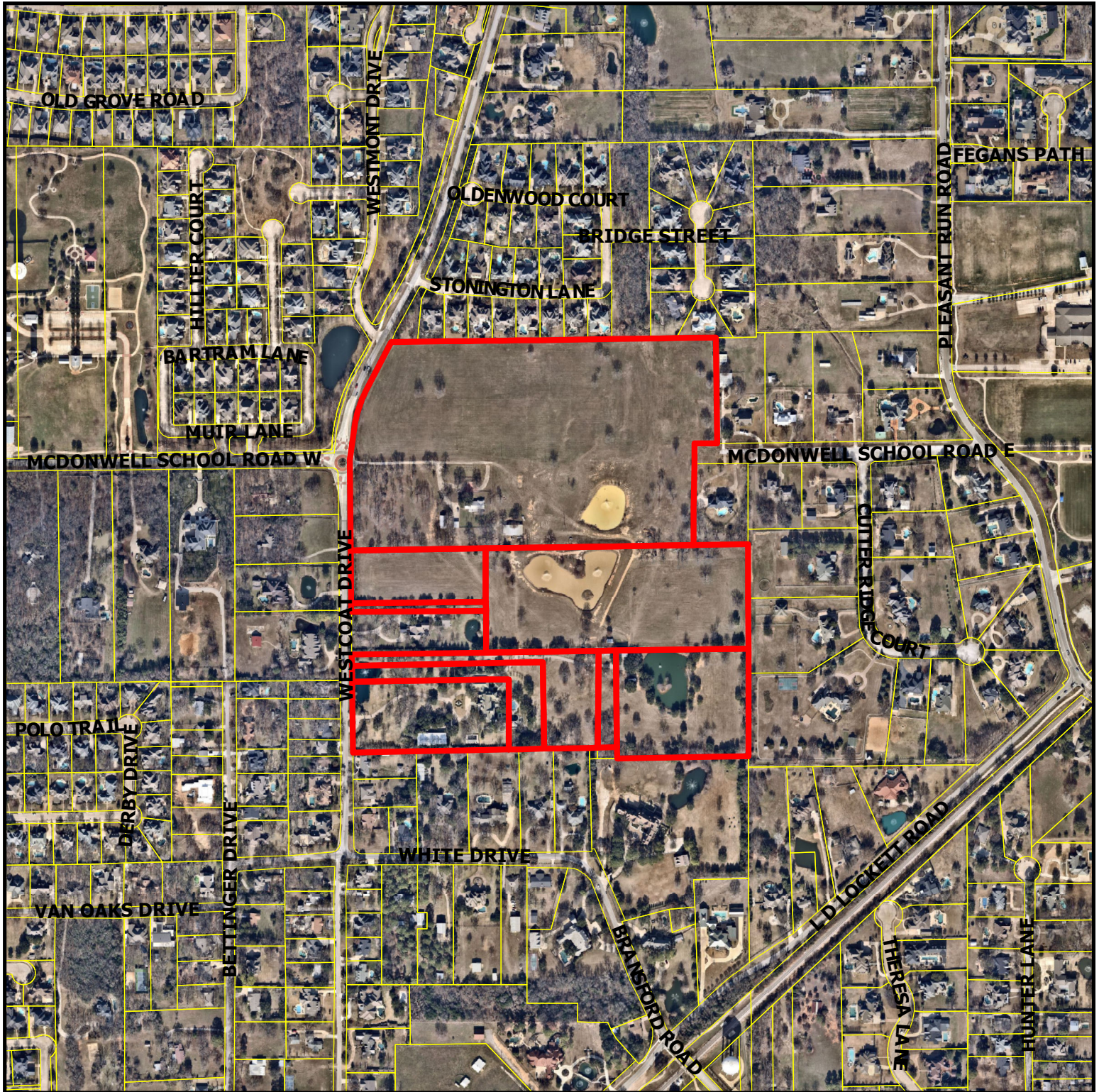
Recommendation

None

Attachments

1. Aerial Map
2. Zoning Map
3. Future Land Use Map
4. Greystone Manor - Revised 10.20.2022
5. Density Summary
6. Greystone Manor - Revised 09.18.2022
7. Original Statement of Planning Objectives
8. Original Development Plan
9. Notification Map
10. Notification Letter
11. Notification List
12. Letters from Surrounding Property Owners
13. Opposition Map
14. Opposition Report
15. Ordinance O-22-2211

Aerial Map



ZC22-020

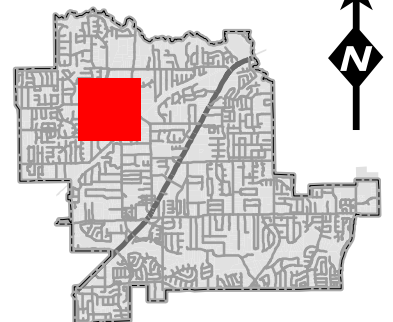
6605 Westcoat Drive

DISCLAIMER:

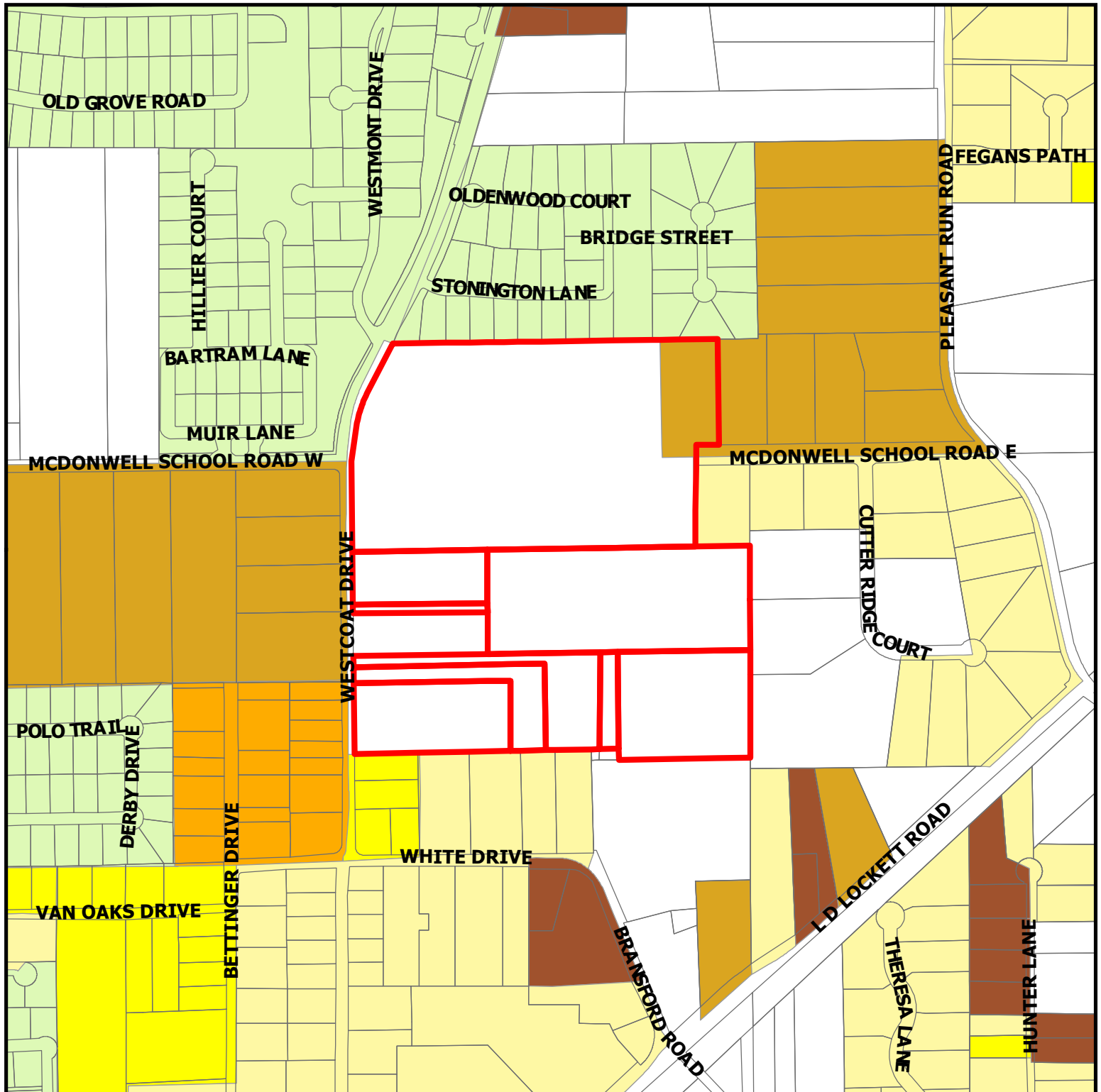
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



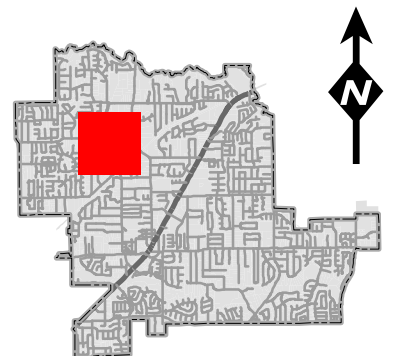
Subject Property



Zoning Map



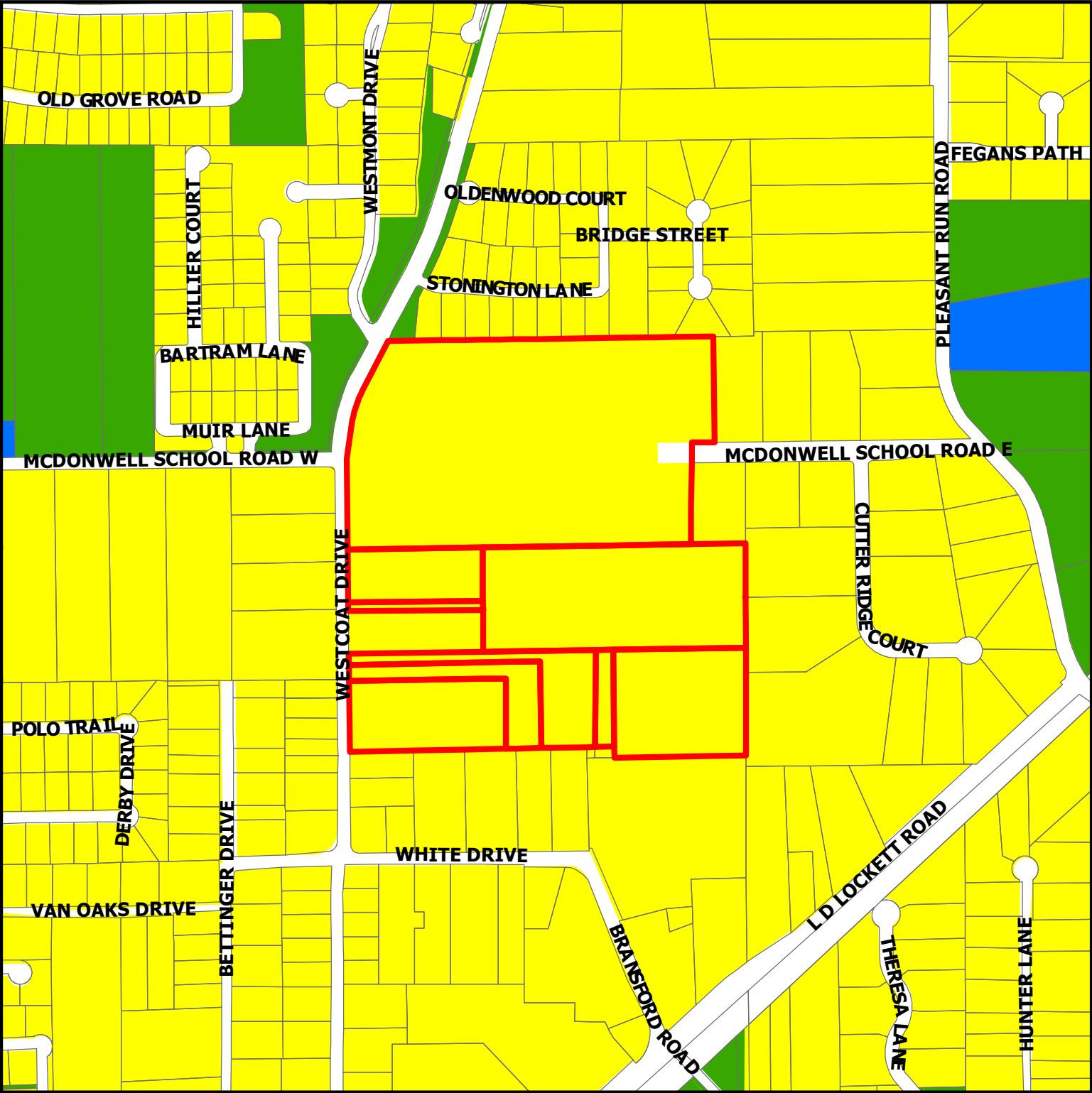
ZC22-020
6605 Westcoat Drive



DISCLAIMER:
 This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property

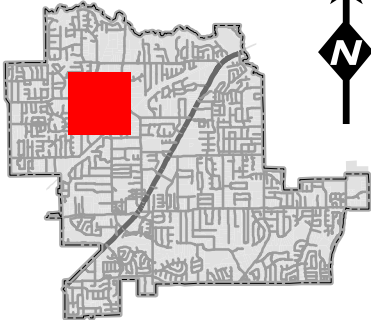
Future Land Use Map



ZC22-020

6605 Westcoat Drive

-  Subject Property
-  Residential
-  Institutional
-  Open Space; Parks



DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Texas

Zoning Narrative –21 OCT 2022

Hat Creek Development, Developer

Sage Group, Inc., Land Planner

Statement of Planning Objectives

Greystone Manor is a proposed residential neighborhood to be developed by Hat Creek Development, under the PUD-R Residential District regulations for residential development in the City of Colleyville. The approximately 50 acre property is located on the east side of Westcoat Drive, just east of the new roundabout at the corner of Westcoat and McDonwell School Rd.

Adjacencies: The property is west of the acre+ lot Cutter Ridge neighborhood, south of the adjacent Oakbrook Hills neighborhood (a PUD-R of 16,500+ sf lots) and across Westcoat from “Westmont,” (a PUD-R of 13,000-20,000+ sf lots)- north of McDonwell School Road, and multi acre lots south of McDonwell School Road. To the south of the property are also multi-acre lots.

The property is currently designated AG (Agriculture), so this would be the initial “development” zoning requested. The intent here is to rezone the entire property to PUD-R, unifying the property into one cohesive, master planned residential development of the highest quality. There are currently two occupied single-family homes on the consolidated properties under this ownership. The main estate, to be contained within a newly defined lot, has been removed from the zoning proposal, but will need to be a part of the plat, for the creation of the new lot; the remaining structures will be removed.

The proposed plan responds to, and in many ways reflects the neighborhoods and properties we are adjacent to. Where we are adjacent to the PUD-R’s to the north and northwest- composed primarily of 1/3 acre lots- we are proposing larger lots of 20,000 sf and up, and then transitioning, internally, to 30,000 sf lots, and then to 40,000 sf lots along the entire eastern and southern boundaries. In summary, we have designed the project to be compatible and in harmony with our adjacent neighbors and to be consistent with the city’s Future Land Use Plan. Overall density is 0.98 lots per acre.

Quality and compatibility with the adjacent residential, as well as the rest of Colleyville is essential, and we have designed this proposal with those goals in mind.

Access: To the east, the ROW of the existing McDonwell School Road extends to the edge of this property. In the past, McDonwell was shown on the Thoroughfare Plan as extending through this property to connect to where it currently intersects with Westcoat. Several years ago, the city removed this extension from the T-Plan, because of the sensitivity of nearby residents to through traffic. We intend to honor this decision, and there will be no through traffic with the proposed gated, private streets, but we will have gated entries from Westcoat, and, on the east, to McDonwell. We are proposing a main entry access point along Westcoat Drive- several hundred feet south of the fairly new

roundabout built by the city at the Westcoat/ McDonwell School intersection. We feel that a more subdued project entry away from the hustle and bustle of the- at times- heavily trafficked roundabout will be more conducive to the high quality, luxury home atmosphere we are hoping to create in Greystone Manor. In addition, we are proposing a bermed, heavily landscaped buffer along the Westcoat frontage. Internally, we are proposing a network of gently undulating streets, meant to invoke a peaceful, calming streetscape, highlighted by landscaped medians at each intersection, and inside the cul-de-sac turnaround at the SE corner.

The residences planned for Greystone Manor will be very upscale, with selling prices estimated to start at around \$2.5 million. Each home will be required to be architecturally authentic, and go through a rigorous design review process.

Greystone Manor will be proposed as a gated community with private streets. We propose to build the normal Colleyville street section of 31' (back of curb to back of curb), in a 50' R.O.W., throughout the project, except for the divided entry roads, which will be 19' wide b/b, on either side of a median. The Westcoat gated entry will be the main resident, guest and delivery entry. The eastern gated entry will be for residents only.

There will be a requirement of at least two street trees for every residential lot to be installed by the home builders, adjacent to the street rights of way, unless there are already existing trees there that are saved. We have worked with our closest neighboring homes, to the north, to provide a landscape buffer between the existing homes and the future home sites within Greystone Manor. We have included a detail of that buffer in our submittal.

The existing and fully developed storm drainage has been carefully analyzed, and will be designed to meet all city regulations and not adversely affect any neighboring properties. The property generally drains to the north, and there will be two ponds constructed along the northern boundary- in a landscaped setting, each of which will double as a storm detention facility, to the extent it is necessary. The open space lots containing those ponds will also have usable open space, and the ponds will be fully maintained and landscaped to provide a visual amenity for the adjacent residents and the entire neighborhood. Total open space is over 21% of the site; made up of HOA maintained Common Open Space (16.36% of the property), and the remainder of an additional "Private Open Space Easements" in the rear yards of the 40,000 sf+ lots, buffering the eastern and southern boundaries. This "Private Open Space Easement" will be deed restricted to always being open space, enforceable by the HOA. This is a remarkably large amount considering the size of the lots and no flood plain.

In addition to the open space areas and associated trail connections reserved for the northern buffer and pond areas, there will be a large, central open space and tree preservation set-aside near the main entry. We envision this as a passive park, with trails along the perimeter. To encourage pedestrian activity in the neighborhood, sidewalks will also be built along the front of each lot.

The scale and orientation of the development has been designed to have an inviting visual flow with the existing neighborhoods and surrounding uses. The design criteria of the homes will create high quality designed homes in keeping with both the immediate neighborhood and Colleyville as a whole.

Development Schedule

Greystone Manor will most likely be developed in one phase, with development commencing upon the successful completion of the zoning and platting and the subsequent approval of the final plat and engineering plans. Construction of homes is anticipated to start immediately upon completion of the subdivision's infrastructure.

Economic Development Information

Greystone Manor will have a total of forty-nine (49) homes, each with an estimated average value upon completion of \$3,000,000, resulting in an overall tax base of over \$147,000,000. At the current tax rate of 2.2221%, the total taxes generated from the development are projected to be \$3,265,000, with over \$450,000 generated directly for the City at buildout.

Development Standards

Permitted Land Use:	Single Family Residential Detached
Minimum House Size:	4,500 square feet.
Minimum Lot Area:	20,174 s.f. (Average about 31,669 s.f.)
Minimum Lot Width:	One Hundred feet (100') measured at the building setback line, except pie-shaped cul-de-sac lots 38-42, in which case the minimum shall be as shown on the Development Plan.
Front Yard Setbacks:	Thirty feet (30') back of the property line
Rear Yard Setbacks:	Twenty-Five feet (25')
Side Yard Setbacks:	Less than 30,000 sf lots: Ten feet (10') Greater than 30,000 sf lots: Fifteen feet (15')
Street-facing Side Yard:	Side yard setbacks on the street side of a corner lot, fronting on another street, shall be 20', except for "key" lots which shall match the front setback of adjacent lots, as shown on the Development Plan.
Street Standards:	The streets within Greystone Manor are proposed to be private streets with restricted access (gated). All undivided sections will be built to the standard street section of 31' b/b paving, in a 50' Private Street ROW. The divided entry shall have a minimum width of 18', on each side.
Minimum Roof Pitch:	Minimum of a 10:12 roof pitch, unless architecturally required to vary, based on home style.
Garage Standard:	Minimum of a three-car garage with wood-like, architecturally enhanced doors.

Masonry Requirement: The dominant exterior vertical wall area of each structure, exclusive of doors and windows, shall be masonry (brick, stone, or stucco) or other material solely determined by the Committee. Dryvit systems or Styrofoam products are not acceptable. The exterior of chimney flues shall be of masonry material acceptable to the Committee. Installation of all types of exterior items and surfaces such as address numbers or external ornamentation, lights, mail chutes, mailboxes, roofing materials and exterior paint or stain, shall be subject to the approval of the Committee as to size, design, materials color, manufacturer and location.

Additional Elevation Requirements: All plans will be reviewed by the Greystone Manor Architectural Review Committee, and will comply with a set of Design Guidelines which will be developed to ensure structures and site features of the highest quality. Elevations will have a hierarchy of plate dominance featuring custom front doors and entrances; balanced architectural features and interests with natural tones for paint and exterior finishes. The elevations on all “four sides” shall be addressed in the design to present a finished appearance. Roofing will match the architectural style. Slate, tile or standing seam metal are examples. Each elevation should add interest to the entire streetscape.

Windows: No aluminum windows allowed in the subdivision, only windows of higher quality and energy efficiency will be allowed. All windows will be insulated glass with a “low-e” specification.

Fencing: Wood fencing between lots is not permitted. All front elevation fences, from the front of the house to the side property line, shall be open style fencing of decorative metal, and/or masonry. All lots adjacent to a Common Open Space shall be open style fencing of decorative metal, and/or Masonry.

Where lots back to existing residential lots with fences, the existing fence shall be kept, maintained or improved in coordination with each owner, as shown in the diagram on the Development Plan and associated detailed diagrams. Where open space lots border adjacent properties, either the existing fence will be maintained or improved, or a decorative masonry or metal fence will be installed, all in cooperation with the adjacent property owner, according to the detailed plans submitted with zoning.

Streetscape Standards:	Minimum of two (2) three-inch (3") caliper trees per front yard, unless quality existing trees are present and saved. Fully landscaped and sprinklered front and rear yard within sixty days of completing a house.
Open Space Maintenance:	The open space lots within the subdivision shall be maintained in a consistent, uniform manner by the Greystone Manor Homeowners Association through dues collected from the individual homeowners. Membership in the Homeowner's Association is mandatory.
Street Design Standards:	
Right of Way:	Fifty feet (50') (Undivided), Thirty Two, one half feet (32.5') (each side of divided entry road)
Travel Lane Width:	Thirty-one feet (31'), back of curb to back of curb (undivided) Nineteen feet (19'), back of curb to back of curb (divided)
Turning Radii:	Fifteen feet (15')
Open Space Standards:	All Common Open Space shall be fully landscaped and irrigated with a combination of trees and shrubbery pursuant to an approved landscape plan. The Common Open Space shall be owned, operated and maintained by Greystone Manor Homeowners Association which shall have a mandatory membership of all homeowners and shall collect dues in amounts satisfactory to maintain the Common Open Space. The Association shall have fine and lien rights as permitted by law to enforce compliance with the rules of the association.
Signage:	A monument sign identifying the subdivision shall be built at the gated entries.

Colleville. Tarrant County. Texas



THE ENTRY

GREYSTONE MANOR



GREYSTONE MANOR

THE ENTRY


SAGE GROUP, INC.
 Master Planning
 Architecture
 Landscape Architecture
 1130 N. Carroll Ave., Ste. 200
 Southlake, Texas 76092
 TEL: 817-424-2626



Landscape Master Plan



Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.
 11111 S. Highway 170
 Suite 100
 Fort Worth, Texas 76134
 817-694-2626



20 OCT 22

1" = 100'

0

100'

200'

400'

800'

1600'

3200'

6400'

12800'

25600'

51200'

102400'

204800'

409600'

819200'

1638400'

3276800'

6553600'

13107200'

26214400'

52428800'

104857600'

209715200'

419430400'

838860800'

1677721600'

3355443200'

6710886400'

13421772800'

26843545600'

400'

800'

1600'

3200'

6400'

12800'

25600'

51200'

102400'

204800'

409600'

819200'

1638400'

3276800'

6553600'

13107200'

26214400'

52428800'

104857600'

209715200'

419430400'

838860800'

1677721600'

3355443200'

6710886400'

13421772800'

26843545600'

53687091200'

400'

800'

1600'

3200'

6400'

12800'

25600'

51200'

102400'

204800'

409600'

819200'

1638400'

3276800'

6553600'

13107200'

26214400'

52428800'

104857600'

209715200'

419430400'

838860800'

1677721600'

3355443200'

6710886400'

13421772800'

26843545600'

53687091200'

400'

800'

1600'

3200'

6400'

12800'

25600'

51200'

102400'

204800'

409600'

819200'

1638400'

3276800'

6553600'

13107200'

26214400'

52428800'

104857600'

209715200'

419430400'

838860800'

1677721600'

3355443200'

6710886400'

13421772800'

26843545600'

53687091200'

400'

800'

1600'

3200'

6400'

12800'

25600'

51200'

102400'

204800'

409600'

819200'

1638400'

3276800'

6553600'

13107200'

26214400'

52428800'

104857600'

209715200'

419430400'

838860800'

1677721600'

3355443200'

6710886400'

13421772800'

26843545600'

53687091200'

400'

800'

1600'

3200'

6400'

12800'

25600'

51200'

102400'

204800'

409600'

819200'

1638400'

3276800'

6553600'

13107200'

26214400'

52428800'

104857600'

209715200'

419430400'

838860800'

1677721600'

3355443200'

6710886400'

13421772800'

26843545600'

53687091200'

400'

800'

1600'

3200'

6400'

12800'

25600'

51200'

102400'

204800'

409600'

819200'

1638400'

3276800'

6553600'

13107200'

26214400'

52428800'

104857600'

209715200'

419430400'

838860800'

1677721600'

3355443200'

6710886400'

13421772800'

26843545600'

53687091200'

400'

800'

1600'

3200'

6400'

12800'

25600'

51200'

102400'

204800'

409600'

819200'

1638400'

3276800'

6553600'

13107200'

26214400'

52428800'

104857600'

209715200'

419430400'

838860800'

1677721600'

3355443200'

6710886400'

13421772800'

26843545600'

53687091200'

400'

800'

1600'

3200'

6400'

12800'

25600'

51200'

102400'

204800'

409600'

819200'

1638400'

3276800'

6553600'

13107200'

26214400'

52428800'

104857600'

209715200'

419430400'

838860800'

1677721600'

3355443200'



Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.

11300 S. Highway 103
Burkeville, Texas 76002
817-424-2626

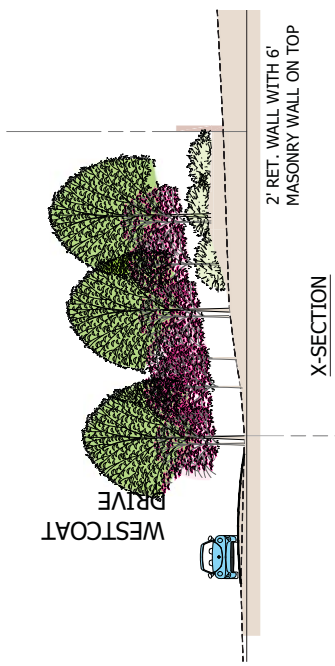
19 OCT 22

1" = 20'

0 20' 40' 80'



Frontage X-Section



Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas

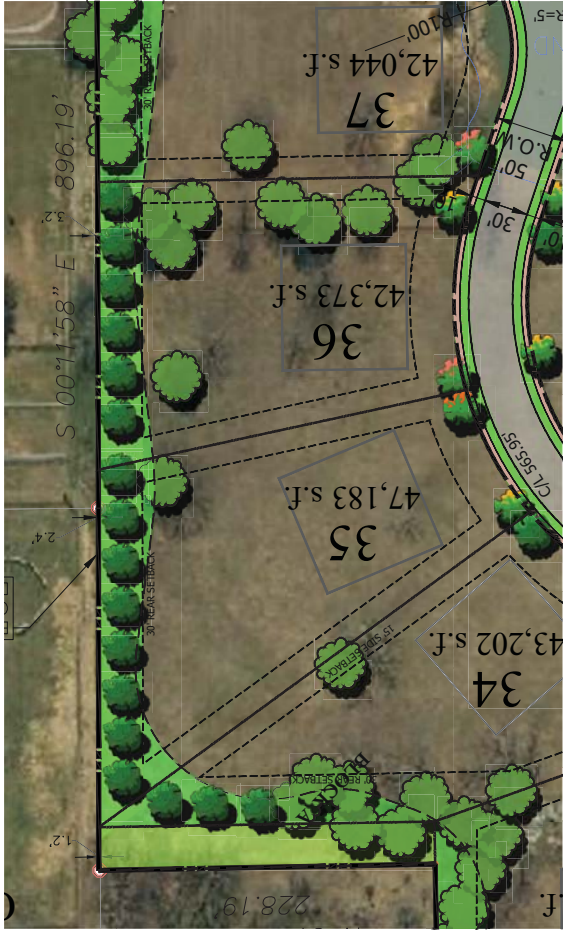


Lots 31, 32 & 33

Eastern Boundary Lots 31, 32 & 33 Landscape Specifications

SYMBOL	PLANT NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	CONDITION / REMARKS
	Canopy Tree to be selected from Approved Plant List	10	4" CAL. / 16-18 HT. / 12-14 SPREAD	single trunk clear to 6'; b & b; matching growth
	Canopy Tree to be selected from Approved Plant List	9	4" CAL. / 16-18 HT. / 12-14 SPREAD	single trunk clear to 6'; b & b; matching growth

PRIVATE OPEN SPACE EASEMENT
4" CAL. SHADE TREES ON LOTS 31, 32 AND 33 - CANOPY TREES WITHIN REAR BUILDING SETBACK



Lots 35 & 36

Eastern Boundary Lots 35, & 36 Landscape Specifications

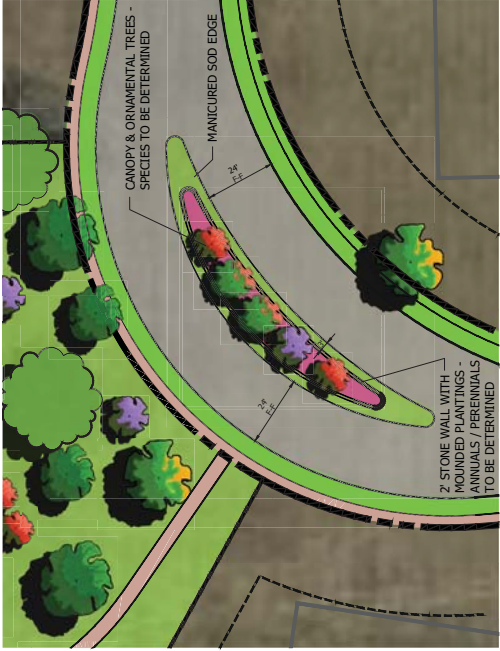
SYMBOL	PLANT NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	CONDITION / REMARKS
	Canopy Tree to be selected from Approved Plant List	15	4" CAL. / 16-18 HT. / 12-14 SPREAD	single trunk clear to 6'; b & b; matching growth

PRIVATE OPEN SPACE EASEMENT
4" CAL. SHADE TREES ON LOTS 35 & 36 - CANOPY TREES WITHIN REAR BUILDING SETBACK



Private Open Space Easement Plantings - EAST

Greystone Manor



CORNER CURVE ISLAND DETAIL (TYP)



CUL-DE-SAC ISLAND DETAIL (TYP)



INTERSECTION STREET ISLAND DETAIL (TYP)



Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.

Urban Design
Architecture
Landscape Architecture
11300 Highway 280, Suite 200
Burton, Texas 75009
817-424-2626

20 OCT 22

1" = 20'



Island Details

Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas



Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.

- Urban Design
- Architecture
- Landscape Architecture
- 11300 Highway 100, Suite 200
- Southlake, Texas 76092
- 817-424-2626

20 OCT 22

1" = 30'

0 30' 60' 120'

Pond Details



Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas



POND AMENITY AREA

GREYSTONE MANOR

Previous Plan

Total Acreage = 59.47 acres (gross)
Total R.O.W. = 6.59 acres
Net Acreage = 52.88 acres (gross acreage – R.O.W. area)
Total Open Space = 3.02 acres (5.1%)
Total Number of Lots = 56 Lots

Gross Density = 56 lots / 59.47 acres = 0.94 du/ac
Net Density (less ROW) = 56 lots / 52.88 acres = 1.06 du/ac
Density (less ROW & Open Space) = 56 lots / 49.86 acres = 1.12 du/ac

*Lot 56 = 9.61 acres

Gross Density = 55 lots / 49.86 acres = 1.10 du/ac
Net Density (less ROW) = 55 lots / 43.27 acres = 1.27 du/ac
Density (less ROW & Open Space) = 55 lots / 40.25 acres = 1.37 du/ac

*Destination Colleyville Masterplan calls for a maximum net density 1.8 dwelling units/acre

*Northwest Colleyville – Neighborhood Area 6 has a net density of 1.3 dwelling units/acre

Revised Plan

Total Acreage = 49.84 acres (gross)
Total R.O.W. = 7.66 acres
Net Acreage = 42.18 acres (gross acreage – R.O.W. area)
Total Open Space = 6.59 acres (13.23%)
Total Number of Lots = 49 Lots

Gross Density = 49 lots / 49.84 acres = 0.98 du/ac
Net Density (less ROW) = 49 lots / 42.18 acres = 1.16 du/ac
Density (less ROW & Open Space) = 49 lots / 35.59 acres = 1.38 du/ac

*Destination Colleyville Masterplan calls for a maximum net density 1.8 dwelling units/acre

*Northwest Colleyville – Neighborhood Area 6 has a net density of 1.3 dwelling units/acre

Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Texas

Zoning Narrative –19 SEPT 2022

Hat Creek Development, Developer

Sage Group, Inc., Land Planner

Statement of Planning Objectives

Greystone Manor is a proposed residential neighborhood to be developed by Hat Creek Development, under the PUD-R Residential District regulations for residential development in the City of Colleyville. The approximately 50 acre property is located on the east side of Westcoat Drive, just east of the new roundabout at the corner of Westcoat and McDonwell School Rd.

Adjacencies: The property is west of the acre+ lot Cutter Ridge neighborhood, south of the adjacent Oakbrook Hills neighborhood (a PUD-R of 16,500+ sf lots) and across Westcoat from “Westmont,” (a PUD-R of 13,000-20,000+ sf lots)- north of McDonwell School Road, and multi acre lots south of McDonwell School Road. To the south of the property are also multi-acre lots.

The property is currently designated AG (Agriculture), so this would be the initial “development” zoning requested. The intent here is to rezone the entire property to PUD-R, unifying the property into one cohesive, master planned residential development of the highest quality. There are currently two occupied single-family homes on the consolidated properties under this ownership. The main estate, to be contained within a newly defined lot, has been removed from the zoning proposal, but will need to be a part of the plat, for the creation of the new lot; the remaining structures will be removed.

The proposed plan responds to, and in many ways reflects the neighborhoods and properties we are adjacent to. Where we are adjacent to the PUD-R’s to the north and northwest- composed primarily of 1/3 acre lots- we are proposing larger lots of 20,000 sf and up, and then transitioning, internally, to 30,000 sf lots, and then to 40,000 sf lots along the entire eastern and southern boundaries. In summary, we have designed the project to be compatible and in harmony with our adjacent neighbors and to be consistent with the city’s Future Land Use Plan. Overall density is 0.98 lots per acre.

Quality and compatibility with the adjacent residential, as well as the rest of Colleyville is essential, and we have designed this proposal with those goals in mind.

Access: To the east, the ROW of the existing McDonwell School Road extends to the edge of this property. In the past, McDonwell was shown on the Thoroughfare Plan as extending through this property to connect to where it currently intersects with Westcoat. Several years ago, the city removed this extension from the T-Plan, because of the sensitivity of nearby residents to through traffic. We intend to honor this decision, and there will be no through traffic with the proposed gated, private streets, but we will have gated entries from Westcoat, and, on the east, to McDonwell. We are proposing a main entry access point along Westcoat Drive- several hundred feet south of the fairly new

roundabout built by the city at the Westcoat/ McDonwell School intersection. We feel that a more subdued project entry away from the hustle and bustle of the- at times- heavily trafficked roundabout will be more conducive to the high quality, luxury home atmosphere we are hoping to create in Greystone Manor. In addition, we are proposing a bermed, heavily landscaped buffer along the Westcoat frontage. Internally, we are proposing a network of gently undulating streets, meant to invoke a peaceful, calming streetscape, highlighted by landscaped medians at each intersection, and inside the cul-de-sac turnaround at the SE corner.

The residences planned for Greystone Manor will be very upscale, with selling prices estimated to start at around \$2.5 million. Each home will be required to be architecturally authentic, and go through a rigorous design review process.

Greystone Manor will be proposed as a gated community with private streets. We propose to build the normal Colleyville street section of 31' (back of curb to back of curb), in a 50' R.O.W., throughout the project, except for the main divided entry road. The Westcoat gated entry will be the main resident, guest and delivery entry. The eastern entry will be for residents only.

There will be a requirement of at least two street trees for every residential lot to be installed by the home builders, adjacent to the street rights of way, unless there are already existing trees there that are saved. We have worked with our closest neighboring homes, to the north, to provide a landscape buffer between the existing homes and the future home sites within Greystone Manor. We have included a detail of that buffer in our submittal.

The existing and fully developed storm drainage has been carefully analyzed, and will be designed to meet all city regulations and not adversely affect any neighboring properties. The property generally drains to the north, and there will be two ponds constructed along the northern boundary- in a landscaped setting, each of which will double as a storm detention facility, to the extent it is necessary. The open space lots containing those ponds will also have usable open space, and the ponds will be fully maintained and landscaped to provide a visual amenity for the adjacent residents and the entire neighborhood. Total open space is over 13% of the site; a remarkably large amount considering the size of the lots and no flood plain.

In addition to the open space areas and associated trail connections reserved for the northern buffer and pond areas, there will be a large, central open space and tree preservation set-aside near the main entry. We envision this as a passive park, with trails along the perimeter. To encourage pedestrian activity in the neighborhood, sidewalks will also be built along the front of each lot.

The scale and orientation of the development has been designed to have an inviting visual flow with the existing neighborhoods and surrounding uses. The design criteria of the homes will create high quality designed homes in keeping with both the immediate neighborhood and Colleyville as a whole.

Development Schedule

Greystone Manor will most likely be developed in one phase, with development commencing upon the successful completion of the zoning and platting and the subsequent approval of the final plat and engineering plans. Construction of homes is anticipated to start immediately upon completion of the subdivision's infrastructure.

Economic Development Information

Greystone Manor will have a total of forty-nine (49) homes, each with an estimated average value upon completion of \$3,000,000, resulting in an overall tax base of over \$147,000,000. At the current tax rate of 2.2221%, the total taxes generated from the development are projected to be \$3,265,000, with over \$450,000 generated directly for the City at buildout.

Development Standards

Permitted Land Use:	Single Family Residential Detached
Minimum House Size:	4,500 square feet.
Minimum Lot Area:	20,174 s.f. (Average about 31,669 s.f.)
Minimum Lot Width:	One Hundred feet (100') measured at the building setback line, except pie-shaped cul-de-sac lots 38-42, in which case the minimum shall be as shown on the Development Plan.
Front Yard Setbacks:	Thirty feet (30') back of the property line
Rear Yard Setbacks:	Twenty-Five feet (25')
Side Yard Setbacks:	Less than 30,000 sf lots: Ten feet (10') Greater than 30,000 sf lots: Fifteen feet (15')
Street-facing Side Yard:	Side yard setbacks on the street side of a corner lot, fronting on another street, shall be 20', except for "key" lots which shall match the front setback of adjacent lots, as shown on the Development Plan.
Street Standards:	The streets within Greystone Manor are proposed to be private streets with restricted access (gated). All undivided sections will be built to the standard street section of 31' b/b paving, in a 50' Private Street ROW. The divided entry shall have a minimum width of 18', on each side.
Minimum Roof Pitch:	Minimum of a 10:12 roof pitch, unless architecturally required to vary, based on home style.
Garage Standard:	Minimum of a three-car garage with wood-like, architecturally enhanced doors.

Masonry Requirement: The dominant exterior vertical wall area of each structure, exclusive of doors and windows, shall be masonry (brick, stone, or stucco) or other material solely determined by the Committee. Dryvit systems or Styrofoam products are not acceptable. The exterior of chimney flues shall be of masonry material acceptable to the Committee. Installation of all types of exterior items and surfaces such as address numbers or external ornamentation, lights, mail chutes, mailboxes, roofing materials and exterior paint or stain, shall be subject to the approval of the Committee as to size, design, materials color, manufacturer and location.

Additional Elevation Requirements: All plans will be reviewed by the Greystone Manor Architectural Review Committee, and will comply with a set of Design Guidelines which will be developed to ensure structures and site features of the highest quality. Elevations will have a hierarchy of plate dominance featuring custom front doors and entrances; balanced architectural features and interests with natural tones for paint and exterior finishes. The elevations on all “four sides” shall be addressed in the design to present a finished appearance. Roofing will match the architectural style. Slate, tile or standing seam metal are examples. Each elevation should add interest to the entire streetscape.

Windows: No aluminum windows allowed in the subdivision, only windows of higher quality and energy efficiency will be allowed. All windows will be insulated glass with a “low-e” specification.

Fencing: Wood fencing between lots is not permitted. All front elevation fences, from the front of the house to the side property line, shall be open style fencing of decorative metal, and/or masonry. All lots adjacent to a Common Open Space shall be open style fencing of decorative metal, and/or Masonry.

Where lots back to existing residential lots with fences, the existing fence shall be kept, maintained or improved in coordination with each owner, as shown in the diagram on the Development Plan and associated detailed diagrams. Where open space lots border adjacent properties, either the existing fence will be maintained or improved, or a decorative masonry or metal fence will be installed, all in cooperation with the adjacent property owner, according to the detailed plans submitted with zoning.

Streetscape Standards:	Minimum of two (2) three-inch (3") caliper trees per front yard, unless quality existing trees are present and saved. Fully landscaped and sprinklered front and rear yard within sixty days of completing a house.
Open Space Maintenance:	The open space lots within the subdivision shall be maintained in a consistent, uniform manner by the Greystone Manor Homeowners Association through dues collected from the individual homeowners. Membership in the Homeowner's Association is mandatory.
Street Design Standards:	
Right of Way:	Fifty feet (50') (Undivided), Thirty Two, one half feet (32.5') (each side of divided entry road)
Travel Lane Width:	Thirty-one feet (31'), back of curb to back of curb (undivided) Nineteen feet (19'), back of curb to back of curb (divided)
Turning Radii:	Fifteen feet (15')
Open Space Standards:	All Common Open Space shall be fully landscaped and irrigated with a combination of trees and shrubbery pursuant to an approved landscape plan. The Common Open Space shall be owned, operated and maintained by Greystone Manor Homeowners Association which shall have a mandatory membership of all homeowners and shall collect dues in amounts satisfactory to maintain the Common Open Space. The Association shall have fine and lien rights as permitted by law to enforce compliance with the rules of the association.
Signage:	A monument sign identifying the subdivision shall be built at the gated entries.

Legend

85' x 85' Building Pad

Lot - 20k23 Lots

Lot - 30k7 Lots

Lot - 40k19 Lots

Site Data Summary Chart

Single Family Residential Lots		49
Common Areas		11
Residential Lots	71.41%	35.59 ac.
Open Space	13.23%	6.59 ac.
R.O.W.	15.36%	7.66 ac.
Res. Gross Acreage	100.00%	49.84 ac.

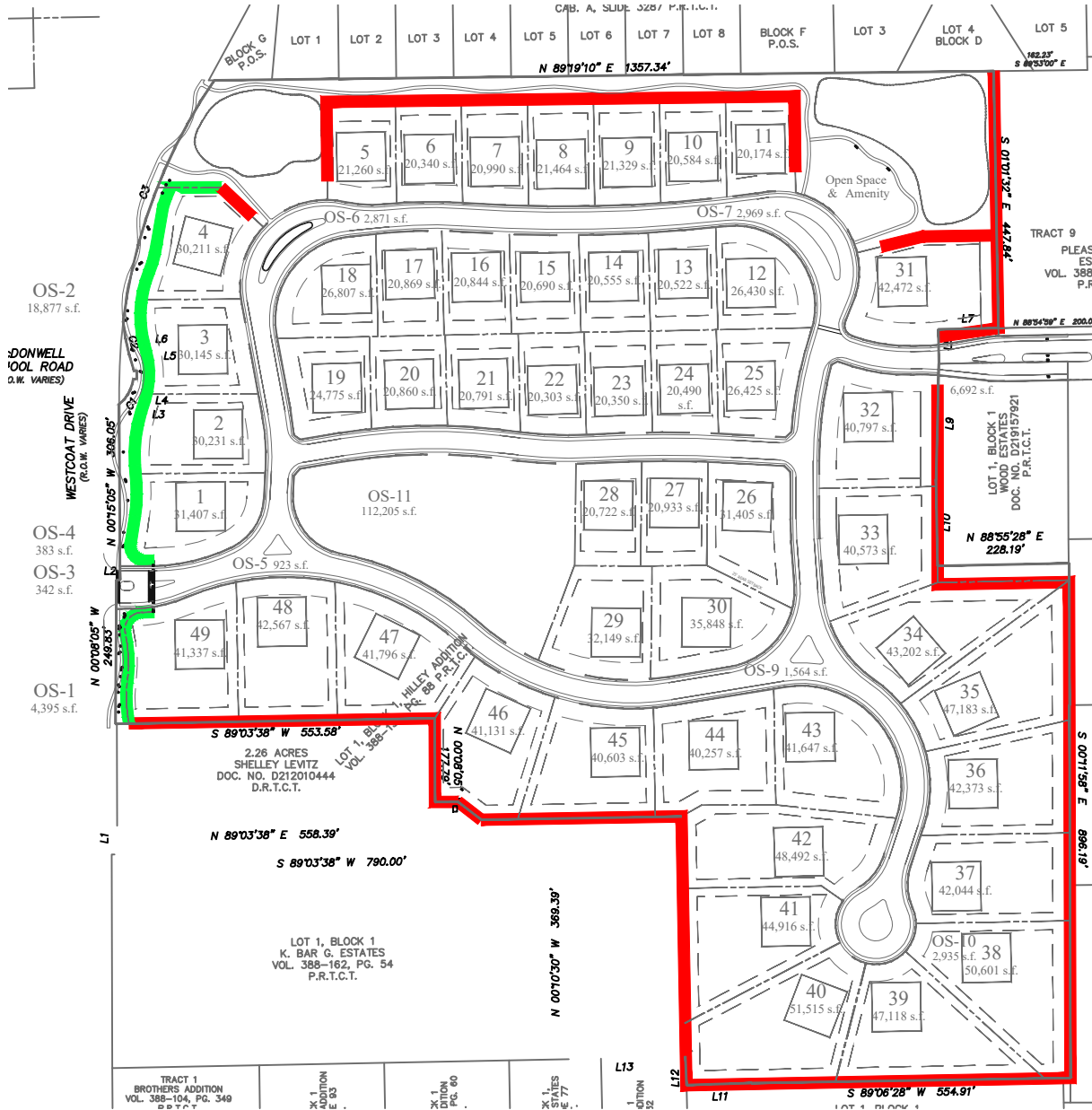
Site Data

Gross Acreage	49.84 ac.
Gross Density (lots / acre)	0.98 lots/acre

Existing Zoning:	AG / RE
Proposed Zoning:	PUD-R
Existing Use:	Residential / AG
Proposed Use:	S.F. Residential

Lot Summary

Residential Lots	49
Minimum Building Lot Area	20,174 s.f.
Average Building Lot Area	31,643 s.f.
Common Areas	11



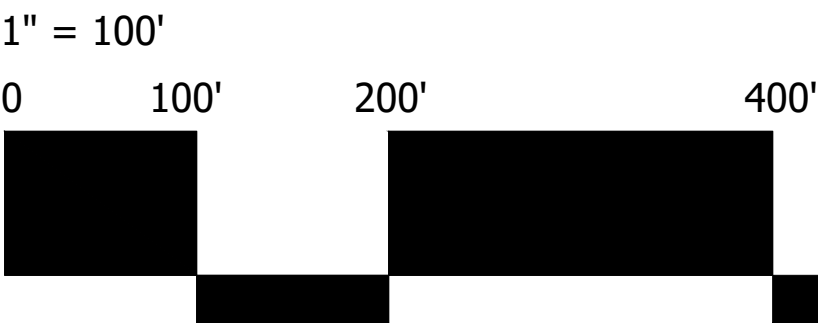
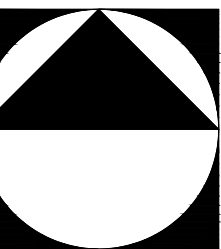
Owner:
Julianna Garrison
6401 Westcoat Drive
Colleyville, TX 76034
Phone: 214-502-5606

Applicant:
Hat Creek Development
PO Box 92747
Southlake, TX 76092
817-329-3854
Contact: Kosse Maykus

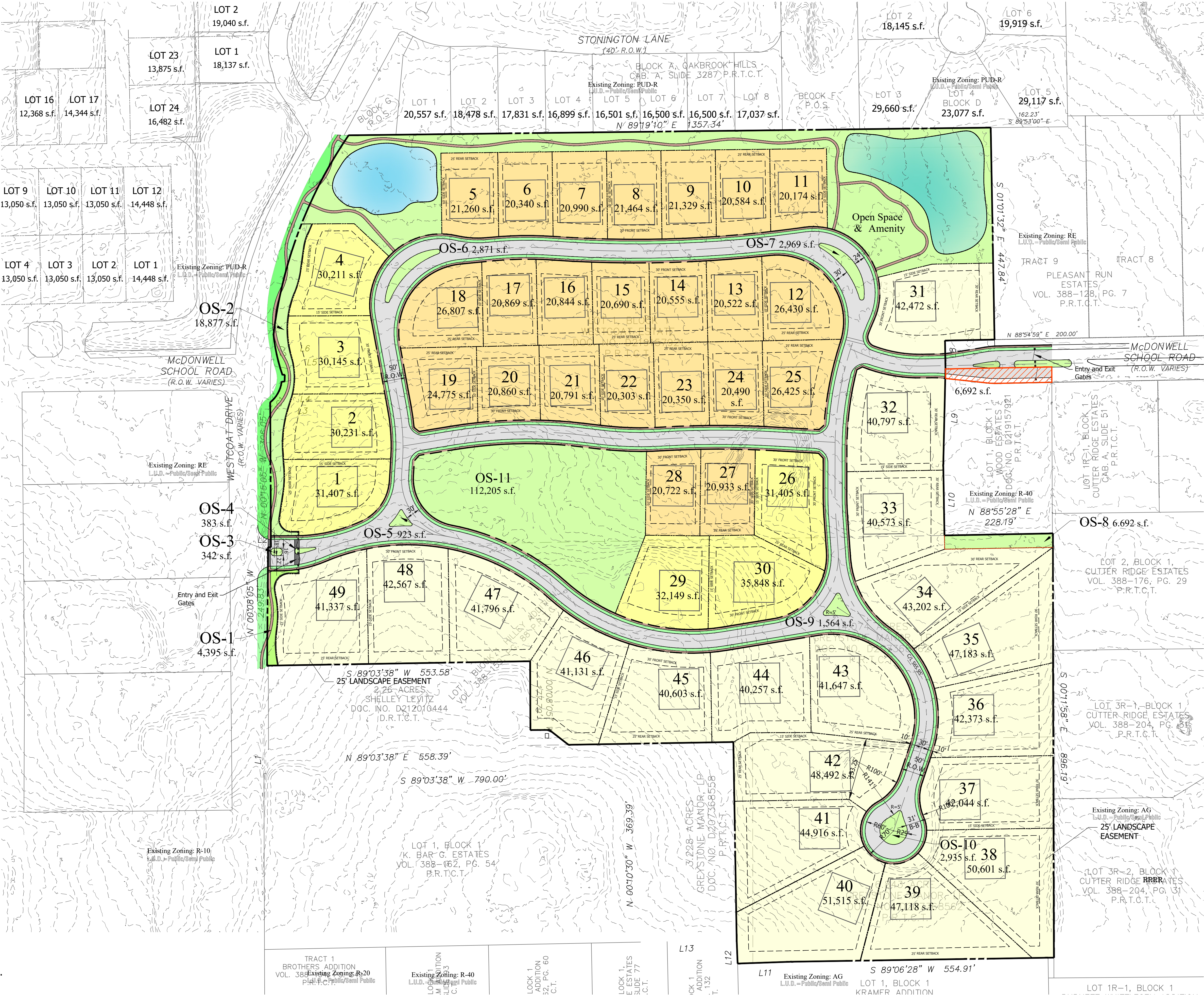


Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.
Master Planning
Urban Design
Architecture
Landscape Architecture
1130 N. Carroll Ave., Ste. 200
Southlake, Texas 76092
817-424-2626

14 SEP 22



Development Plan



Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas



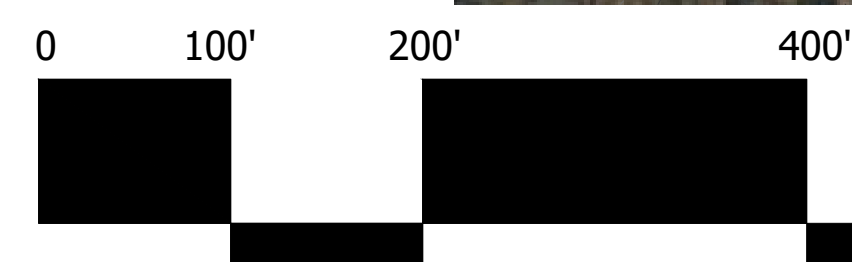
Hat Creek
DEVELOPMENT

Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.

Master Planning
Urban Design
Architecture
Landscape Architecture
1130 N. Carroll Ave., Ste. 200
Southlake, Texas 76092
817-424-2626

14 SEP 22

1" = 100'



Landscape Master Plan

Greystone Manor

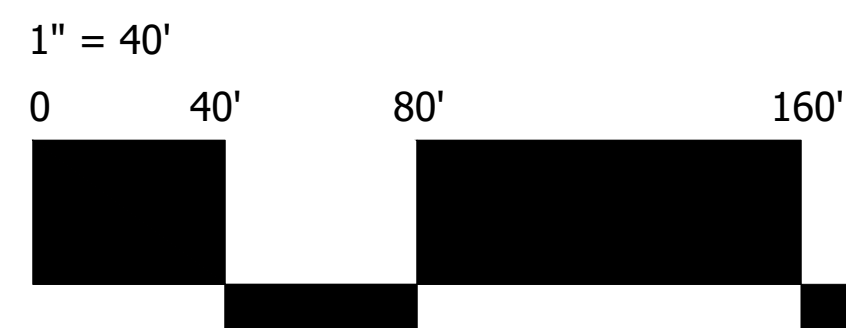
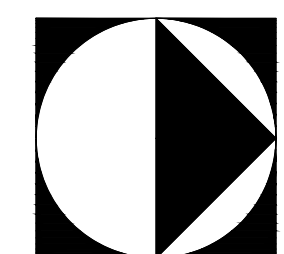
Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas



Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.



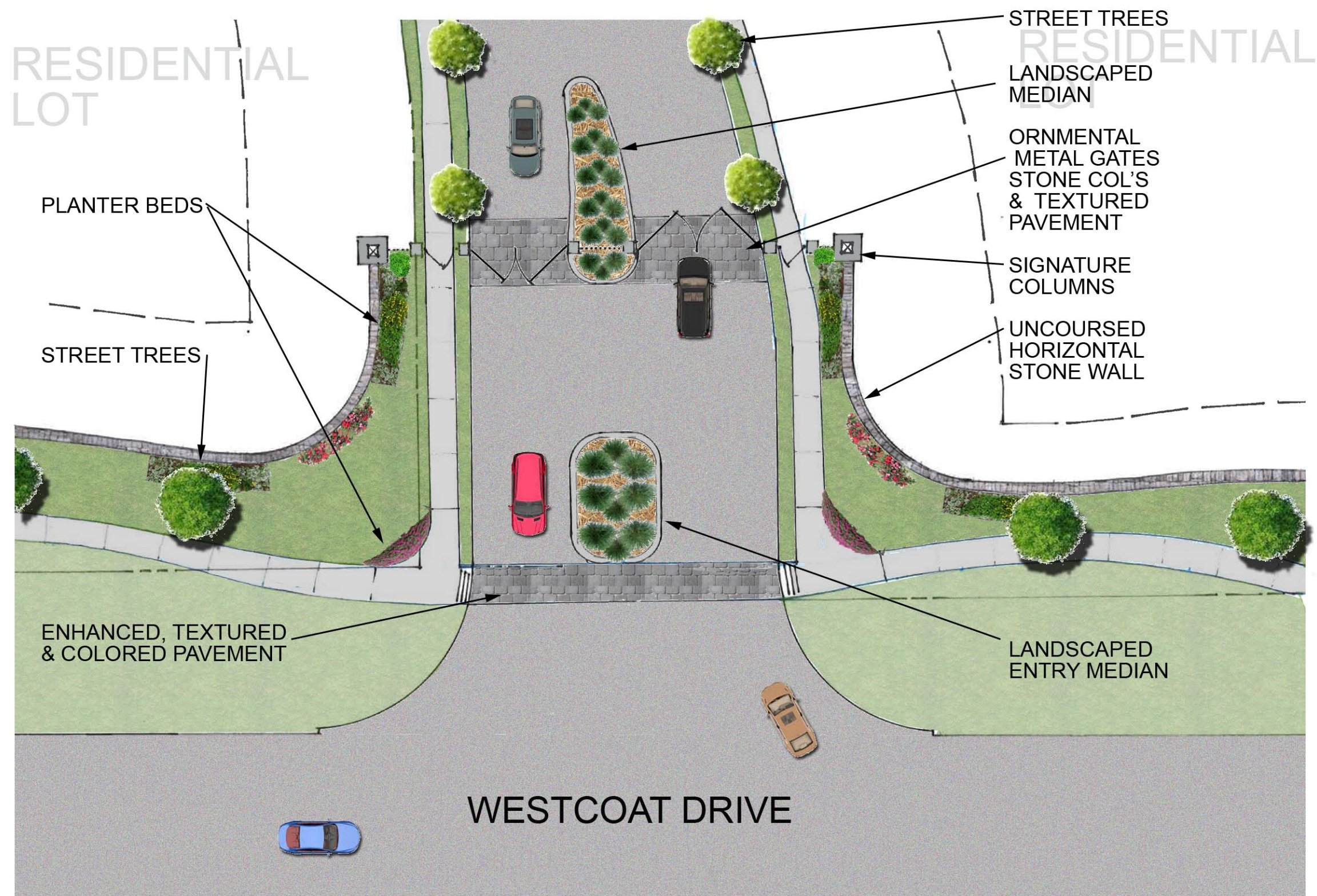
14 SEP 22



Frontage Landscape Screening & Plantings

Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas



SAGE GROUP, INC.
Master Planning
Urban Design
Architecture
Landscape Architecture
1130 N. Carroll Ave., Ste 200
Southlake, Texas 76092
TEL: 817-424-2626

THE ENTRY

**GREYSTONE
MANOR**



THE ENTRY

GREYSTONE MANOR



SAGE GROUP, INC.

Master Planning
Urban Design
Architecture
Landscape Architecture

1130 N. Carroll Ave., Ste 200
Southlake, Texas 76092
TEL: 817-424-2626



ENTRY COLUMN

**GREYSTONE
MANOR**



Eastern Boundary Lots 35, 36 & 37
Landscape Specifications

SHADE TREES				
PLANT NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	CONDITION / REMARKS	
Live Oak <i>Quercus virginiana</i>	13	4" CAL. / 16'-18' HT. / 12'-14' SPREAD	single trunk clear to 6'; b & b; matching growth, 30' O.C.	
Cedar Elm <i>Ulmus crassifolia</i>	6	4" CAL. / 16'-18' HT. / 12'-14' SPREAD	single trunk clear to 6'; b & b; matching growth, 30' O.C.	

LANDSCAPE EASEMENT - 30'
4" CAL. SHADE TREES ON LOTS 35, 36 AND 37 - LIVE OAKS
WITHIN REAR BUILDING SETBACK - 30' O.C.

Eastern Boundary Lots 39, 40 & 41
Landscape Specifications

SHADE TREES				
SYMBOL	PLANT NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	CONDITION / REMARKS
	Live Oak <i>Quercus virginiana</i>	15	4" CAL. / 16'-18' HT. / 12'-14' SPREAD	single trunk clear to 6'; b & b; matching growth, 30' O.C.

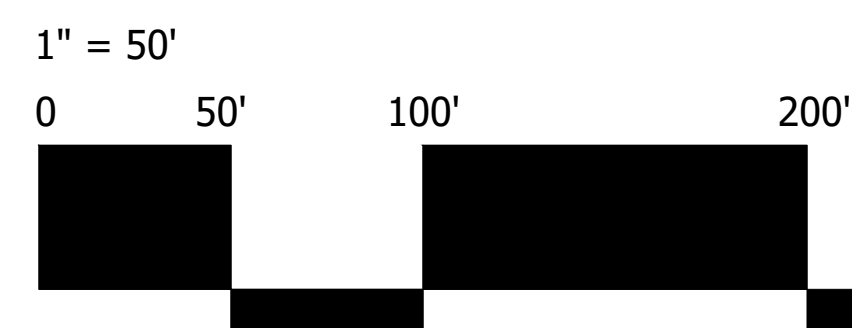
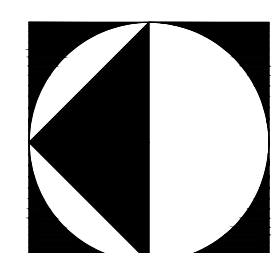
LANDSCAPE EASEMENT - 30'
4" CAL. SHADE TREES ON LOTS 39, 40 AND 41 - LIVE OAKS WITHIN
REAR BUILDING SETBACK - 30' O.C.



Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.



14 SEP 22



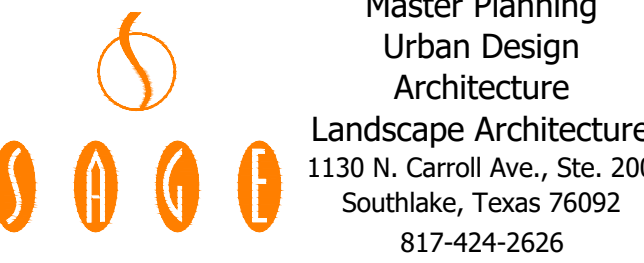
Landscape Easement Plantings - EAST

Greystone Manor

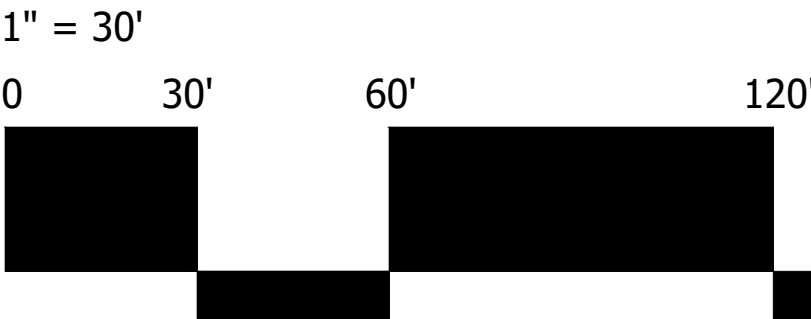
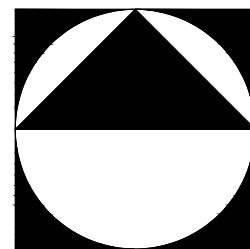
Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas



Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.



14 SEP 22



40' LANDSCAPE EASEMENT

4 SHADE TREES ON EACH LOT - WITHIN THE LANDSCAPE EASEMENT - SPECIES TO BE DETERMINED TO MATCH EXISTING TREES

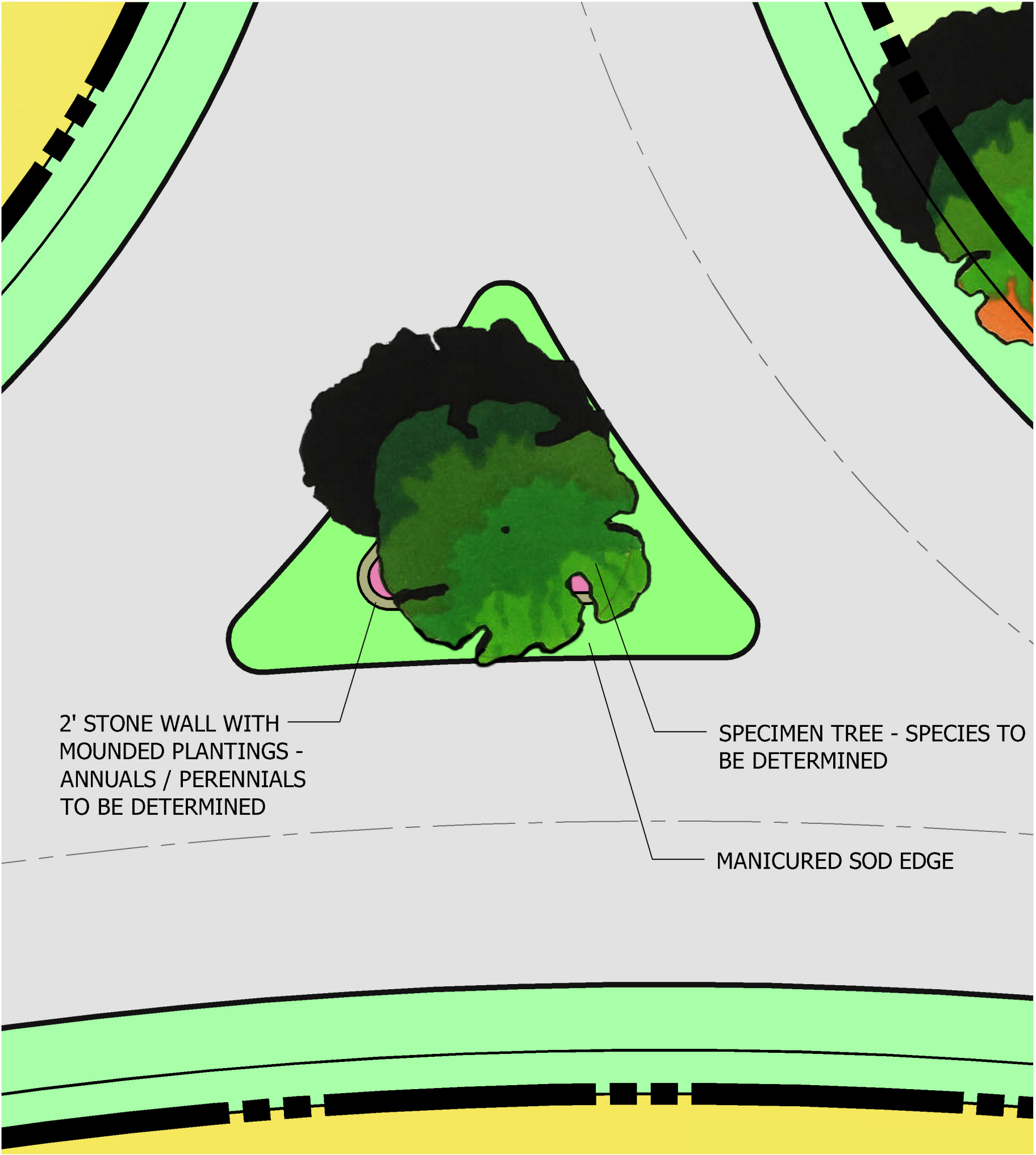
CONTIGUOUS HEDGE OF HOLLIES OR SPECIES TBD WITH NEIGHBOR REPRESENTATIVES.

Northern Boundary Landscape Easement - Landscape Specifications

SHADE TREES				
SYMBOL	PLANT NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	CONDITION / REMARKS
	TBD TBD	28	4" CAL. / 16'-18' HT. / 12'-14' SPREAD	single trunk clear to 6'; b & b; matching growth
SHRUBS				
SYMBOL	PLANT NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	CONDITION / REMARKS
	TBD TBD	164	15 GAL. / 4'-6' HT. / 3'-4' SPREAD	straight growth; matching growth; full and vigorous

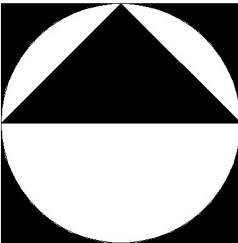
Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas

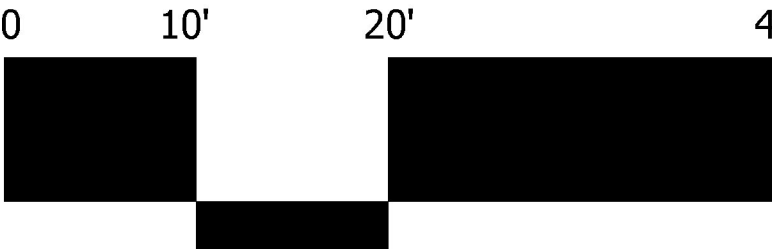


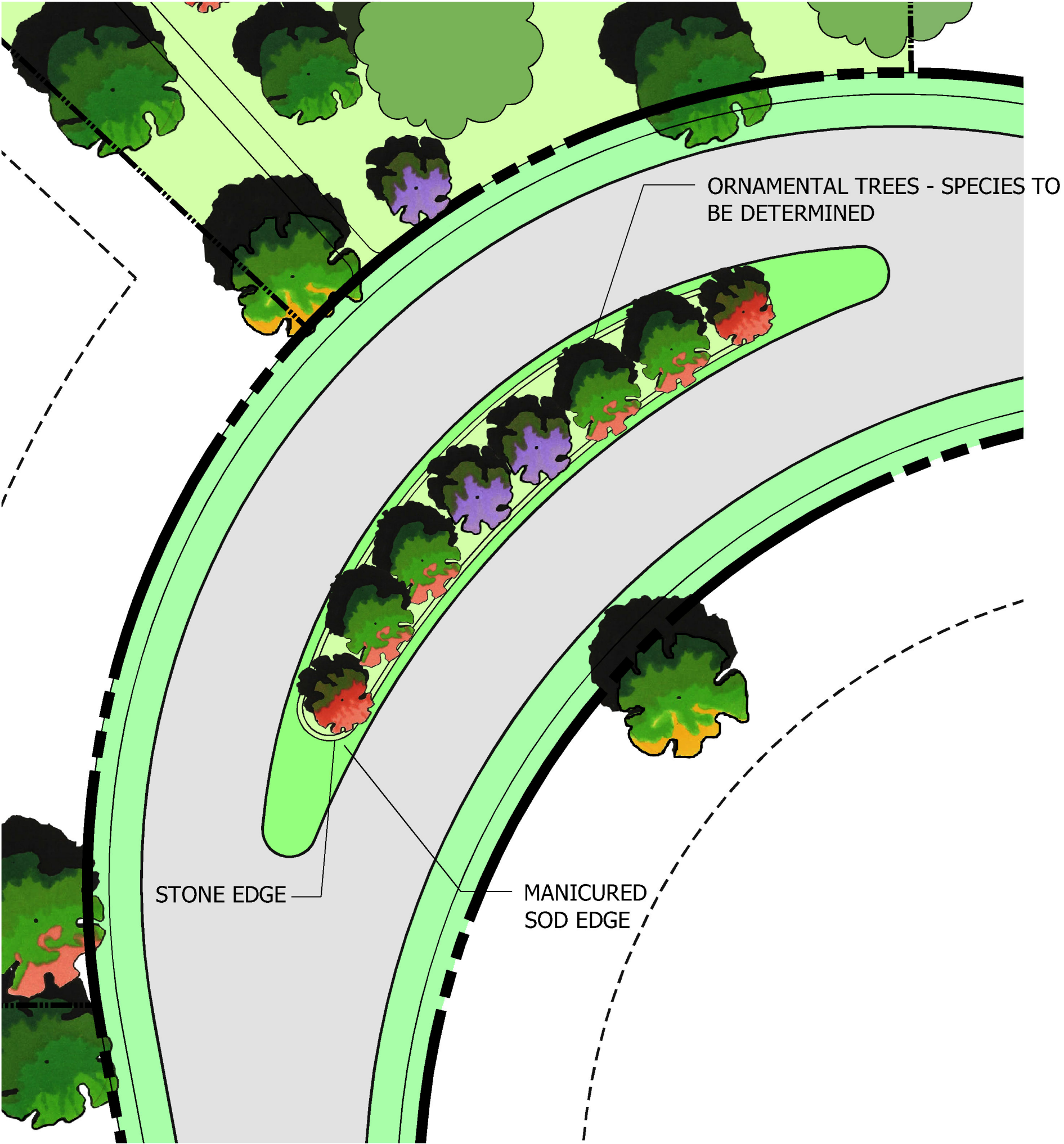
STREET ISLAND ENLARGEMENT (TYP.)

14 SEP 22



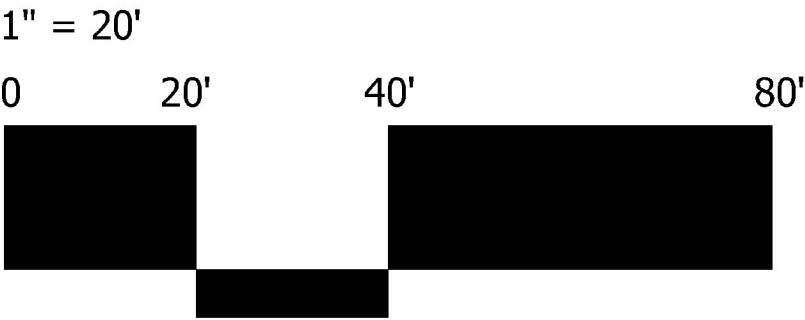
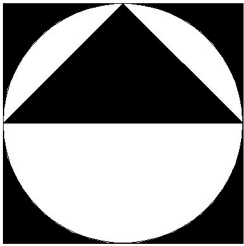
1" = 10'





KNUCKLE ISLAND ENLARGEMENT (TYP)

14 SEP 22



Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Texas

Zoning Narrative –25 APR 2022

Hat Creek Development, Developer

Sage Group, Inc., Land Planner

Statement of Planning Objectives

Greystone Manor is a proposed residential neighborhood to be developed by Hat Creek Development, under the PUD-R Residential District regulations for residential development in the City of Colleyville. The 59.47 acre property is located on the east side of Westcoat Drive, just east of the new roundabout at the corner of Westcoat and McDonwell School Rd.

Adjacencies: The property is west of the acre+ lot Cutter Ridge neighborhood, south of the adjacent Oakbrook Hills neighborhood (a PUD-R of 16,500+ sf lots) and across Westcoat from “Westmont,” (a PUD-R of 13,000-20,000+ sf lots)- north of McDonwell School Road, and multi acre lots south of McDonwell School Road. To the south of the property are also multi-acre lots.

The property is currently designated AG (Agriculture), so this would be the initial “development” zoning requested. The intent here is to rezone the entire property to PUD-R, unifying the property into one cohesive, master planned residential development of the highest quality. There are currently two occupied single-family homes on the consolidated properties that make up this proposal. The main home will be worked into the plan; the remaining structures will be removed.

The proposed plan responds to, and in many ways reflects the neighborhoods and properties we are adjacent to. Where we are adjacent to the PUD-R’s to the north and northwest- composed primarily of 1/3 acre lots- we are proposing larger lots of 20,000 sf and up, and then transitioning, internally, to 30,000 sf lots, and then to 40,000 sf lots along the entire eastern and southern boundaries. The main home will be on a 9.6 acre lot, also along the southern boundary of the property. In summary, we have designed the project to be compatible and in harmony with our adjacent neighbors and to be consistent with the city’s Future Land Use Plan. Overall density is 0.94 lots per acre.

Quality and compatibility with the adjacent residential, as well as the rest of Colleyville is essential, and we have designed this proposal with those goals in mind.

Access: To the east, the ROW of the existing McDonwell School Road extends to the edge of this property. In the past, McDonwell was shown on the Thoroughfare Plan as extending through this property to connect to where it currently intersects with Westcoat. Several years ago, the city removed this extension from the T-Plan, because of the sensitivity of nearby residents to through traffic. We intend to honor this decision, and- after speaking with some of those who would be affected- in fact are not even proposing a connection, on the east, to McDonwell. Fortunately, Westcoat Drive borders the property along the entire western edge, and we are proposing two entry access points

there- each several hundred feet to the north and the south of the fairly new roundabout built by the city at the Westcoat/ McDonwell School intersection. We feel that more subdued project entries away from the hustle and bustle of the- at times- heavily trafficked roundabout will be more conducive to the high quality, luxury home atmosphere we are hoping to create in Greystone Manor. In addition, we are proposing a bermed, heavily landscaped buffer along the Westcoat frontage. Internally, we are proposing a network of gently undulating streets, meant to invoke a peaceful, calming streetscape, highlighted by landscaped medians at each intersection, and inside the cul-de-sac turnaround at the SE corner.

The residences planned for Greystone Manor will be very upscale, with selling prices estimated to start at around \$2.5 million. Each home will be required to be architecturally authentic, and go through a rigorous design review process.

Greystone Manor will be proposed as a gated community with private streets. We propose to build the normal Colleyville street section of 31' (back of curb to back of curb), in a 50' R.O.W., throughout the project, except for the main divided entry road. The southern, gated entry will be the main resident, guest and delivery entry. The northern entry will be for residents only, and- early on- for construction traffic.

There will be a requirement of at least two street trees for every residential lot to be installed by the home builders, adjacent to the street rights of way, unless there are already existing trees there that are saved. We have worked with our closest neighboring homes, to the north, to provide a landscape buffer between the existing homes and the future home sites within Greystone Manor. We have included a detail of that buffer in our submittal.

The existing and fully developed storm drainage has been carefully analyzed, and will be designed to meet all city regulations and not adversely affect any neighboring properties. The property generally drains to the north, and there will be two ponds constructed along the northern boundary- in a landscaped setting, each of which will double as a storm detention facility, to the extent it is necessary.

To encourage pedestrian activity in the neighborhood, sidewalks will be built along the front of each lot.

The scale and orientation of the development has been designed to have an inviting visual flow with the existing neighborhoods and surrounding uses. The design criteria of the homes will create high quality designed homes in keeping with both the immediate neighborhood and Colleyville as a whole.

Development Schedule

Greystone Manor will most likely be developed in one phase, with development commencing upon the successful completion of the zoning and platting and the subsequent approval of the final plat and engineering plans. Construction of homes is anticipated to start immediately upon completion of the subdivision's infrastructure.

Economic Development Information

Greystone Manor will have a total of fifty-six (56) homes (55 new homes), each with an estimated average value upon completion of \$3,000,000, resulting in an overall tax base of over \$170,000,000. At the current tax rate of 2.2221%, the total taxes generated from the development are projected to be \$3,775,700, with over \$520,000 generated directly for the City at buildout.

Development Standards

Permitted Land Use:	Single Family Residential Detached
Minimum House Size:	4,500 square feet.
Minimum Lot Area:	20,086 s.f. (Average about 38,781 s.f.)
Minimum Lot Width:	One Hundred feet (100') measured at the building setback line, except pie-shaped cul-de-sac lots 43-46, in which case the minimum shall be as shown on the Development Plan.
Front Yard Setbacks:	Thirty feet (30') back of the property line
Rear Yard Setbacks:	Twenty Five feet (25')
Side Yard Setbacks:	Ten feet (10').
Street-facing Side Yard:	Side yard setbacks on the street side of a corner lot, fronting on another street, shall be 20', except for "key" lots which shall match the front setback of adjacent lots, as shown on the Development Plan.
Street Standards:	The streets within Greystone Manor are proposed to be private streets with restricted access (gated). All undivided sections will be built to the standard street section of 31' b/b paving, in a 50' Private Street ROW. The divided entry shall have a minimum width of 18', on each side.
Minimum Roof Pitch:	Minimum of a 10:12 roof pitch, unless architecturally required to vary, based on home style.
Garage Standard:	Minimum of a three car garage with wood-like, architecturally enhanced doors.

Masonry Requirement: The dominant exterior vertical wall area of each structure, exclusive of doors and windows, shall be masonry (brick, stone, or stucco over CMU block) or other material solely determined by the Committee. No more than 20% of the exterior vertical wall to be authentic lath and stucco application over wood framing. Dryvit systems or Styrofoam products are not acceptable. The exterior of chimney flues shall be of masonry material acceptable to the Committee. Installation of all types of exterior items and surfaces such as address numbers or external ornamentation, lights, mail chutes, mailboxes, roofing materials and exterior paint or stain, shall be subject to the approval of the Committee as to size, design, materials color, manufacturer and location.

Additional Elevation Requirements: All plans will be reviewed by the Greystone Manor Architectural Review Committee, and will comply with a set of Design Guidelines which will be developed to ensure structures and site features of the highest quality. Elevations will have a hierarchy of plate dominance featuring custom front doors and entrances; balanced architectural features and interests with natural tones for paint and exterior finishes. The elevations on all “four sides” shall be addressed in the design to present a finished appearance. Roofing will match the architectural style. Slate, tile or standing seam metal are examples. Each elevation should add interest to the entire streetscape.

Windows: No aluminum widows allowed in the subdivision, only windows of higher quality and energy efficiency will be allowed. All windows will be insulated glass with a “low-e” specification.

Fencing: Wood fencing between lots is not permitted. All front elevation fences, from the front of the house to the side property line, shall be open style fencing of decorative metal, and/or masonry. All lots adjacent to a Common Open Space shall be open style fencing of decorative metal, and/or Masonry.

Where lots back to existing residential lots with fences, the existing fence shall be kept, maintained or improved in coordination with each owner, as shown in the diagram on the Development Plan and associated detailed diagrams. Where open space lots border adjacent properties, either the existing fence will be maintained or improved, or a decorative masonry or metal fence will be installed, all in cooperation with the adjacent property owner, according to the detailed plans submitted with zoning.

Streetscape Standards:	Minimum of two (2) three-inch (3") caliper trees per front yard, unless quality existing trees are present and saved. Fully landscaped and sprinklered front and rear yard within sixty days of completing a house.
Open Space Maintenance:	The open space lots within the subdivision shall be maintained in a consistent, uniform manner by the Greystone Manor Homeowners Association through dues collected from the individual homeowners. Membership in the Homeowner's Association is mandatory.
Street Design Standards:	
Right of Way:	Fifty feet (50') (Undivided), Thirty Two, one half feet (32.5') (each side of divided entry road)
Travel Lane Width:	Thirty-one feet (31'), back of curb to back of curb (undivided) Nineteen feet (19'), back of curb to back of curb (divided)
Turning Radii:	Fifteen feet (15')
Open Space Standards:	All Common Open Space shall be fully landscaped and irrigated with a combination of trees and shrubbery pursuant to an approved landscape plan. The Common Open Space shall be owned, operated and maintained by Greystone Manor Homeowners Association which shall have a mandatory membership of all homeowners and shall collect dues in amounts satisfactory to maintain the Common Open Space. The Association shall have fine and lien rights as permitted by law to enforce compliance with the rules of the association.
Signage:	A monument sign identifying the subdivision shall be built at the gated entries from Westcoat Drive.

Legend

80' x 80' Building Pad

Lot - 20k25 Lots

Lot - 30k9 lots

Lot - 40k22 lots

Site Data Summary Chart

Single Family Residential Lots		56
Common Areas		12
Residential Lots	83.87%	49.856 ac.
Open Space	5.08%	3.02 ac.
R.O.W.	11.05%	6.59 ac.
Res. Gross Acreage	100.00%	59.47 ac.

Site Data

Gross Acreage	59.47 ac.
Gross Density (lots / acre)	0.94

Existing Zoning:	AG / RE
Proposed Zoning:	PUD-R
Existing Use:	Residential / AG
Proposed Use:	S.F. Residential

Lot Summary

Residential Lots	55
Minimum Building Lot Area	20,086 s.f.
Average Building Lot Area	38,781 s.f.
Common Areas	12

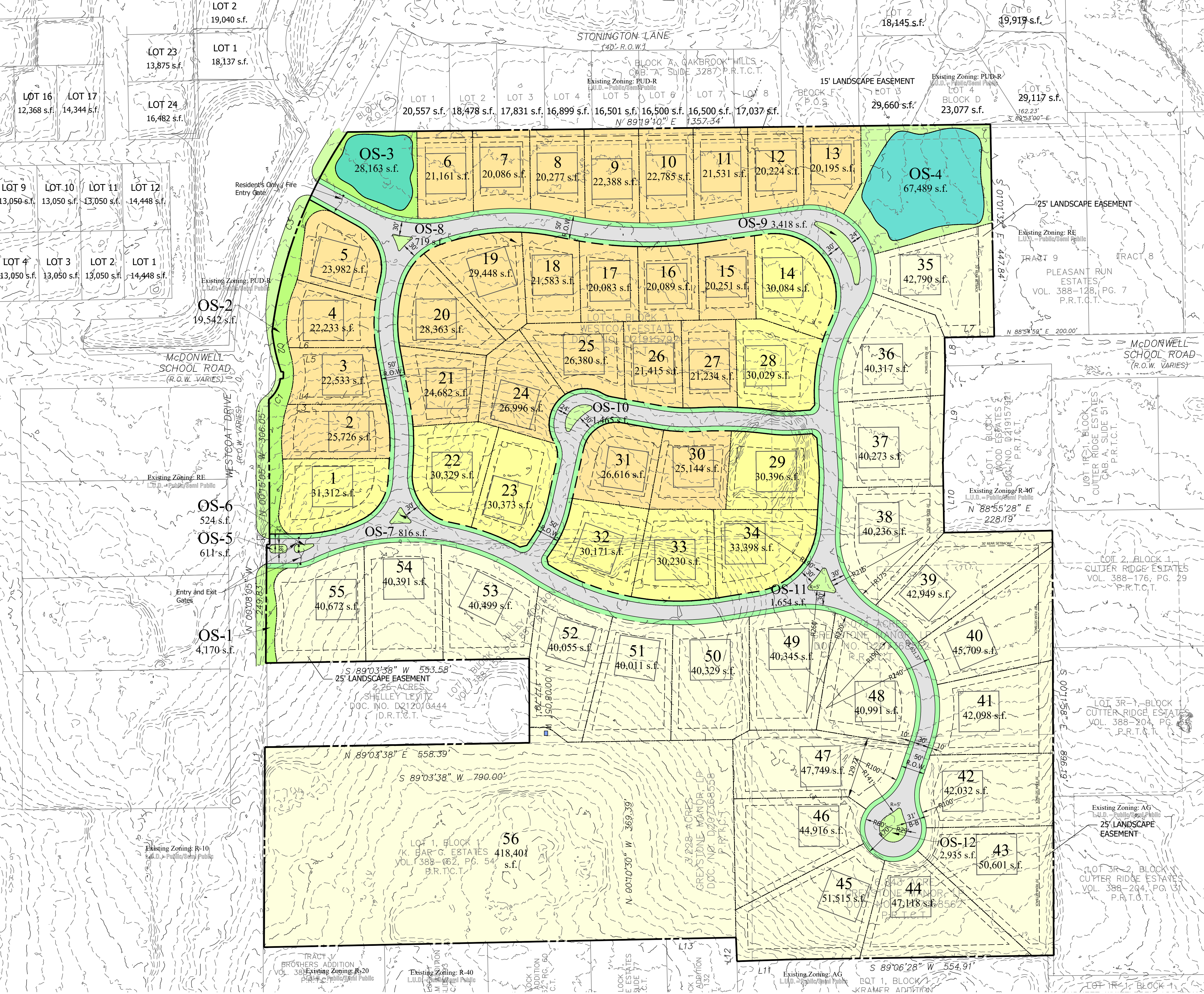
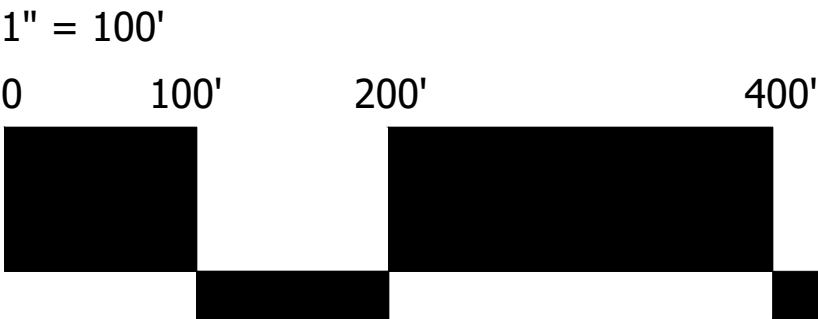
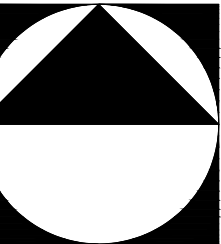
Owner:
Julianna Garrison
6401 Westcoat Drive
Colleyville, TX 76034
Phone: 214-502-5606

Applicant:
Hat Creek Development
PO Box 92747
Southlake, TX 76092
817-329-3854
Contact: Kosse Maykus



Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.
Master Planning
Urban Design
Architecture
Landscape Architecture
1130 N. Carroll Ave., Ste. 200
Southlake, Texas 76092
817-424-2626

3 JUN 22



Wall / Fence Diagram

Legend

8' wood Fence with Cap

6' Ornamental Iron Fence

6' Masonry Wall

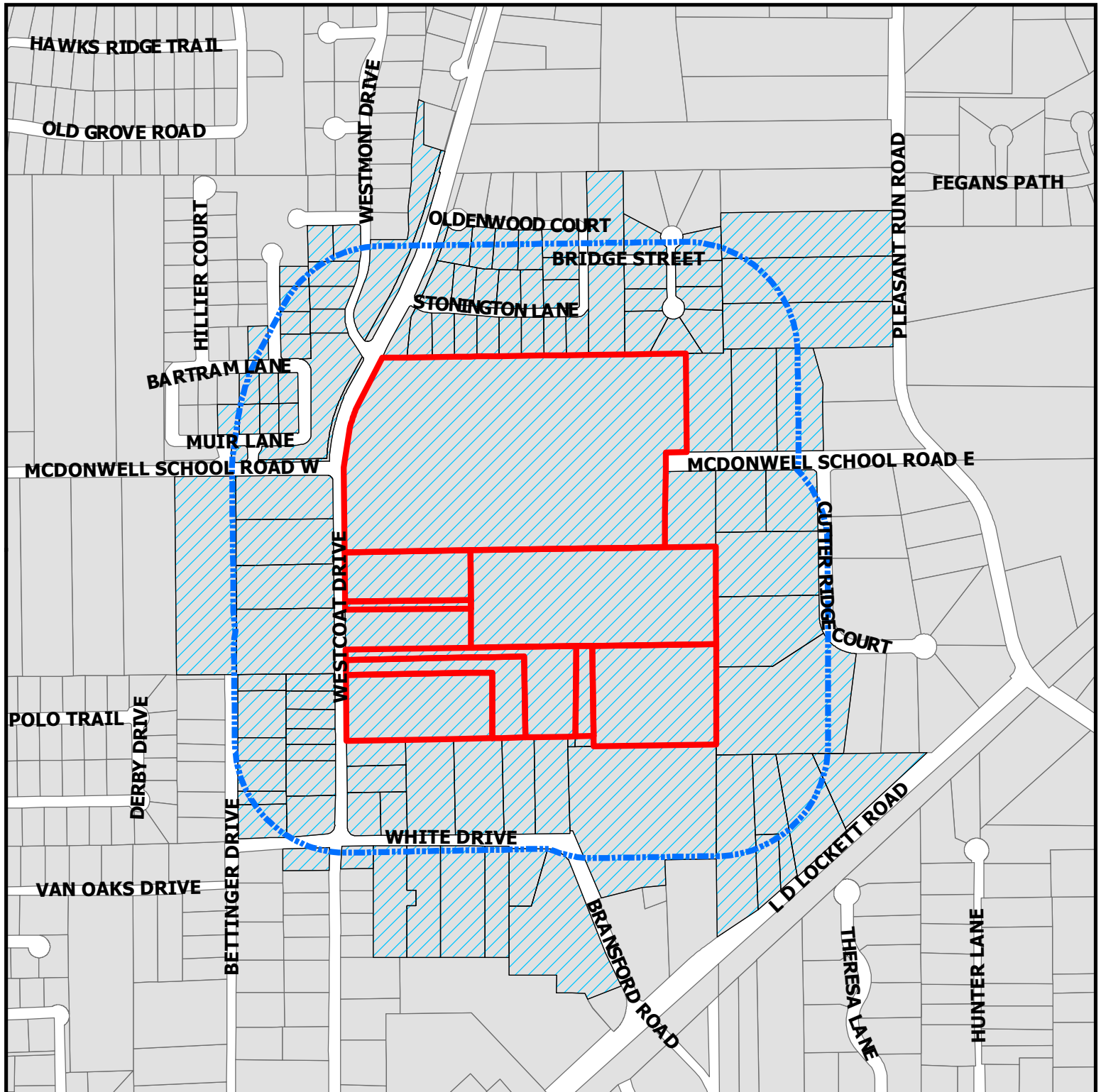
Notes:
-Front Setbacks are 30'
-Rear Setbacks are 25'
-Side Setbacks are 10', corner side setbacks are 15'
-There will be no outside storage onsite
-Open space lots & landscape easements will be maintained by the Homeowners Association (HOA).

Development Plan

Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas

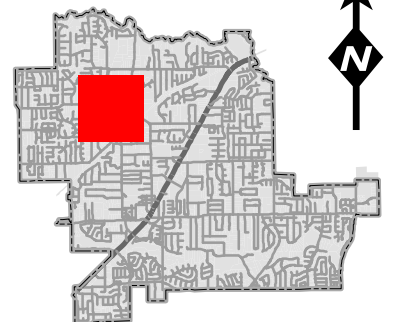
Notification Map



ZC22-020
6605 Westcoat Drive

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  500ft Buffer
-  Properties within 500ft





NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

«Owner Name»

«Owner Address»

«Owner City» «Owner Zip»

The City of Colleyville has scheduled public hearings concerning the below referenced request on the following dates and location:

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: Monday, June 13, 2022 at 7:00 p.m.
City Council Meetings: Tuesday, July 5, 2022 & Tuesday, July 19, 2022 at 7:30 p.m.
3rd floor of City Hall, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas

Request: Consideration of a zoning change from the AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential districts to the PUD-R Planned Unit Development - Residential district. The request is to rezone the property to allow for a new 56 lot private and gated subdivision, Greystone Manor. It proposes lot sizes ranging from approximately 20,000 sq.ft. up to 50,000 sq.ft., the average being approximately 38,800 sq. ft.

Zoning Case: ZC22-020

Applicant: Kosse Maykus

Owner: Julianna Garrison

Location: 6401, 6405, 6409, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive

Property Description: Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01, 2A01B, 2A07A, and 2A07A1, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, Lot 1A, Block 1, Wescoat Estates, and Lots 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition

Present Zoning: AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential

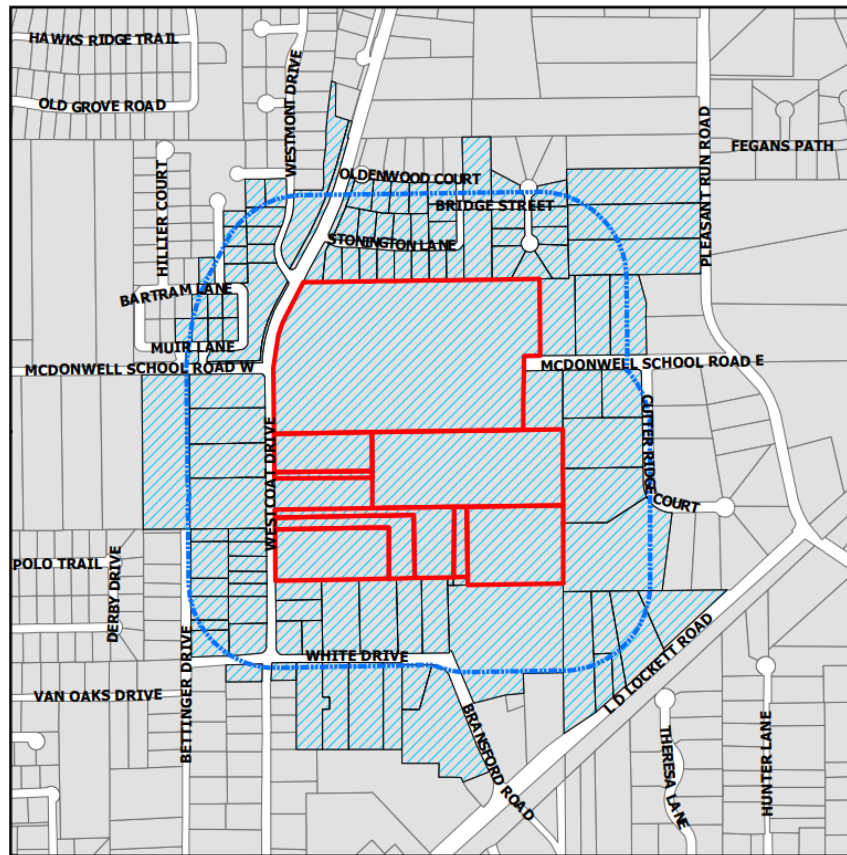
This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 500 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved tax roll and all homeowners associations within 1000 feet. Approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission serves as a recommendation to the City Council and is not a final action on the request. Denial of the proposal by the Commission is final, unless the applicant submits a written notice of appeal within 10 days from the date of action by the Commission. If appealed, the request will be placed on the next available City Council agenda as listed above. Rezoning requests, zoning amendments and conditions recommended by the Commission for approval by the City Council may be more restrictive than those described in this notice.

All interested persons are encouraged to attend the public hearing and express their opinions on the zoning change request. If you are unable to attend, but wish to have your opinions made a part of the public record, please submit written comments prior to the public hearing, to the address below:

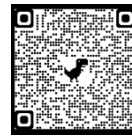
Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

If the property owners of 20% or more of the land within the 200 foot notification area file a written protest prior to the public hearing, State law provides that the approval of the zoning change request shall require the approval of a super majority vote by City Council.



The application is on file for public examination in the Community Development Department at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas 76034. A brief project description can be found online on the Agenda Packet and Active Development Case map (please use your phone's camera to scan QR code below):



For additional information, please contact the Community Development Department at 817.503.1056. Please reference the zoning case number when requesting information.

Jacquelyn Reyff
Planning Manager
jreyff@colleyville.com

Owner Name	Owner Address	Owner City
77 LEGACY LLC	6214 LD LOCKETT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
A BETTER PLACE LLC	3008 CANTON ST	DALLAS, TX
ALBERTINI, RAE	114 BARTRAM LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ALIANNE ESTATES	6201 THERESA LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BAILEY, COLLEEN	111 W MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BAJEMA, BRYAN	6303 BETTINGER DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BARFIELD, MARK	113 BARTRAM LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BARGY, TODD M	6304 LD LOCKETT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BATESON FAMILY TRUST	209 WHITE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BEALMEAR, ALLEN D	300 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BLOCKER, DOROTHY J	6313 BETTINGER DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BOLTON, JOHNNY L	6713 VINES CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BRASWELL FAMILY TRUST	6512 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BROWN, WHITNEY C	308 WHITE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BRUMMETT, CLAUDIA M	6800 FALLBROOK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BRUNDAGE, JEFFREY	6508 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
CALHOON, CHRISTOPHER	6308 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
CAMPBELL, TOM	501 MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD E	COLLEYVILLE, TX
CEPAK, BENNETT	6301 BETTINGER DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
CHILD, QUINN	6701 VINES CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
COBB, CHRISTOPHER	305 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
COOK, STANLEY D	6500 CUTTER RIDGE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
CORBETT, CHRISTOPHER	200 WHITE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
CUTTER RIDGE ESTATES ADDITION	6404 CUTTER RIDGE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
DAVID AND JENNIFER SCOTT FAMIL	6704 PLEASANT RUN RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
DODSON, EDWARD GINO	213 WHITE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
DOODY, KEVIN J	401 W LD LOCKETT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
DUPUY, VICTOR	6807 FALLBROOK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
FICK, GARY	504 MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
FITZGERALD, B J	201 WHITE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
FITZGERALD, MARILYN S	205 WHITE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
FITZHUGH, BRYAN	6708 WESTMONT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
FONSECA, LUIS M	305 OLDENWOOD CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
GAGE, FREDDIE	313 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
GALLATIN, FRED A S	121 BARTRAM LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
GARRISON, JULIANNA	6401 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
GRANTLAND, GARY M	201 FREMONT CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
GRAPEVINE COLLEYVILLE ISD	3051 IRA E WOODS AVE	GRAPEVINE, TX
GREYSTONE MANOR LP	6401 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
GRIDIRON REALTY LLC	1450 POST PADDOCK ST N	GRAND PRAIRIE, TX
HALLEN, PAUL R	7100 DAVID LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HANCE, KEATH E	6504 CUTTER RIDGE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HANNO, GREGORY	213 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HARRIS, MICKEY A	109 W MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HEATH, H DARRYL	6200 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HELDOORN, DEBBEE D	205 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HELLMAN, DONALD	201 E GLADE APT RD 7208	GRAPEVINE, TX
HOAG, RICK	6309 BETTINGER DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HONGOLA, MICHAEL	6704 WESTMONT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HUGHES, THOMAS	411 MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HUSAIN, MUSTAFA	6811 FALLBROOK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HUTCHINSON, JOHN T	6816 FALLBROOK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HYDE, R W	202 WHITE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
IRWIN, WAYNE ALLEN	301 OLDENWOOD CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX

JEDRUSIAK, NAOMI	305 WHITE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
JOHANN, MELISSA	6316 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
JOINT REVOCABLE TRUST OF DANIE	312 WHITE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
JOLISSAINT, STEPHEN	6705 VINES CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
JOSEPH AND NANCY KORKMAS REVOC	108 MUIR LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
KAMPINE, JOHN	304 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
KOETHER, PAUL O	6808 MYSTIC WOODS LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LABRECQUE, JIMMY	6214 LD LOCKETT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LAFORNARA, LEWIS	6305 BETTINGER DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LANGHAM, KEVIN	6405 BETTINGER DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LARSEN, MATTHEW L	6808 FALLBROOK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LEDBETTER, HAROLD C	6700 PLEASANT RUN RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LEVITZ, SHELLEY	6403 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LUKE, FRANK	116 MUIR LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MARKLE, CHAD	301 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MARLING, TIMOTHY	308 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MCDONALD, RICHARD L	212 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MCKIBBEN, BENJAMIN	205 OLDENWOOD CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MCNAMARA, SHANNON L	309 OLDENWOOD CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MELENDEZ, HENRY	6208 L D LOCKETT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MERCER, CHIP	6504 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MILLER, KENEISHA	6812 FALLBROOK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MORGAN, PAIGE	208 WHITE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MOTKIN, IGOR	209 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
OAKBROOK HILLS ADDITION	204 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
OAKBROOK HILLS MAINT ASSN INC	4004 GATEWAY DR STE 110	COLLEYVILLE, TX
OLD GROVE ADDITION	PO BOX 1481	COLLEYVILLE, TX
PEKURNEY, BROOKE	204 WHITE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
REICH, GEORGE E	204 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
REMINGTON PARK ADDITION	5751 KROGER DR	KELLER, TX
REMLEY, VALERIE	6803 FALLBROOK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
REPP, ED	6303 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
REPP, JENNIFER	6313 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
RHODES, JAMES	6213 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
RIVERA, PAUL	6712 WESTMONT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ROBERTS, CORY	6314 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ROSHAMI, MEHNAZ	205 FREMONT CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ROYBAL, ROBERT E	PO BOX 893	COLLEYVILLE, TX
SCHARFFENBERGER, STUART	112 MUIR LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
SMITH, RICHARD S	6709 VINES CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
STEWART, GLENN	6408 CUTTER RIDGE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
THE NORTON FAMILY TRUST	6304 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
THOMPSON, ANN	117 BARTRAM LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
VANSELOUS, HEATHER	6412 CUTTER RIDGE CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
WALTON, KIMBERLY A	6320 WESTCOAT DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
WARDEN, MALINDA HARBIN	508 MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
WASHBURN, GARY D	6815 FALLBROOK CT	COLLEYVILLE, TX
WEST, JOHN	208 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
WESTMONT ADDITION	5751 KROGER DR	KELLER, TX
WESTMONT MAINTENANCE ASSOC INC	PO BOX 935	KELLER, TX
WILBANKS, CODY	120 MUIR LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
WILFRED J CAMERON REVOCABLE TR	309 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
WORKMAN, DAVID J	201 STONINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
YARRISH, JAMES	6216 L D LOCKETT RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX

Greystone Manor

Letters received from surrounding property owners:

- Letters of Interest
- Letters of Opposition:
 - o Bailey
 - o Bajema
 - o Bealmear (2 separate letters)
 - o Bradford
 - o Braswell
 - o Brundage (2 separate letters)
 - o Calhoon
 - o Cameron
 - o Cobb
 - o Dupuy (2 separate letters)
 - o Fonseca
 - o Formal Protest Letters (2 groups)
 - o Gabriel
 - o Haithcock
 - o Hanno (4 separate letters)
 - o Hardeman
 - o Heenan
 - o Hellman
 - o Hutchinson
 - o Hyde
 - o Irwin
 - o Johann
 - o Johnson
 - o Jordan
 - o Klein
 - o Konecny
 - o Larsen
 - o Lewis
 - o Light
 - o Markle
 - o Marling
 - o Mercer
 - o Mercer
 - o Miller (2 separate letters)
 - o Motkin
 - o Neff
 - o O'Regan
 - o Paulo
 - o Paz-Baker
 - o Petition (3 separate petitions)
 - ~~o Remley~~
 - o Repp
 - o Scott
 - o Sinclair
 - o Valek
 - o Walton
 - o Washburn
 - o Wells
 - o West
 - o Wilbanks
 - o Wilson
- Letters of Support:
 - o Anand
 - o Beneski
 - o Cantarella
 - o Capps
 - o Chandler
 - o Colby
 - o Cook
 - o Fick
 - o Follis
 - o Grant
 - o Hampton
 - o Heldoorn
 - o Hughes (2 separate letters)
 - o Panno (2 separate letters)
 - o Panno (2 separate letters)
 - o Petition (5 separate petitions)
 - o Remley
 - o Short
 - o Story
 - o Strittmatter
 - o Webb
 - o Williams
 - o Yelverton

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Concerned Citizen; New Development near CSA soccer fields

From: [douglas bell](#) < >

Sent: Saturday, July 23, 2022 1:53 PM

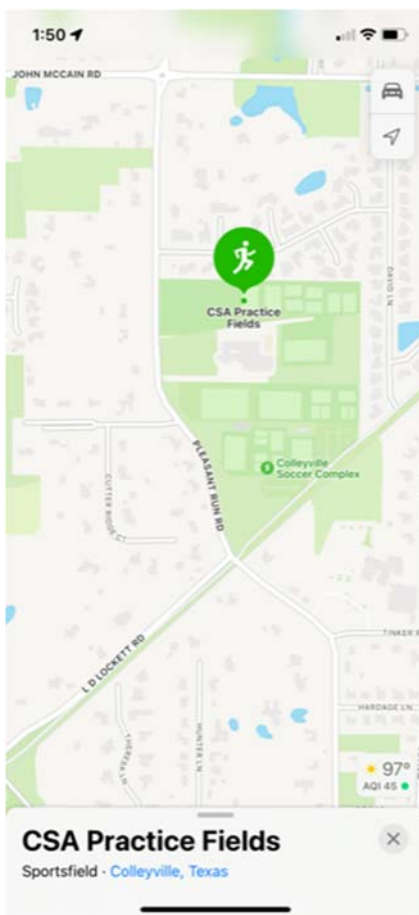
To: [President colleyville soccer](#); Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>

Subject: Concerned Citizen; New Development near CSA soccer fields

Wanted to share with you the concerns I am hearing and share from many parents about the new neighborhood planned near the CSA soccer fields and the safety of the children playing soccer there.

I hope the planning and approving committees will factor in the need to keep the kids safe and route the traffic from that neighborhood out the west side of the development and not east right at the soccer fields.

Pic of the area below.



Doug Bell

COMMENTS SUBMITTED PRIOR TO PUBLIC HEARING
BY RESIDENTS AFFECTED BY
ZONING CASE ZC22-020

The undersigned landowners (signatures attached in Exhibit A hereto) located within the 200 foot notification area demarked in the Notice of Public Hearing (attached as Exhibit B hereto) hereby submit the attached comments regarding the proposed zoning change request described in the Notice. We request that these comments be made a part of the public record. These comments do not constitute a protest of the zoning request at this time. The undersigned landowners are in discussions with the developer regarding these points, and reserve the right to file a formal protest prior to the July 5 and/or July 19 meetings of the City Council referenced in the Notice of Public Hearing if the attached concerns are not satisfactorily addressed in development plans prior to these City Council meetings.

Points of objection or concern raised by the undersigned landowners include, but may not be limited to, the points outlined below. These comments will be provided to the Community Development Department of the City of Colleyville prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting on Monday, June 13, 2022 at 7 PM.

- The development plan should provide for at least a 30 foot buffer with landscaping primarily consisting of trees, between the residences on Stonington Lane and the proposed development. The current plan provides for only a 15 foot buffer of undetermined type in some areas.
- The proposed fencing on the Stonington Lane side of the development should be uniformly masonry or iron. The plans appear to call for wooden fencing for part of this segment.
- Plans for drainage should ensure that the proposed development does not drain into the Oakbrook Hills subdivision.
- Landowners need to be certain that the proposed access to the development north of the Westcoat/McDonwell School roundabout will be for emergency/fire access only, as the current plan suggests. Having this access available for day-to-day use would cause significant problems for both developments in exiting onto an already congested Westcoat Dr.
- The smallest proposed lots back up to Stonington, resulting in 8 lots backing up to Stonington. One or two lots should be taken from the Stonington side and reallocated to other sides of the proposed development, so as to more equitably equalize lot sizes backing up to the various existing developments.
- Landowners need to be certain that, in connection with the proposed zoning change, the City of Colleyville will require the proposed development to implement every element put forward in the development plan (i.e., the developer will not have the flexibility to alter any of the above items, or other elements of the current development plan, without obtaining a further zoning change).

Attached as Exhibit C are the developer's most recent responses to the above issues. Our understanding is that the development plan will soon be amended to reflect these responses.

Please contact Wilf Cameron at 904-377-1287 and/or wilf.cameron@gmail.com, or Matt Larsen at 214-725-9166 and/or matt.larsen@bakerbotts.com with any questions regarding these comments.

EXHIBIT A

SIGNATURES OF IMPACTED LANDOWNERS

Name Kencisha Miller
Address 6812 Fairbrook Ct.
Signature 
Date 6/10/22

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

Name _____
Address _____
Signature _____
Date _____

EXHIBIT B
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

LARSEN, MATTHEW L
6808 FALLBROOK CT
COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034

The City of Colleyville has scheduled public hearings concerning the below referenced request on the following dates and location:

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: Monday, June 13, 2022 at 7:00 p.m.
City Council Meetings: Tuesday, July 5, 2022 & Tuesday, July 19, 2022 at 7:30 p.m.
3rd floor of City Hall, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas

Request: Consideration of a zoning change from the AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential districts to the PUD-R Planned Unit Development - Residential district. The request is to rezone the property to allow for a new 56 lot private and gated subdivision, Greystone Manor. It proposes lot sizes ranging from approximately 20,000 sq. ft. up to 50,000 sq. ft., the average being approximately 38,800 sq. ft.

Zoning Case: ZC22-020

Applicant: Kosse Maykus

Owner: Julianna Garrison

Location: 6401, 6405, 6409, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive

Property Description: Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01, 2A01B, 2A07A, and 2A07A1, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, Lot 1A, Block 1, Wescoat Estates, and Lots 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition

Present Zoning: AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential

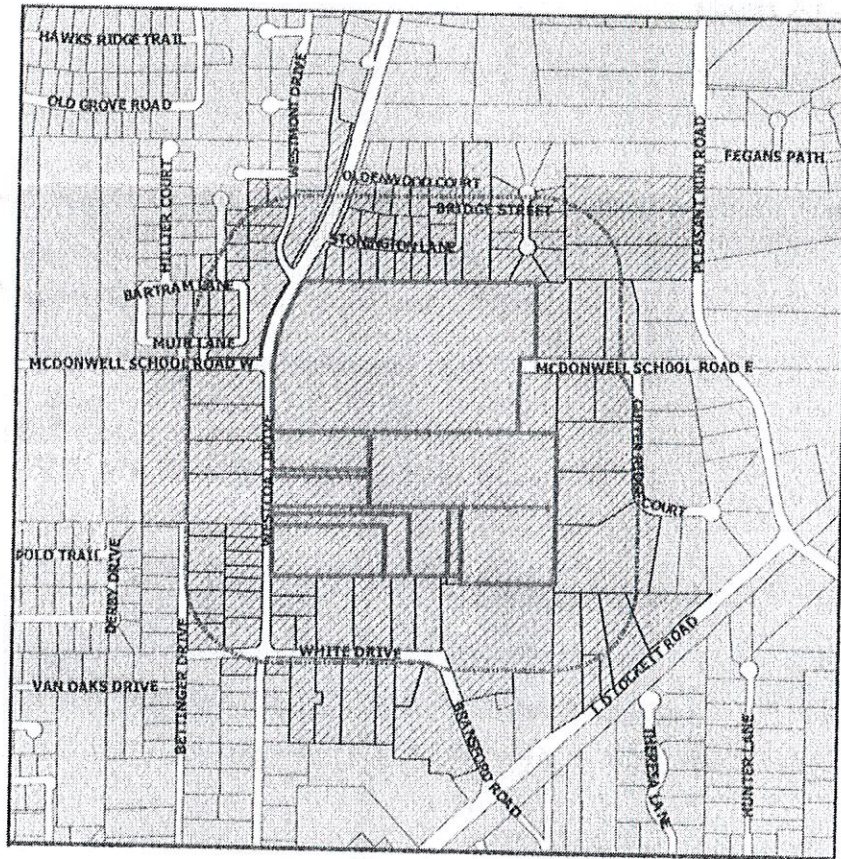
This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 500 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved tax roll and all homeowners associations within 1000 feet. Approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission serves as a recommendation to the City Council and is not a final action on the request. Denial of the proposal by the Commission is final, unless the applicant submits a written notice of appeal within 10 days from the date of action by the Commission. If appealed, the request will be placed on the next available City Council agenda as listed above. Rezoning requests, zoning amendments and conditions recommended by the Commission for approval by the City Council may be more restrictive than those described in this notice.

All interested persons are encouraged to attend the public hearing and express their opinions on the zoning change request. If you are unable to attend, but wish to have your opinions made a part of the public record, please submit written comments prior to the public hearing, to the address below:

Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

If the property owners of 20% or more of the land within the 200 foot notification area file a written protest prior to the public hearing, State law provides that the approval of the zoning change request shall require the approval of a super majority vote by City Council.



The application is on file for public examination in the Community Development Department at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas 76034. A brief project description can be found online on the Agenda Packet and Active Development Case map (please use your phone's camera to scan QR code below):



For additional information, please contact the Community Development Department at 817.503.1056. Please reference the zoning case number when requesting information.

Jacquelyn Reyff

Jacquelyn Reyff
Planning Manager
jreyff@colleyville.com

*9th - Texas
Meeting*

EXHIBIT C

DEVELOPER RESPONSES TO LANDOWNER ISSUES

Oakbrook Hills- Questions and Concerns:

In an effort to address the questions and concerns residents of Oakbrook Hills have about the development of Greystone Manor, and document our responses and commitments, we have put together this summary, issue by issue. Several of these were first discussed when we all met 8 weeks ago. We took your input seriously and incorporated all of the Oakbrook concerns into our submission. We are also willing to address more recent comments.

- 1) **ENTRY LOCATION:** Oakbrook Hills requested that we move the primary Greystone Manor entry further from the Oakbrook entry, ideally south of the roundabout:

RESPONSE: We agreed with your suggestion to not have our primary access near your neighborhood and north of the traffic circle, so we moved it south of the traffic circle. However, the neighborhood is required to have 2 points of access- in case of emergency. We will agree, if allowed by the city, to make the northern entry for emergency access only, which should alleviate your concerns.

- 2) **GREENBELT/ LANDSCAPE BUFFER:** The proposed Landscape Easement of 15' is less than you had hoped for.

RESPONSE: The proposal we submitted to the city calls for a 15' landscape easement that included an 8' tall opaque wood fence (where a new lot would back to an existing lot), and a 6' Iron Fence (where there is open space on one side or the other), and Live Oak trees, at a rate of 4 per lot, planted with home construction. This is consistent with what we discussed 8 weeks ago. However, in recent discussions, we have been informed that the adjacent neighbors would prefer a consistent Iron Fence along the entire boundary, and we are good with that and will commit to install it at one time with the development. Since an Iron fence is not opaque, we will also commit our builders to planting a screening hedge between the trees, with an evergreen material such as Burford Hollies. We will also agree to increase the landscape easement to 30'.

A "Landscape Easement" is defined as, in addition to containing normal landscape and garden elements, such as those mentioned above and stepping stones, benches, etc., would be an area prohibited from including any vertical structures- such as a gazebo or pool house, concrete paving, pools and related elements such as pool slides.

There was some mention of creating a separately owned "greenbelt behind the Oakbrook neighbors and our homes to your south," but we believe that could be problematic. It's an area that will be impossible to deny access to or from the public. Our belief is a landscape buffer is more effective and manageable than a greenbelt.

- 3) **DRAINAGE:** The Oakbrook Hills neighbors along the south side of Stonington reported to us that they are having issues with drainage collecting along their rear property line and were concerned that new development might make the situation worse.

RESPONSE: On the contrary, we believe we can- as a part of the new development, improve and/or fix the situation completely. Currently, the Greystone Manor property generally drains to the north, toward Oakbrook Hills, with nothing to stop it. In addition, the rear yards of the Oakbrook Hills lots drains back toward the boundary. Both of these situations are what is causing the problem. We will fix it, and have

a multifaceted plan to address it, including catching the majority of what now drains across our property toward your lots in the streets paralleling our northern boundary. As well, we are installing surface inlets on each of the lots adjacent to you to accept anything coming from your lots draining onto us, and what comes off the rear of our lots. That drainage will then be piped to the 2 large detention areas we are building. We are willing to make our drainage engineer available to walk you through the solution and would be happy to have him coordinate his plans with any 3rd party engineer you would like to analyze our drainage plan for you.

- 4) **LOT SIZE/DENSITY:** Do the lot sizes and density meet the requirements of the Comprehensive Land Use Plan of Colleyville.

RESPONSE: Yes, our plan meets all of the requirements of the Colleyville Plan. We desire to be compatible and complementary with neighboring subdivisions, and have designed our plan to do so. Our "half-acre" lots on average are 25% larger than the adjacent Oakbrook Hills lots, and are larger than all of the existing neighborhoods along Westcoat Dr. and McDonwell School Road, including Westmont, Whittier Heights, Old Grove, Remington Park and Clairmont. In addition, we transition across the plan to include 30,000 and 40,000 sf lots, bringing our overall density down to less than one lot per acre. We don't believe the city would desire to impose lot sizes that are out of place in a neighborhood.

- 5) **PUD-R ZONING?** Why is Greystone manor requesting PUD-R zoning, instead of straight zoning?

RESPONSE: PUD-R zoning was originally implemented to allow for developments with lots smaller than 20,000 sf, in return for added amenities such as open space. Oakbrook Hills, Westmont, Whittier Heights, Old Grove and Remington Park all have PUD-R zoning, because they contain lots smaller than 20,000 sf. We are not proposing any lots smaller than 20,000 sf, and could have applied for straight R-20, R-30 & R-40 zoning. However, a PUD-R submittal contains many advantages to the city, and adjacent neighbors- mainly that it fixes the plan and other promised elements (such as the landscape buffer) as a part of the official zoning ordinance, thereby allowing the city to make sure we do everything we promise. Colleyville has a history of making sure they enforce everything contained in the PUD-R ordinance, including the master plan, and all landscaped areas and easements. There is no way we can go back on anything we promise in the zoning.

In addition, we intend to impose a comprehensive set of Deed Restrictions and Design Guidelines onto the property, which will regulate the use, design and activity on all lots. These regulations will regulate and prohibit objectional issues we have learned from our many years of doing this, including lighting spillover, noisy Pickleball courts, short-term rentals, etc. All will be able to be enforced in perpetuity by the mandatory Homeowners Association. We also invite our Oakbrook neighbors to attend or watch via the city's meeting live video (available at Colleyville.com), our public meetings, starting with the P&Z meeting Monday night. We will be giving a presentation on the comprehensive Design Standards and Guidelines which will be guiding all development in Greystone Manor. There will also be two City Council meetings after the P&Z, where you will be able to give input.

We hope we have addressed your comments and concerns, in full, and would very much like to represent to the city that we have talked, negotiated, and come to an agreement. Please let me know if you have any additional thoughts.

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Proposed development site

From: Colleen Bailey < >
Sent: Saturday, July 30, 2022 6:04:21 AM
To: Callie Rigney <crigney@colleyville.com>
Subject: Proposed development site

Dear Callie Rigney,
I AM THE HOME OWNER AT 111 West MCDONWELL SCHOOL ROAD, COLLEYVILLE, TX
76934.

I STRONGLY PROTEST THE NEW DEVELOPMENT THAT IS TRYING TO PASS THRU CITY
COUNCIL FOR MCDONWELL/WESTCOAT AREA.

I will be at every meeting, if need be, to protest in person and speak on why it simply will not work to keep this
area the way Colleyville was meant to be.

Thank you for listening!

Colleen Bailey

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: New Housing development planned on Westcoat Dr

From: Bryan Bajema <>

Sent: Tuesday, July 19, 2022 8:42 AM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>; Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>

Subject: New Housing development planned on Westcoat Dr

Hi,

I want to express my concern about and opposition to the large development being proposed on Westcoat drive. Given the amount of traffic on Westcoat today, it is my belief that the additional hundreds of cars and service vehicles which would be on the road daily would be much more than can safely be handled. I'd like to see an objective analysis of how the traffic could be mitigated, including reducing the number of houses, exploring access to both Westcoat and Pleasant Run/Mcdonwell School East.

We moved to Colleyville because of its semirural feel. Adding this many houses on a small street changes the character of the neighborhood by adding more traffic noise and congestion.

I hope to attend the meeting tonight to express my opinion there.

--

Bryan Bajema

6303 Bettinger, Colleyville, TX 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: GREYSTONE MANOR - Main Entrance

From: Christina >

Sent: Tuesday, September 27, 2022 10:21 AM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>; Ben Bryner <BBryner@colleyville.com>

Subject: GREYSTONE MANOR - Main Entrance

Good Morning!

On September 19th, I spoke at the special City Council meeting suggesting the East entrance (on Mr Maykus' recently revised plans) become the main entrance to Greystone Manor, while making the entrance on Westcoat (south of the roundabout) the emergency only entrance due to the proximity to the fire station on West McDonwell. Mr Maykus responded to my comment about an East entrance, something to the effect of, he doesn't see that happening. On June 16th, Mr Maykus met with Oakbrook Hills residents and I asked him about an East entrance. His reply was, it is NOT going to happen. But three months later, it DID happen and there is now a proposed East entrance. My question is why can't this East entrance become the main entrance to alleviate traffic on Westcoat, which in turn, will also make a more attractive and desirable entrance to Greystone Manor?

Last Thursday I drove through Cutter Ridge at approximately 4:30pm and again the following Friday morning at 7:45am. Both times are prime traffic times. Both times, Pleasant Run had only a few cars on it, East McDonwell had no cars, and it was very quiet with no activity in Cutter Ridge. Cutter Ridge is an extremely nice neighborhood, very upscale but with a sophisticated country ambience about it. It is loaded with charm and this sophistication and charm is largely due to the larger lot sizes and the tranquility of the neighborhood. This is what Colleyville should be like! One of the Cutter Ridge residents said at a past City Council meeting that nobody living in Greystone Manor will want to drive by the houses in Cutter Ridge to enter Greystone Manor (because they do not have an HOA). I completely disagree! The houses and the neighborhood are very well-kept and most houses are priced higher than the houses in Oakbrook Hills. When you turn onto East McDonwell from Pleasant Run, you instantly feel serene and have a sense of calm. The wide street is extremely attractive and if I were to buy a \$2.5mm+ house in Greystone Manor, I would have no problem entering via East McDonwell. In fact, I would prefer it over entering from the stressful hustle and bustle of Westcoat. In the September 19th meeting, Mr Maykus said he wants you to feel like you are entering an "old manor" when entering Greystone Manor. Unfortunately, you will not get that "old manor" feeling entering from Westcoat. The "old manor" feel of the gated main entrance to Greystone Manor will blend perfectly with the already tranquil feeling of the Cutter Ridge area. You will feel like you are truly entering an "old manor" luxurious neighborhood if the entrance is on the East side. Mayor Lindamood mentioned in the September 19th meeting that the City needs to and will make improvements to East McDonwell. **Together, Mr Maykus and the City of Colleyville could make a magical entrance to Greystone Manor if the main entrance is on East McDonwell.** As I said on September 19th, in my opinion, one of the joys of living in a luxurious gated community is driving through the gated main entrance while enjoying the immaculate landscaping, etc. That joy will not be accomplished if residents enter via Westcoat because they will be stressed about the traffic (and their safety) on Westcoat.

Although East McDonwell and Westcoat are within a few minutes drive of one another, I always feel my tension increases as I head from Pleasant Run/East McDonwell over to Westcoat because the traffic is steadily increasing as I travel West. From an aesthetic standpoint alone, the image of what Mr Maykus desires for his main entrance of

Greystone Manor will only be achieved within the peaceful countryside ambience of the Cutter Ridge neighborhood versus the hectic “big city” hustle and bustle feel of Westcoat

Lastly, I have previously spoken and write in terms of “I,” but I am confident believing that I am speaking/writing for a large majority of the residents of (this area) of Colleyville. I have knocked on many doors and have spoken to many residents (to help achieve our Super Majority) and everyone I have spoken to (with the exception of two friends of Mrs Garrison and one resident who was “undecided”) is concerned about traffic issues on Westcoat and wants the main entrance on East McDonwell out to Pleasant Run. It is extremely frustrating to me that I know these residents want the same results I (many of us) want, but it is next to impossible to get these residents to write or send an email to each of you, get them to attend City Council meetings, or speak their opinions at the meetings. In summary, I am not the only person wanting an East main entrance and large lot sizes for Greystone Manor.

I want to thank each of you for taking the time to read my email, for allowing residents to speak at City Council meetings, and graciously ask that you consider making the East entrance of Greystone Manor the Main entrance, with the emergency only entrance on Westcoat. Additionally, I hope that each of you enforce the 20% open space requirement and honor the “small town ambience” (quoted from Colleyville’s website) we all desire.

Respectfully submitted,

Christina Bealmear
300 Stonington Lane

June 8, 2022

Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034

RE: Zoning Case ZC22-020
6401, 6405, 6409, 6417, 6501, 6507 and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Colleyville

We would like to express our opinions on the zoning change request on the referenced property. We understand there is a request to rezone the referenced property to allow for 56 new houses. 56 houses at 2.5 cars per house equals 140 cars traveling in and out of an area (Westcoat and McDonwell School Road) that is already overwhelmed with traffic! The roundabout at Westcoat and McDonwell School Road CANNOT handle any additional traffic, nor can Westcoat! We expressed our concern and attended a meeting prior to the construction of the roundabout and our concerns then are now a grim reality. Any time we leave our addition (Oakbrook Hills) we are faced with having to wait for numerous cars to drive by and many times it is nearly impossible to get out of our addition onto Westcoat. We initially thought the traffic congestion would only be at peak times in the morning and early evening but we have sadly experienced that it can be all hours of the day and night. At times we have thought about getting out of our car at Stonington and Westcoat, hitting the pedestrian crosswalk button in hopes cars will stop, so we can get out of our addition. But even with the crosswalk flashing, very seldom do cars stop! People do not obey laws! On Tuesday and Thursday mornings when I return from workout, I have a terrible time even entering the south entry of the roundabout. Last Tuesday I had to wait on Westcoat for 23 cars traveling from McDonwell before I could even enter the roundabout and that was at 6:10AM! I finally (at risk) entered the roundabout and when I turned on my signal to turn onto Stonington into our addition, the driver of the car behind me almost hit me when I slowed down and then swerved into the other lane so he wouldn't have to wait for me to turn. WHAT will happen with 140 more cars traveling this area?

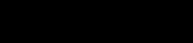
We think 56 new houses in this area is a bit overzealous and feel the zoning should remain as is! Plus, instead of ending at the McDonald School Road and Westcoat roundabout, why can't McDonald School Road be continued through to Pleasant Run to help alleviate the already overly congested traffic on Westcoat? If the 56 new houses are approved, why does the entry and exit have to be from and onto Westcoat? The entry and exit should be via Pleasant Run.

We appreciate your time in reading our concerns and respectfully hope you take them into consideration when considering a zoning change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to the PUD-R Planned Unit Development - Residential.

Quoted from Colleyville.com: Colleyville, Texas is a unique community in the heart of the D/FW Metroplex. Residents say they move here for its **rural feel** and the proximity to modern luxuries including a variety of shops, restaurants and service. Colleyville started as a community of neighborhoods and **continues that quiet, friendly, and charming atmosphere** as a municipality, despite being just minutes away from D/FW Airport.

We, along with many other residents, moved to Colleyville for that “rural feel” and “quiet, friendly and charming atmosphere.” If this zoning request is approved, we will continue to lose that atmosphere. We have already been suffering watching cars zoom by (our once nice and quiet neighborhood) since the McDonwell/Westcoat roundabout was constructed and the addition of 56 new houses immediately south of us is going to have an extremely negative effect on our quality of life and probably the value of our house.

Respectfully submitted,

 
Allen and Christina Bealmear
300 Stonington Lane, Colleyville


Ben Bryner

To: Jerry Duca
Subject: RE: Oakbrook Hills/Maykus Development

From: Sophie Bradford <>

Sent: Wednesday, June 29, 2022 3:10 PM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>

Subject: Oakbrook Hills/Maykus Development

Good afternoon,

I am a Colleyville homeowner in the Oakbrook Hills neighborhood. Recently, you were made aware of Oakbrook Hills residents' concerns over the potential development of the land that backs up to our neighborhood. I share the same concerns that many have probably already addressed, but wanted to be sure you heard from us as well.

As it stands right now, Westcoat is already experiencing alot of traffic congestion. I can not imagine how Westcoat could serve another neighborhood at this point. Westcoat currently serves as the entry for 2 neighborhoods, Oakbrook Hills and Westmont. Leaving the neighborhood by car is difficult if turning right (going with traffic) and turning left is just down right dangerous (against traffic). People ignore the speed limit and this makes it difficult to come and go, especially during peak hours. We have two small children (age 7 and 10) who attend Colleyville Elementary School. Their school bus stop is at Westcoat and Stonington, across the street from the neighborhood. Our children must cross this busy street each morning to catch the bus. They should be old enough to walk to the stop on their own, but a parent has to take them due the heavy traffic in the mornings. We have a very hard time crossing, despite the fact that there is a crosswalk with a lit sign. Albeit, the sign's lights are hard to see during the day. Most people just do not want to stop. I have had to hold my hand up to motion for cars to let us cross. This is a big concern and I am also getting in touch with GCISD Transportation about these concerns. It is my understanding that the bus can not enter our neighborhood since there is no outlet. That said, adding an additional neighborhood to Westcoat would only exacerbate the problem.

I hope you will consider other suggestions that have been made, such as relocating the entry/exit to Pleasant Run vs Westcoat. If nothing else, please consider making that an alternate entry/exit. We purchased our home in 2020, during the creation of the round-about at John McCain and McDonwell. While the round-about likely helped traffic congestion some, the amount of traffic seems to have increased and continues to serve all of the surrounding neighborhoods from Colleyville and Keller, and as mentioned previously makes it difficult to get in and out of Oakbrook Hills. I hope you will consider the existing Homeowners and our needs as you review the Maykus proposal.

Thanks for your consideration and thanks for serving our City.

Sincerely,

Sophie & Carter Bradford

312 Oldenwood Ct, Colleyville, Texas 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject:

RE: Greystone Manor

Dear Colleyville City Council:

My wife and I bought our present lot (~2 acres) in Blackberry Farms Addition in about 1978 and moved into our then newly completed house in 1987. Previous to that we had lived in Chelsey Park, Colleyville, for about 3-1/2 years. We had built and moved to the house on Westcoat Drive because we liked the large residential lots, low volume of vehicular traffic and country atmosphere.

Over the years we've seen surrounding properties being divided and subdivided into ever smaller parcels and very nice houses being crammed onto those parcels. The property under the proposal east of Westcoat is relatively large and is surrounded by some tightly built neighborhoods. With the present proposal construction of some 50 to 60 homes crammed into the surrounded farm land I can envision sewer lines, water and gas lines, several miles of roads, curbs and side- walks, electric and internet lines and fireplugs causing additional environmental hazzards and that is beside the likely addition of, say, two or more motor vehicles per household (totaling some 100 to 150 cars pouring onto already crowded roadways twice per day). This doesn't include the additionally required law enforcement and fire & rescue services.

Colleyville was once known for its spacious neighborhoods and moderate volume of vehicular traffic. Now we're getting ever tighter neighborhoods and bumper to bumper traffic even given the multiple roundabouts and traffic control lights. McDownwell School road and Westcoat Drive have become non-stop raceways since the roundabouts have been built so that vehicles do not have to stop but roar around the circles. Too many vehicles now ignore speed limits and crosswalk warning lights on these roads. I know because I regularly jog through these areas 3 or 4 times per week in the mornings.

Adding 100+ more vehicles to the trafic on these roads is going to increase the danger... and it's not an exaggeration. The bottom line for me and my family is that we are not in favor of the present proposal and believe that half as many houses built on lots of size 1/2 to 1 acre minimum and with much more green space would be much more in line with what has been the tradition in Colleyville for many years.

By the way, I am an engineer by education and practice with part of that practical experience being as an Officer and Company Commander of a US Army Corps of Engineers Construction Company on the ground during the Vietnam war. I understand civil infrastructure and I oppose projects that impose on space and freedom of our fellow citizens. Texas is a state with ample space to be shared and enjoyed by its deserving citizens.

Respectfully,

Dan Braswell

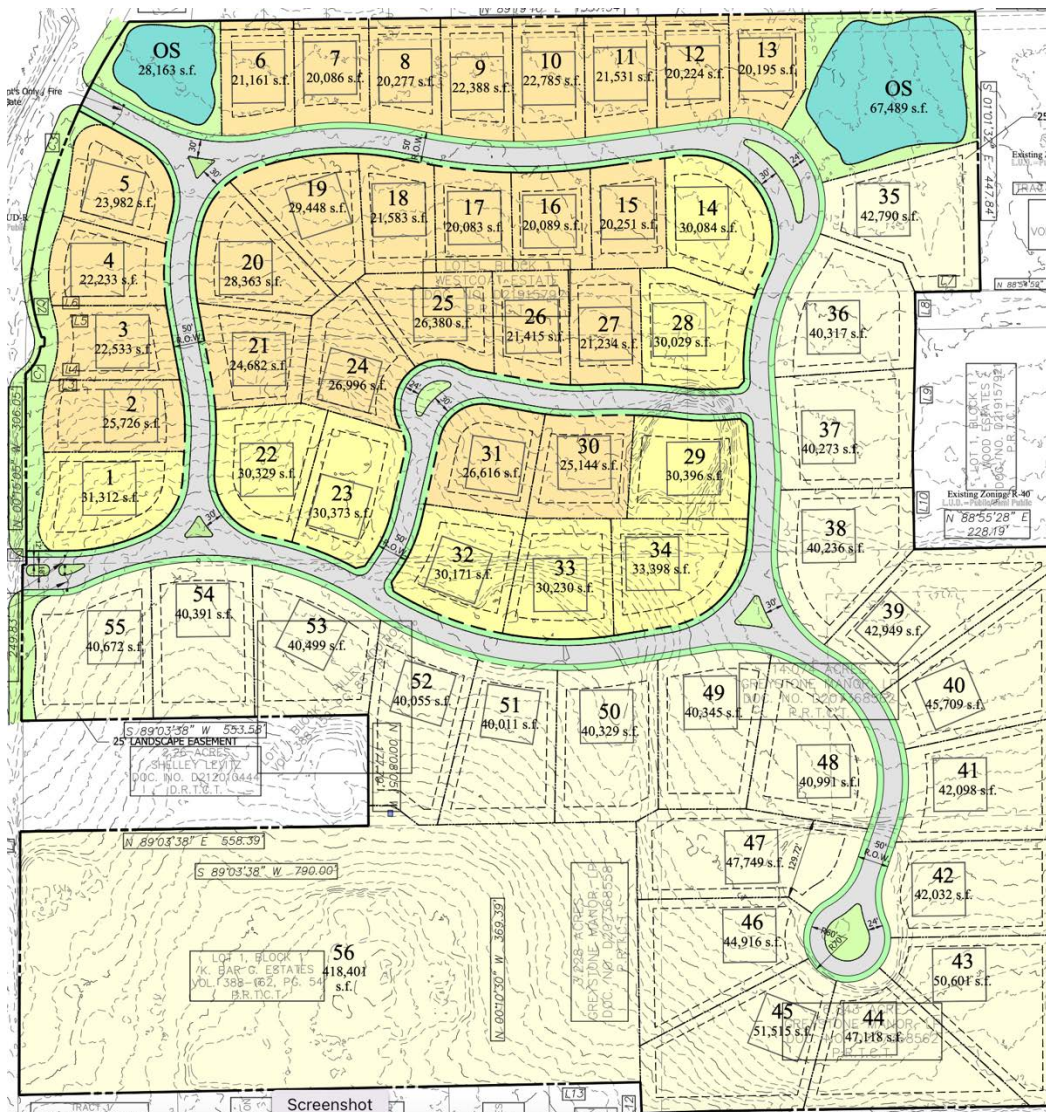
July 17, 2022

Letter in opposition to Greystone Manor Development ZC22-020.

Rural - in, relating to, or characteristic of the countryside rather than the town.

Wikipedia - In general, a rural area or a countryside is a geographic area that is located outside towns and cities. Typical rural areas have a low population density and small settlements.

Does this look rural to you?



A quick Adobe scan of Destination Colleyville produces **76 References to “rural”**. It is clear when reading Destination Colleyville, a “rural” feel is of extremely high importance to the community in general and especially in Northwest Colleyville - Neighborhood Area 6.

A good place to start is the Destination Colleyville webpage summary to begin to understand the key elements of any new development in Northwest Colleyville.

The goal for Colleyville’s homes and neighborhoods is to preserve the high-quality, large lot, natural setting neighborhoods while improving connections and amenities. The plan encourages enhancing neighborhood-level amenities such as pocket parks, and sidewalks and trails. It also requires new residential developments to contribute to the city’s “rural feel.”

When you dig into the 178 pages of the Destination Colleyville document it is impossible to miss the importance placed on large lots, connected communities and a rural feel.

A key strength of Colleyville is the high quality, low density neighborhoods. A goal of the plan is to define strategies to protect and maintain the quality and character of those neighborhoods. It is recognized that there will be tremendous pressure to redevelop them into higher density housing that will not distinguish Colleyville from its neighbors. This plan reinforces and builds on the principles and values that have historically guided decisions in the city, but it also updates policies on new topics since the previous plan’s adoption.

Preservation of neighborhoods from destination Colleyville

The purpose of this plan is to guide the future growth and changes that will occur in Colleyville. Simply put, a comprehensive plan is a document that articulates the key principles and vision for a community, and outlines a set of goals and actions to achieve that desired vision. The plan provides guidance and direction to City staff, elected and appointed officials, residents, property owners, businesses, and developers in the choices and decisions that they make. It is first and foremost a plan driven by the Colleyville community, both current and future.

We ask that you take into consideration the intent of the master planning effort that has guided our community to become one of the best places to live in North Texas and not disregard the will and the intent of our residents when considering the approval of **Greystone Manor ZC22-020**.

Does the Plan

- Improve traffic congestion?
- Preserve Colleyville’s rural atmosphere?
- Preserve high quality, established neighborhoods with an emphasis on large lots and natural settings with a “country feel”?
- Preserve the “country-feel” of roadways?
- Connect neighborhoods and provide high quality amenities?

- Protect the character and integrity of existing neighborhoods by promoting future development that is compatible with the surrounding development patterns and development character?
- Preserve high quality, established neighborhoods with an emphasis on large lots and natural settings with a “country feel”?

Can you answer yes to most if not all the above questions?

This is not about thwarting development or preventing a land owner from monetizing their property. It is about following the proven and successful planning approach the community has embraced. If you can’t answer yes to most or all these questions when considering the current development plan for **Greystone Manor ZC22-020** it cannot be approved.

From Destination Colleyville

Given the high demand for homes in the Colleyville area and as the city approaches build-out, it will be important to thoughtfully design new residential projects with appropriate considerations of lot sizes, transitions and connections to adjacent neighborhoods, trails, open space and tree preservation, and design of open fencing, landscape treatment, and setbacks along rural character roadways.

The Northwest Neighborhood has beautiful established areas with the country character that represents what the Colleyville community wants to preserve.

The neighborhood’s residential net density of 1.3 dwelling units per acre is one of the lowest in the city, with 2,122.4 net residential acres and 2,656 residential lots.

It is critical to emphasize a policy of not allowing higher density residential development as existing neighborhoods redevelop.

In fact, many of the properties in the vicinity of this proposed development are 2 acres (87,120 s.f.) and larger. Greystone Manor’s proposed minimum building lot of 20,086 s.f. and average lot of 31,878.6 s.f. (excluding lot 56 (418,401 s.f.), which is being maintained on the South boundary and an excellent example of the rural, large lot country feel) significantly degrade *the high-quality, large lot, natural setting of the neighborhood.*

We respectfully ask that you do not approve Greystone Manor ZC22-020 in its current form. Please send the developer back to the drawing board to submit a plan that supports Destination Colleyville and the communities strong desire for a “rural” feel. At a minimum the average lot size should be approximately 2 acres with additional open spaces, drainage control ponds, trails, and connectivity to Pleasant Run Road.

Sincerely,
 Jeff and Diane Brundage
 6508 Westcoat Dr.
 Colleyville, TX 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Opposing Greystone Manor subdivision

From: Diane Brundage <>

Sent: Wednesday, July 20, 2022 6:25 AM

To: Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>

Subject: Opposing Greystone Manor subdivision

Dear City Council member:

I attended last night's meeting concerning the development of Greystone Manor subdivision (Garrison property on Westcoat Drive). I live across the street at 6508 Westcoat Drive.

I realize that Ms. Garrison is most likely going to sell this property at some point. I have 3 main reasons why I am opposed to the proposal which was discussed last night.

1. We moved to Colleyville because of the rural feel Colleyville had to offer. We bought our property because of the size of the properties in this part of Colleyville, "Residential Estate". My hope would be that when this property does become a subdivision the lot sizes will be 2 acres or more. That is what the adjacent property sizes are, except to the North where the Oakbrook community is located. The developer failed to mention the properties to the east and west have much larger parcels than he is proposing. I'm sure the folks living on E. McDonwell have larger properties as well since the homeowners were discussing riding horses on and around their property. I think the look and feel of larger estate lots in this part of Colleyville should remain as close to the open and rural feel as they are now. I understand that things change and 50 acre parcels of land are becoming memories of the past, but let's do our best to preserve the "residential estate" feel we currently have.
2. The burden of additional traffic to Westcoat will become a more serious matter than it currently is. I think the best entrance for this subdivision should be on the Pleasant Run side.
3. The need for adequate green space with biking/walking trails and common areas (also the connection through to McDonwell East for biking/walking would be greatly beneficial). This will help with the problems of water drainage which is another big issue. It will also give a more open and rural feel.

Please add my name to the list of property owners who live within 200' of proposed development that I am opposed to the current plan. My mind may change if the developer increases lot sizes to Residential Estate size and comes up with a better plan.

Thank you for taking the time to read my concerns.

Sincerely,

Diane Brundage
6508 Westcoat Drive
Colleyville, TX. 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Graystone development

From: Caroline Calhoon < >

Sent: Friday, July 29, 2022 3:02:13 PM

To: crigney@colleyville.com <crigney@colleyville.com>

Subject: Graystone development

My husband Chris Calhoon and I live at 6308 Westcoat Drive and we are opposed to the new Graystone development.

Caroline Calhoon

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Oakbrook Hills Feedback regarding potential development with Maykus Homes & Neighborhoods

From: wilfred cameron < >

Sent: Monday, June 27, 2022 3:18 PM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Cc: wilfred cameron < >; Chad Markle < >; matthew Larsen < >; Tassie Cameron () < >; Igor M. < >

Subject: Oakbrook Hills Feedback regarding potential development with Maykus Homes & Neighborhoods

My wife (Anastasia Cameron) and I (Wilfred Cameron) live at 309 Stonington Lane , a property directly abutting home lots on the proposed Greystone Manor.

Our top of mind issue is one of privacy with our neighbors to be. Kosse Maykus has been working to meet our needs with a proposed 30 foot landscape barrier. He has also agreed to let our neighborhood participate in the landscape design. We have yet to reach a consensus on an optimum approach.

We also resonate with Kelly Miller regarding existing traffic congestion. Ingress/egress from the neighborhood is already a challenge. If there is a way to “share the burden” with other neighborhoods ,it should be fully visited.

Regarding drainage I believe Kosse has done a lot of planning for Greystone Manor with a view to ensure drainage is not an issue for Oakbrook Hills. I would ask that the city validate his plans. In addition drainage from the Greystone Manor northeast settling pond will flow through our neighborhood. I would ask that the city confirm this will nor result in unforeseen problems during heavy rainfall periods.

Respectfully

Wilfred and Anastasia Cameron

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Protest to Proposed Greystone Manor Development Plan - Oakbrook Hills - 305 Stonington Lane

From: Chris Cobb <>

Sent: Thursday, July 21, 2022 12:26 PM

To: Jerry Duway <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Cc: Cobb Melanie <>; Cobb Chris <>

Subject: Protest to Proposed Greystone Manor Development Plan - Oakbrook Hills - 305 Stonington Lane

Hi Jerry, we really appreciate all you do to keep Colleyville a wonderful place to live!

As residents of Oakbrook Hills, we wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family "Estate" Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1 Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020.

Sincerely,

Chris and Melanie Cobb
305 Stonington Ln, Colleyville, TX 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Protest To Proposed Greystone Manor Development Plan

From: Victor Dupuy <>

Sent: Wednesday, July 13, 2022 1:02 PM

To: Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>

Cc: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>;

Subject: Protest To Proposed Greystone Manor Development Plan

Jerry,

Thank you for the productive conversation we had yesterday in our discussion about the proposed Greystone Manor. Your in depth knowledge of the issues and history of Colleyville is a very positive development and reassures us in Oakbrook Hills that care and attention to detail are very important to you and the city leaders on the Council.

We discussed three main areas of Oakbrook Hills concerns which we want addressed:

- Drainage from Greystone Manor and existing drainage issues when heavy downpours occur
 - o Historical flows in and around Oakbrook Hills and from the new development
 - o Flows in the area including how dry creek beds and other conduits significantly affect drainage
 - o Flooding on Westcoat when the rains occur
 - o Proposed retention ponds in Greystone are likely inadequate for the additional flows which will occur
 - o An expert flow analysis is required to ensure adequate and reserve capacity is engineered to accommodate higher drainage levels
- Concerns for Westcoat traffic flows for existing neighborhoods, through traffic and the new development
 - o How many entrances and exits will exist on Westcoat and their placement from Greystone
 - o Feasibility of another limited access entry/exit from Greystone to the east
 - o Increased traffic flows post pandemic from the west during AM rush/school pickups and PM school drop offs/rush - while many work from home, traffic flows have increased - some neighbors have expressed safety concerns especially for children navigating Westcoat for bus pickups/drop offs
 - o At times just exiting Oakbrook Hills is already challenging due to heavy traffic
 - o As discussed, a traffic flow analysis and study must occur which measures current traffic flows and projects future flows based on overall area growth including contiguous towns which use McDonwell, Westcoat and John McCain to move east and west through the area
- General privacy concerns for Oakbrook Hills residents but especially our neighbors on the south side of Stonington and the residents who at the southwest side of Fallbrook Court
 - o In general, lot sizes in Greystone - especially abutting Oakbrook Hills lots
 - o An appropriate buffer including thicker shrubbery such as Skyrocket Junipers and 3-4 inch caliper trees for appropriate level of privacy between both neighborhoods

- You mentioned that it may be a city requirement to have a wall erected between Oakbrook Hills and Greystone Manor which I believe would be suitable to our residents assuming high quality execution of said wall
- o Neighborhood aesthetics - our assumption is these homes will all be executed by custom builders with a mandated minimum square footage requirement and individual/customized features that are not duplicated such as exterior colors/materials, unique rooflines and materials on each house and the like
- o You assure me that the council takes the above seriously and will not permit substandard or inadequate planning as it relates to Colleyville development aesthetics

I've written you and the council before and would like that original note and this one to be placed in the record so we can discuss at the upcoming City Council meeting 7/19. I have attached that note below for reference with the exception of noting drainage does not flow back to the open property from Bridge Street. However, we are concerned about where the wash will flow from the open area in the proposed development. Have also included a subsequent note on the same subject.

Jerry, I really appreciate the time you took with me to discuss my concerns and have communicated your candor and professionalism to other Oakbrook Hills residents who have expressed same. While I couldn't make the meeting Monday, I understand the meeting was generally very positive. Looking forward to meeting you and the rest of the Council next week, thanks.

Vic.

Some internal notes to Oakbrook Hills Board Members which you and I discussed yesterday:

When I was on the board at Mill Creek we were building out extensively and had major drainage issues. The runoff which parallels the eastern edge of our neighborhood begins drainage from somewhere near Cutter Ridge and the properties which are immediately south and east of Oakbrook Hills. From an aerial view, you can make out the trench which runs from McDonwell School Road East and then behind 6 properties on Pleasant Run until it curves behind 6815. That house has had multiple fence replacements from damage over the years when large runoff occurs.

6819, 6824 and 6820 essentially have moats in front of those houses to manage drainage which is more intense when hard rains come. That water continues to drain around 6816 and go through a culvert on Bridge street. ~~It appears to continue behind the houses on the west side of Fallbrook until it washes into the Maykus property.~~ (that water flows to the north as noted above through a subterranean conduit) That water will go somewhere so our concerns are not idle - this comment still applies since water will from Greystone Manor will feed that flow when heavy rains occur.

I'm not an engineer but from my experience with Mill Creek buildout, sizable drainage will be required to manage additional flows from the new development. **An independent expert needs to do a flow analysis to ensure house in current and the new development have proper drainage.**

Original Note to you and the Council:

From: Victor Dupuy < >
Sent: Wednesday, July 6, 2022 3:35:39 PM

To: Bobby Lindamood; Kathy Wheat; Callie Rigney; Jerry Ducay; Brandi Elder; George Bond; George Dodson; Chuck Kelley
Cc: Kelly Miller; LaJaynes Dupuy
Subject: Maykus Westcoat Development

To: Colleyville City Council & City Manager

Re: Maykus Planned Neighborhood near Oakbrook Hills in Northwest Colleyville

From: Victor & LaJaynes Dupuy
6807 Fallbrook Court
Colleyville, TX 76034

I write this as a homeowner with past experience as Chairman of the Architectural Committee of Mill Creek when it built out in the 90's. We were able to develop one of the first quality neighborhoods south of Glade and west of 26. We paid attention to details like lot sizes and quality of chimney and fencing materials facing subdivision streets. We also changed the neighborhood covenants to ensure consistency as Mill Creek matured over the years. The changes also included minimum house square footage which necessitated larger lots to adequately site a new home and that the homes were custom built so designs weren't replicated with similar roof lines, exterior materials, style of house, etc. Due to the existing housing in this area, we expect that any new development will have custom built housing by only custom builders. I submit my suggestions from that level of experience.

We are concerned about the amount of additional traffic that will occur when a new subdivision is initiated immediately south of The Oak Hills neighborhood we've lived in for almost 23 years.

- * Our understanding is the proposed neighborhood will have one entry and exit point. That will dramatically increase traffic on Westcoat which is not built for high volumes of traffic.
- * While the rotaries at Westcoat and McDonnell School Road have helped with traffic flow, they have also increased throughput.
- * This has resulted in challenging exits at various times during the day but especially early mornings and from school dismissals through evening rush from Oakbrook Hills. Another much larger neighborhood than Oakbrook's 38 homes with many more properties will dramatically add to that volume.
- * Neighbors have already expressed concerns for the potential of accidents with children catching morning buses or exiting them in the afternoons.
- * One way to alleviate additional traffic is to have two entries, one on Westcoat and one on McDonnell School Road east of the proposed development. If they are gated, no one could get through the neighborhoods without being a resident. If not, circuitous street design and dead end cul-de-sacs would prevent through traffic, especially if a 30 MPH universal speed limit is established with enough stop signs and other methods like speed bumps.
- * Two entries would be appealing to new residents, especially ones with children attending CES and CMS since they could exit the new development and head east dramatically shortening the drive. Otherwise, far higher traffic will need to flow south on Westcoat, White and Bransford to get to either school instead of Pleasant run.

Another concern is drainage. We already experience heavy drainage when significant rainfall occurs. Little Bear Creek which runs behind my property and drains through Oak Brook Hills has grown substantially since development has occurred in NW Colleyville. It is likely to get significantly higher runoff since it will be adjacent to the new neighborhood and Oakbrook Hills.

- * A city sponsored drainage study should ensure that there are adequate conduits and extra engineered drainage to handle additional flows from streets, sidewalks, concrete driveways, street drainage and the new housing built
- * Improved drainage for Oakbrook Hills since the additional runoff will affect existing structures abutting the new development or in the drainage path of Little Bear Creek
- * Improved drain tile or a 6 foot minimum concrete conduit for Little Bear Creek to keep the dry river bed from the continuing expansion and depth it has reached since we've lived in this neighborhood.
- * Like Oakbrook Hills, we would expect all utilities to be buried for a variety of aesthetic, safety and weather related reasons. These measures also increase volume of water runoff.

When we bought from the developer we specifically didn't choose a lot on the south side of Stonington since those lots back-up to the open property in question. Also some of those lots are smaller than many others in our development. So while it's desirable to us to request acre lot sizes of the properties in the new subdivision it may not be doable even though attractive to Oakbrook Hills. We'd like to discuss but anticipating the Council's position, we also suggest the following:

* A minimum 30 foot buffer plus lot sizes no smaller than 1/2 acre, preferably larger. The buffer should include skyrocket junipers or other thicker evergreen hedge spaced no more than 4 feet apart and large enough so a privacy shield will grow between the properties.

* For other lots depending on configuration, lot sizes should be .6 to at least .75 an acre. Surely if cul-de-sac lots are included, a significant number of those should be at least an acre as is the case in Oakbrook Hills.

* The mix of lots will ensure houses are spaced and will maintain high property values enjoyed by residents of Westmont, Oakbrook Hills and the planned new development.

Looking forward to hearing from you. I know my neighbors are very concerned as we are and know you'll make good decisions as our city continues to build out with quality, custom built homes suitable to our area, thanks.

Victor Dupuy

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Maykus Westcoat Development

From: Victor Dupuy < >

Sent: Wednesday, July 6, 2022 3:36 PM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>

Cc: Kelly Miller < >; LaJaynes Dupuy < >

Subject: Maykus Westcoat Development

To: Colleyville City Council & City Manager

Re: Maykus Planned Neighborhood near Oakbrook Hills in Northwest Colleyville

From: Victor & LaJaynes Dupuy
6807 Fallbrook Court
Colleyville, TX 76034

I write this as a homeowner with past experience as Chairman of the Architectural Committee of Mill Creek when it built out in the 90's. We were able to develop one of the first quality neighborhoods south of Glade and west of 26. We paid attention to details like lot sizes and quality of chimney and fencing materials facing subdivision streets. We also changed the neighborhood covenants to ensure consistency as Mill Creek matured over the years. The changes also included minimum house square footage which necessitated larger lots to adequately site a new home and that the homes were **custom built** so designs weren't replicated with similar roof lines, exterior materials, style of house, etc. Due to the existing housing in this area, we expect that any new development will have custom built housing by only custom builders. I submit my suggestions from that level of experience.

We are concerned about the amount of additional traffic that will occur when a new subdivision is initiated immediately south of The Oak Hills neighborhood we've lived in for almost 23 years.

- Our understanding is the proposed neighborhood will have one entry and exit point. That will dramatically increase traffic on Westcoat which is not built for high volumes of traffic.
- While the rotaries at Westcoat and McDonwell School Road have helped with traffic flow, they have also increased throughput.
- This has resulted in challenging exits at various times during the day but especially early mornings and from school dismissals through evening rush from Oakbrook Hills. Another much larger neighborhood than Oakbrook's 38 homes with many more properties will dramatically add to that volume.
- Neighbors have already expressed concerns for the potential of accidents with children catching morning buses or exiting them in the afternoons.
- One way to alleviate additional traffic is to have two entries, one on Westcoat and one on McDonwell School Road east of the proposed development. If they are gated, no one could get through the neighborhoods without being a resident. If not, circuitous street design and dead end cul-de-sacs would prevent through traffic, especially if a 30 MPH universal speed limit is established with enough stop signs and other methods like speed bumps.
- Two entries would be appealing to new residents, especially ones with children attending CES and CMS since they could exit the new development and head east dramatically shortening the drive. Otherwise,

far higher traffic will need to flow south on Westcoat, White and Bransford to get to either school instead of Pleasant run.

Another concern is drainage. We already experience heavy drainage when significant rainfall occurs. Little Bear Creek which runs behind my property and drains through Oak Brook Hills has grown substantially since development has occurred in NW Colleyville. It is likely to get significantly higher runoff since it will be adjacent to the new neighborhood and Oakbrook Hills.

- A city sponsored drainage study should ensure that there are adequate conduits and extra engineered drainage to handle additional flows from streets, sidewalks, concrete driveways, street drainage and the new housing built
- Improved drainage for Oakbrook Hills since the additional runoff will affect existing structures abutting the new development or in the drainage path of Little Bear Creek
- Improved drain tile or a 6 foot minimum concrete conduit for Little Bear Creek to keep the dry river bed from the continuing expansion and depth it has reached since we've lived in this neighborhood.
- Like Oakbrook Hills, we would expect all utilities to be buried for a variety of aesthetic, safety and weather related reasons. These measures also increase volume of water runoff.

When we bought from the developer we specifically didn't choose a lot on the south side of Stonington since those lots back-up to the open property in question. Also some of those lots are smaller than many others in our development. So while it's desirable to us to request acre lot sizes of the properties in the new subdivision it may not be doable even though attractive to Oakbrook Hills. We'd like to discuss but anticipating the Council's position, we also suggest the following:

- A minimum 30 foot buffer **plus** lot sizes no smaller than 1/2 acre, preferably larger. The buffer should include skyrocket junipers or other thicker evergreen hedge spaced no more than 4 feet apart and large enough so a privacy shield will grow between the properties.
- For other lots depending on configuration, lot sizes should be .6 to at least .75 an acre. Surely if cul-de-sac lots are included, a significant number of those should be at least an acre as is the case in Oakbrook Hills.
- The mix of lots will ensure houses are spaced and will maintain high property values enjoyed by residents of Westmont, Oakbrook Hills and the planned new development.

Looking forward to hearing from you. I know my neighbors are very concerned as we are and know you'll make good decisions as our city continues to build out with quality, custom built homes suitable to our area, thanks.

Victor Dupuy

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Map - Greystone Manor

From: Fonseca, Amber < >
Sent: Thursday, July 28, 2022 9:21 PM
To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>
Subject: Fwd: Map - Greystone Manor

Our opposition was not previously recorded. Will you please let me know you received my email this time.

Thank you,

Amber Fonseca

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Fonseca, Amber" < >
Date: July 21, 2022 at 9:58:00 AM CDT
To: ducay@colleyville.com
Subject: Map - Greystone Manor

Good Morning Jerry,
My husband, Luis Miguel and myself Amber Fonseca, oppose the rezoning of the development of Greystone Manor.
We reside in Oakbrook Hills at:
305 Oldenwood Court
Colleyville, 76034

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Best Regards,

Amber Fonseca
BEPCO, L.P.
201 Main Street, Ste. 3000
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Westmont, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,


Signature(s)

MOLLY Smith
Name(s)

6709 Vines Ct Colleyville, TX 76034
Address

7/27/22
Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Westmont, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,

Robin Schaefer
Signature(s)

Robin Schaefer
Name(s)

6705 Vines Court
Address

7/27/2022
Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Westmont, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,

Cathy D. Schen
Signature(s)

Cathy D. Schen
Name(s)

6701 Vines Ct, Collegeville
Address

7/27/22
Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

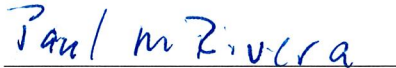
Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Westmont, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,



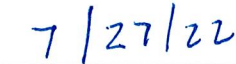
Signature(s)



Name(s)



Address



Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Westmont, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,


Signature(s)

Ryan Towsley
Name(s)

7004 Reverchon Ct Gallowville
Address

7/28/22
Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

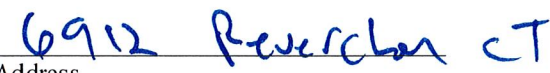
Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

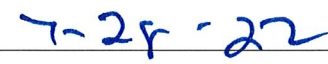
As residents of Westmont, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,


Signature(s)


Name(s)


Address


Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Westmont, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,


Signature(s)

CESAR BAZAN
Name(s)

6904 REVERCHON CT.
Address
COLLEYVILLE TX. 76034

Date
7/29/2022

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Westmont, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,


Signature(s)

FALSHAD MAHAMMAD
Name(s)

205 Fremont CT Colleyville TX 76034
Address

7/28/22
Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Westmont, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,



Signature(s)

Dennis Wiles

Name(s)

206 Fremont Ct

Address

7-28-22

Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Westmont, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,


Signature(s)

Michael S. Honsale
Name(s)

6704 Westmont Dr
Address

7-28-21
Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Colleyville, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,


Signature(s)

John and Sharon Bateson
Name(s)

209 White Dr
Address

7/30/2022
Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Colleyville, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,


Signature(s)

Edward Dodson
Name(s)

213 White dr Colleyville
Address

7.30.22
Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Colleyville, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,


Signature(s)

Corbett
Name(s)

200 White Dr Colleyville
Address

7/30/22
Date

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor

From: [frank gabriel](#) < >

Sent: Wednesday, June 29, 2022 11:08 AM

To: Colleyville <colleyville@colleyville.com>

Subject: Greystone Manor

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members:

I am writing regarding the Greystone Manor development. I live in the Westmont subdivision and am very concerned about additional traffic coming in to our area. I would request that you ask the developer to do an exit on the back side of the property to Pleasant Run or somehow figure how to alleviate traffic in this area.

Thank you for your consideration in this matter and thank you for making a city a great place in which to live.

Sincerely,

Frank Gabriel

6703 Hillier CT

Colleyville 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor development

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Jeffrey Haithcock** < >
Date: Tue, Jul 5, 2022 at 10:09 AM
Subject: Greystone Manor development
To: Kathy Wheat < >

Hi Kathy:

I hope this email finds you well. I was reaching out to you about the planned proposal for the Greystone Manor development. I hope that the Colleyville City Council reconsiders the proposal, as having the traffic inflow and outflow towards Pleasant Run Rd. (via McDonwell) would be a much better situation for the residents of Westmont and Oak Hills subdivisions.

During the weekday morning and afternoon commute throughout the academic year, there is very heavy traffic on Westcoat Drive, which will likely be even worse this coming Fall due to the new traffic pattern at Bandit Drive and Davis Blvd. (no left turn onto Bandit from Davis Blvd).

I would be curious to know your thoughts too, and I am curious to know what the likelihood of this planned development being altered due to the concerns of the neighbors in this area.

Thanks for your time, hope that all is well with you and the family.

Thanks Kathy,

Jeff

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Protest/Objection to Proposed City of Colleyville Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

From: Greg Hanno < >

Sent: Thursday, July 14, 2022 9:20 AM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Subject: Protest/Objection to Proposed City of Colleyville Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Importance: High

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

Previously we provided notification by mail to the City of Colleyville offices of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

With continued discussions and recent meetings, we wish to reaffirm our stance and maintain the protest and objection to the above proposed zoning change as we approach the July 19th City Council meeting to begin review of this zoning change and the accompanying PUD development plans.

The development plan as proposed is inconsistent with other Colleyville neighborhoods in the area and seems counter in some regards to the City of Colleyville Comprehensive Plan, and the City of Colleyville Land Development Code. Please carefully and thoughtfully consider the following items to preserve the integrity and character of Colleyville that all citizens appreciate:

Alignment and consistency with other neighborhoods – The Maykus development as proposed, lacks typical Colleyville neighborhood characteristics such as open space, walking trails, interior features, structures, monuments, unique perimeter treatment, and privacy provisions such as green space barriers between neighboring lots. A walk in Westmont, Whittier Heights, Oakbrook Hills, The Preserve, The Overlook and Oak Alley brings these deficiencies to light and exposes the proposed development plan as less than creative and very inconsistent with typical Colleyville neighborhoods and non-compliant with the City of Colleyville Comprehensive Plan. Also reference attached Oak Alley Master Plan for comparison.

Open Space Requirements – When questioned at the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting, the developer acknowledged the plan proposed would require a variance (and P&Z agreed) to City of Colleyville Open Space requirements. Reference the City of Colleyville Land Development Code, chapter 11, section 11.5B, item 2a. This deficiency and non-compliance must not be allowed and should be corrected.

Density and Lot Size – Neighboring homes have enjoyed the open land for years but realistically expected development at some point. However, the indication was always that any development would be estate lots and home sites. We request consideration be given to preserving the Comprehensive Plan and the Mayor's

vision by requiring minimum lot sizes of 1 acre. This also helps to maintain the open feel of the area and an atmosphere more similar to what exists.

Traffic and Road Development - Current roads in the area are over utilized with neighborhoods egressing to Westcoat Road having difficulty entering traffic flow. Alternatively, the proposed land use plan should give consideration to remove traffic entering onto Westcoat Road and use the East McDonwell School Road to Pleasant Run Road for egress. Westcoat Road is currently overloaded for much of the day. Improvements to the under-used and dysfunctional East McDonwell School Road would be beneficial. Proper traffic studies must be conducted to arrive at a suitable egress plan for the development and to consider reasonable compromises.

Drainage – This is an issue with the current Oakbrook Hills residences backing up to the proposed zoning change property and must be addressed. City Engineering review and input is requested.

Oakbrook Hills Buffer Area - An appropriate and significant buffer is requested to preserve the integrity and neighborhood of the homes in the Oakbrook Hills subdivision that have houses proposed to be constructed directly opposite their backyard. Heavy landscaping and perhaps a more creative way to establish the buffer needs to occur than what is proposed (an easement for landscaping on the new home lot). Reference the included City of Colleyville Land Development Code, chapter 4, section 4.6, item J.

Perimeter Treatments - It is unclear what perimeter treatment and fencing would be installed. Some mention was made of wooden fencing but this is not consistent with other Colleyville neighborhoods with masonry fencing and significant perimeter fencing. There needs to be consistency and proper monuments, entrances, fencing, and signage aligning with the other area neighborhoods.

Your consideration and attention to these matters to preserve the quality of life that Colleyville residents appreciate currently, is appreciated.

Sincerely,

Greg Hanno
Katherine Hanno
213 Stonington Lane
Colleyville, TX 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: August 2nd City Council Meeting Agenda Item 5c

From: Greg Hanno < >

Sent: Monday, August 1, 2022 7:19 AM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>

Subject: August 2nd City Council Meeting Agenda Item 5c

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney, and City Manager Ducay,

Please accept the following input regarding the Colleyville City Council August 2nd meeting agenda item 5c. regarding "consideration of a zoning change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01, 2A01B, 2A07A, and 2A07A1, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, Lot 1A, Block 1, Westcoat Estates, and Lots 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6409, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020."

The Council's consideration and diligent and professional approach to items raised by citizens towards this proposed zoning change and development plan at the First Reading at the City Council meeting on July 19th was very much appreciated. Mayor Pro Tem Wheat maintained decorum and successfully navigated a subject that has varying opinions and which had the potential to become contentious. Thank You!

Since the First Reading meeting, community discussion about the zoning change and development continues with various themes and positions being expressed. Some of these include:

- a) Widespread opposition to the development.
- b) Dismay over how the P&Z Commission could promote a plan with unresolved variances and considerable deviations from typical Colleyville development standards.
- c) Traffic is a big topic and it is difficult to understand how any consideration to adding traffic in the Westcoat Road, West McDonwell School Road, and White Drive would be acceptable. These routes are overtaxed now.
- d) Lot density and consistency with Colleyville long range plans.
- e) Inconsistent or lack of features in the proposed development that align with surrounding neighborhoods for monuments, barriers, open/green space, trails and paths, fencing, buffer areas, etc.
- f) Drainage which is a significant problem in the neighboring areas.

For these reasons, and others expressed at the First Reading, we respectfully request the City Council outright reject the proposed zoning change and PUD development.

Alternatively, and if there is confidence that the developer will act in good faith, adhere to City of Colleyville development standards, and consider City Council and Citizen input then it is suggested the matter be tabled to allow for further discussion and modifications to meet City of Colleyville requirements.

Further discussion and modifications would include (but not limited to) the following with suggested guiding principles for the development:

- 1. Alignment and consistency with other neighborhoods and the Colleyville Comprehensive Plan**

Suggested guiding principle – include typical Colleyville neighborhood characteristics such as open space, walking trails, interior features, structures, monuments, unique perimeter treatment, and privacy provisions such as green space barriers between neighboring lots.

2. Density and Lot Size

Suggested guiding principle – Minimum lot size of one acre throughout

3. Open Space Requirements

Suggested guiding principle – No variance (as current) allowed. Adhere to City of Colleyville Open Space requirements.

4. Traffic

Suggested guiding principle – Consider results of traffic study and make fact based decisions. Include serious consideration of East McDonwell School Road for egress and arrive at reasonable compromise.

5. Drainage

Suggested guiding principle – City Engineering review and input must prevail and consider adjacent neighborhoods and needed improvements.

6. Buffer Areas

Suggested guiding principle – an appropriate and significant buffer to preserve the privacy, integrity and neighborhood feel of the homes in the Oakbrook Hills subdivision and other neighborhoods that adjoin the proposed development.

Thank you again for your interest and attention to this matter and for your partnership in preserving the quality of life that Colleyville residents enjoy.

Sincerely,

Greg Hanno
Katherine Hanno
213 Stonington Lane
Colleyville, TX 76034

Gregory & Katherine Hanno
213 Stonington Lane
Colleyville, TX 76034

City of Colleyville
Attn: Mayor Bobby Lindamood
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034

Dear Mayor Lindamood,

We wish to express our concerns and protest the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

We respectfully request our elected officials to carefully and thoughtfully consider this proposed zoning change which has the potential to impact Colleyville into the future. Hopefully any decision will be based on the City of Colleyville Comprehensive Plan that outlines the following guidance:

The goal for Colleyville's homes and neighborhoods is to preserve the high-quality, large lot, natural setting neighborhoods while improving connections and amenities. The plan encourages enhancing neighborhood-level amenities such as pocket parks, and sidewalks and trails. It also requires new residential developments to contribute to the city's "rural feel."

The proposed zoning change cited above and the proposed development does not adhere to these guiding principles.

Furthermore, our newly elected Mayor Bobby Lindamood was clear in his vision for Colleyville stating that he plans to "continue to protect the integrity of existing neighborhoods and ensure Colleyville continues to keep our desired larger lots" "I hope to maintain not only the country-style charm but the friendly nature of our highly desired community"

The proposed zoning change cited above is not consistent with Mayor Lindamood's vision for Colleyville.

And the proposed development by Mr. Kosse Maykus is not consistent with other neighborhood developments in the immediate area that include open space, parks, structures, green spaces, buffer areas, and pathways.

While the City Council receives this proposal from the Planning and Zoning Commission, there are a number of issues cited by P&Z Commissioners that need to be considered and addressed which include:

- Variance from City of Colleyville standards for open space acknowledged by Mr. Maykus
- Lack of a traffic study and citizen opposition to the current proposal for all traffic to egress onto Westcoat Road
- Drainage issues proposed to be addressed by Mr. Maykus but which would benefit from city engineering review
- Concerns about the impact on existing Oakbrook Hills neighborhood and the lack of input from these residents

Following is additional detail of items that lead us to oppose and protest the proposed zoning change. We implore Mayor Lindamood and the Colleyville City Council to consider these points and make a sound decision for the long term outlook of Colleyville and its residents.

Lot Size - consideration should be given to preserving the Comprehensive Plan and the Mayor's vision by maintaining the zoning for RE Single Family Estate Residential with minimum lot sizes of 1 acre. This is consistent

with prior owner's preferences, existing neighbors, and helps address the open space concerns expressed by P&Z Commissioners.

Open Space Requirements – The developer acknowledged the plan proposed would require a variance to City of Colleyville Open Space requirements. Why would that be allowed? Reference the included City of Colleyville Land Development Code, chapter 11, section 11.5B, item 2a. Does this apply?

The current plan proposed for the land use is absent parks, green areas, bike and walking paths and other amenities consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and included in neighboring developments. This should be addressed.

Future Road Development – The change proposed and the land use proposed will remove any possibility of connecting East McDonwell School Road and West McDonwell School Road. Current roads in the area are over utilized with neighborhoods egressing to Westcoat Road having difficulty entering traffic flow. The extension of McDonwell School Road will facilitate traffic flow, reduce use of current roads to improve flow, and allow for enhanced fire and police access.

Alternatively, the proposed land use plan should give consideration to remove traffic entering onto Westcoat Road and use the East McDonwell School Road to Pleasant Run Road for egress. Westcoat Road is currently overloaded for much of the day. Proper traffic studies must be conducted.

Drainage – an issue with the current Oakbrook Hills residences backing up to the proposed zoning change and must be addressed. City Engineering review and input is requested.

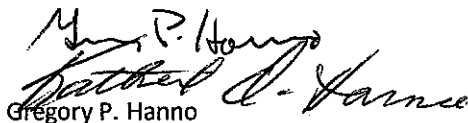
Oakbrook Hills Buffer Area – an appropriate and significant buffer is requested to preserve the integrity and neighborhood of the homes in the Oakbrook Hills subdivision that will have houses constructed directly opposite their backyard. Heavy landscaping and perhaps a more creative way to establish the buffer needs to occur than what is proposed (an easement for landscaping on the new homes lot). Reference the included City of Colleyville Land Development Code, chapter 4, section 4.6, item J. Does this apply?

For example, this new neighborhood (if allowed to be developed) has no walking paths and a consideration is to create the buffer with the Oakbrook Hills neighborhood to include trails with connections to existing walking and bike trails to connect McDonwell Park and the Colleyville Soccer Park enhancing residents walkability and utilization of the park system.

Perimeter Treatments – it is unclear what perimeter treatment and fencing would be installed. Some mention was made of wooden fencing but this is not consistent with other Colleyville neighborhoods with masonry fencing and significant perimeter fencing. There needs to be consistency and proper monuments, entrances, fencing, and signage aligning with the other area neighborhoods.

While the above is not all inclusive, and more items may be identified as this project progresses, it is our hope that careful consideration will be given to these factors and a decision is made consistent with what Colleyville Residents expect and currently enjoy, with what Mayor Lindamood has promised, and that supports the Colleyville Comprehensive Plan.

Your consideration is appreciated,



Gregory P. Hanno
Katherine O. Hanno
encl.

Gregory & Katherine Hanno

213 Stonington Lane
Colleyville, TX 76034

City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034

Attn:
Colleyville Planning and Zoning Commission
Colleyville City Council
Mayor Bobby Lindamood

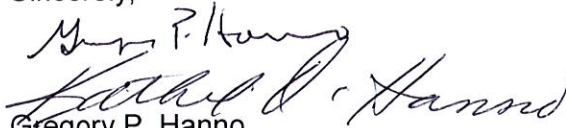
Dear Fellow Colleyville Residents

We respectfully submit the attached important items to be considered when deciding upon the proposed zoning change defined as:

Consideration of a Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Your thoughtful and deliberate review of the impact of this proposed change on the immediate neighborhoods and the overall direction of Colleyville is very much appreciated.

Sincerely,



Gregory P. Hanno
Katherine O. Hanno

encl.

This document is intended to provide a basis for the City of Colleyville and Residents thoughtful consideration of a Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, **Case ZC22-020**

While there may be consideration on all sides for or against the proposed change, it is expected that any decision will be based on the City of Colleyville Comprehensive Plan that outlines the following guidance:

The goal for Colleyville's homes and neighborhoods is to preserve the high-quality, large lot, natural setting neighborhoods while improving connections and amenities. The plan encourages enhancing neighborhood-level amenities such as pocket parks, and sidewalks and trails. It also requires new residential developments to contribute to the city's "rural feel."

The strategy for regulating the city's growth is to maintain a 1.8 dwelling units per net acre maximum density.

The proposed zoning change cited above does not adhere to these guiding principles.

Furthermore, newly elected Mayor Bobby Lindamond was clear in his vision for Colleyville stating that he plans to "continue to protect the integrity of existing neighborhoods and ensure Colleyville continues to keep our desired larger lots" "I hope to maintain not only the country-style charm but the friendly nature of our highly desired community"

The proposed zoning change cited above is not consistent with Mayor Lindamood's vision for Colleyville.

If the land is permitted to be developed, consideration should be given to preserving the Comprehensive Plan and the Mayor's vision by maintaining the zoning for RE Single Family Estate Residential consistent with most property in the area with minimum lot sizes of 1 acre.

Further items related to this proposed change and its significant impact on Colleyville that we respectfully request the Planning and Zoning Commission to carefully and thoughtfully consider include:

1. The change proposed and the land use proposed will remove any possibility of connecting East McDonwell School Road and West McDonwell School Road. Current roads in the area are over utilized with neighborhoods egressing to Westcoat Road having difficulty entering traffic flow. The extension of McDonwell School Road will facilitate traffic flow, reduce use of current roads to improve flow, and allow for enhanced fire and police access.
2. Alternatively, the proposed land use plan should give consideration to remove traffic entering onto Westcoat Road and use the East McDonwell School Road to Pleasant Run Road for egress. Westcoat Road is currently overloaded for much of the day.

3. Drainage is an issue with the current Oakbrook Hills residences backing up to the proposed zoning change and must be addressed.
4. The current plan proposed for the land use is absent parks, green areas, bike and walking paths and other amenities consistent with the Comprehensive Plan. This should be addressed.
5. If the land use plan is approved, an appropriate and significant buffer is requested to preserve the integrity and neighborhood of the homes in the Oakbrook Hills subdivision that will have houses constructed directly opposite their backyard. Heavy landscaping and perhaps a more creative way to establish the buffer needs to occur.
6. For example, this area (if allowed to be developed) has no walking paths and a consideration is to create the buffer with the Oakbrook Hills neighborhood to include trails with connections to existing walking and bike trails to connect McDonwell Park and the Colleyville Soccer Park enhancing residents walkability and utilization of the park system.
7. In a meeting with the developer, it was not made clear what perimeter treatment and fencing would be installed. Some mention was made of wooden fencing but this is not consistent with other Colleyville neighborhoods with masonry fencing and significant perimeter fencing. There needs to be consistency and proper monuments, entrances, fencing, and signage.

While the above is not all inclusive, and more items may be identified as this project progresses, it is our hope that careful consideration will be given to these factors and a decision is made consistent with what Colleyville Residents expect, the Mayor promises, and that supports the Colleyville Comprehensive Plan.

Thank you for your consideration.

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor concerns

From: Tom Hardeman < >

Sent: Saturday, June 25, 2022 12:05 PM

To: Bobby Lindamood; Callie Rigney; Chuck Kelley; George Dodson; Kathy Wheat; George Bond; Brandi Elder

Subject: Greystone Manor concerns

Dear City Council members,

Kosse Maykus has submitted a request for a zoning change for Greystone Manor on approximately 59.40 acres which is currently zoned AG Agricultural district.

The request is to rezone the property from AG agricultural district to PUD-R Planned Unit Development Residential District to allow for a new 56-lot single-family detached subdivision.

As a resident of the Westmont subdivision which is situated West of Westcoat Drive and North of McDonwell School Road I am very concerned about the increased traffic coming into our area especially at rush hour in the morning and evening. I understand that Mr. Maykus has agreed to move the entrance to Greystone Manor south of the roundabout on Westcoat Drive. That would be better than the original proposal which was just south of one on the entrances to our subdivision.

Since I live on Reverchon Court, a single street subdivision in which the exit is very close to the roundabout of Westcoat Dr and John McCain, currently in the mornings I can hardly exit our subdivision now due to backed up traffic. The addition of 56 new homes will make this traffic situation an intolerable mess. Under no circumstances should an addition be added that allows primary entry and exit onto the already overcrowded Westcoat Drive. A better solution would be to develop an exit on the back side of the property and exit onto Pleasant Run.

I would like to be able to have a discussion with all concerned residents, our city council members and Mr. Maykus to see if we can resolve many of the concerns.

Thanks for your consideration in trying to keep the small town country feel to our city.

Tom and KayLane Hardeman

7012 Reverchon Court

Colleyville, TX 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: IMPORTANT update regarding potential development Fwd: Oakbrook Hills
Feedback regarding potential development with Maykus...

From: patty heenan < >

Sent: Tuesday, June 28, 2022 6:38 PM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Cc: 'Patrick/Terri Heenan' < >

Subject: IMPORTANT update regarding potential development Fwd: Oakbrook Hills Feedback regarding potential development with Maykus...

Dear Sirs / Madams,

Unfortunately we were traveling when the June 16th meeting occurred with Mr. Maykus. After learning of the details from that meeting we are writing to personally express our grave concern with the approach being taken with this proposed new development.

We would like to echo and expand on the statements provided below as this is not something the City of Colleyville should be approving without extreme due diligence, which my assumption is, this is already taking place as we speak.

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT GATE INGRESS / EGRESS:

We were shocked to learn of the proposed entry for this new development to be directly on Westcoat Drive. This would invite a myriad of problems and make a bad situation worse. I would strongly encourage any of you to visit this area during the a.m. and p.m. commuting time frames – it's ridiculous. It's already extremely unsafe with the increased traffic from McDonwell School Rd with all those vehicles using it as a cut through, mostly to Colleyville Blvd. Especially for the children who have to cross the street to get the bus. Clearly, Pleasant Run would be the most logical entrance / exit for this new development for the reasons outlined below. It is a bit concerning that there were no traffic studies conducted or in process and this had to be initiated by one of the Oakbrook Hills residents.

DRAINAGE:

Again, as stated below this is a major concern and we can speak from direct experience having levied several complaints to the City of Colleyville regarding the run off drainage issues already occurring. This new proposed development will only exacerbate the situation. The maintenance required to continually dredge the run off area located between our house and the cul-de-sac is out of control. The City is responsible for ensuring there is a clear flow run off from the street drains to the engineered run off area. However, this is already not being maintained, so I can only conclude the situation will get substantially worse.

The homeowner's of Oakbrook Hills and the surrounding neighborhoods want to thank you in advance for your commitment to keeping Colleyville safe. We look forward to your assurance that any new development such as this one proposed by Mr. Maykus, will not simply get rubber stamped, but rather will be deeply analyzed to ensure current residents are not gravely, adversely affected. If this proposed development is permitted to proceed as outlined, it will make current situations worse, not better, and that would be a tragedy.

Your leadership and due diligence is much appreciated.

Regards,

Patrick Heenan
Terri Heenan
6824 Fallbrook Court
Colleyville, TX 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Graystone

From: Donald Hellman <>

Sent: Friday, July 22, 2022 8:39 AM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>; Kelly Miller <>

Subject: Graystone

Morning Jerry, I am writing to "Protest" the Graystone Development as presented. I prefer less density, fewer homes and more green space. I feel the West Entrance is reasonable and found the Council Woman's statement that the East Entrance was "Solvable" to be disingenuous and unfair to the Developer. Don Hellman

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Concerns Regarding Colleyville Development

From: John Hutchinson < >

Sent: Wednesday, July 6, 2022 6:49 PM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Subject: Concerns Regarding Colleyville Development

July 6, 2022

Dear Mr. Ducay:

We recently moved into our home at 6816 Fallbrook Ct. in the Oakbrook neighborhood here in Colleyville. We are writing to express our view with regard to the proposed development between Pleasant Run and Westcoat, at McDonnell School Road. We have two primary concerns related to the proposed development:

1. **Traffic:** The traffic on Westcoat during the peak morning and evening rush hours is already stressing the recently constructed round-about at Westcoat and John McCain, and limits access onto Westcoat from Stonington Ln. I believe a reasonable modification to the current development plan would be to include another development access to Pleasant Run Rd in order to share the burden of the increased traffic flow.
2. **Density:** The current proposal calls for building lot sizes substantially smaller than those in the immediate vicinity, which would put significantly more pressure on the already stressed traffic infrastructure as previously mentioned, and I fear will also have a negative economic impact on surrounding property values due to the change in the nature of the community character. I believe requiring lot sizes more in line with those in surrounding neighborhoods even if they vary in size (from a half acre to an acre for example) could be a possible solution.

We are supportive of a development plan that takes into consideration the needs of the community so that we can continue to enjoy the character of Colleyville, which is one of the main reasons we relocated to this city.

Thank you for your consideration,

John and Sharon Hutchinson

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Opposition to Garrison Development on Westcoat As Is

From: robbin.hyde <>

Sent: Tuesday, July 19, 2022 9:35 AM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>; Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>

Subject: Opposition to Garrison Development on Westcoat As Is

Name:

Robert & Robbin Hyde
202 White Drive
Colleyville, TX 76034

We oppose the Garrison Development on Westcoat as is currently planned. There needs to be a road from Westcoat to Pleasant Run. This would help with the flow of traffic and in addition, encourage residents to shop and dine in Colleyville.

Thank you.
Robbin Hyde

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Feedback regarding potential development with Makus Homes & Neighborhoods

From: Wayne Irwin <>

Sent: Saturday, June 25, 2022 10:38 AM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>

Subject: Feedback regarding potential development with Makus Homes & Neighborhoods

All,

My family lives in the Oakbrook Hills neighborhood just north of the proposed new development - we were one of the first homes built in the subdivision and are one of the few original homeowners in Oakbrook Hills. The reason I think that is important is that we have experienced the change over the years and have a good perspective on the additional impacts this proposed development could bring.

We want to maintain the beauty of this area and the City of Colleyville (City) overall. While we'd hope that the property in question was left in its current state, we understand that development will occur, therefore, we need to ensure what is developed provides the best outcome for the residents of Oakbrook Hill and the surrounding area.

I attended the June 13th, Planning & Zoning meeting where Mr. Maykus outlined the plans for the development and the adjustments he was willing to make to the original plans based on feedback he had received. The key changes that were critical to our support of the proposal were:

- Establishment of a single entrance into the neighborhood SOUTH of the traffic circle at the corner of Westcoat and McDonnell School road. The other entrance, north of the traffic circle would be for emergency use only. This would mimic the set up we have in Oakbrook Hills where there is an emergency-only gate at the west end of Oldenwood Ct.
 - o This is important for a variety of reasons, but the primary reason is traffic congestion. Since the City terminated any plans to have the 2 portions of McDonnell School Road to connect, the main traffic flow coming from our neighboring cities (North Richland Hills, Keller, etc.) flows to John McCain. This flow causes considerable congestion for our neighborhood. While having the entrance south of this traffic circle won't stop people from the new neighborhood to turn right while exiting and continuing to John McCain for access to Colleyville Blvd, it may have a portion of the traffic to turn left to avoid the already congested path.
- Appropriate setback (30') and greenspace along the north side of the proposed neighborhood abutting the south side of Oakbrook Hills. This greenspace would provide a level of privacy for the homes on Stonington Lane with both lower-height shrubs and a type of tree that is more evergreen (Live Oak). This would not only provide privacy but also help maintain the country feel of the area.
- Drainage. There has always been a level of drainage challenges with property due to natural drainage flows. Mr. Maykus committed to including appropriate drainage and catch ponds so that the Oakbrook Hills neighbors are not impacted with additional water heading our way given the additional concrete and less natural use of the land.

To ensure that the developer adheres to the commitments made and agreed upon, we ask that they be codified in the current PUD-R. While Mr. Maykus seems like a trustworthy developer, we also trusted David Bagwell who made a number of commitments to the City and the residents of Oakbrook Hills that

weren't codified and he subsequently modified his plans, negatively impacting the residents of Oakbrook Hills and the City in general.

Thank you for your service to the City and your commitment to keeping Colleyville a special place in the DFW area.

Respectfully,

Wayne & Lori Irwin

301 Oldenwood Ct.

Colleyville, TX 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Opposition to Cos Maykus Westcoat Drive development

Begin forwarded message:

From: Melissa Johann <>

Subject: Opposition to Cos Maykus Westcoat Drive development

Date: July 18, 2022 at 3:59:04 PM CDT

To: blindamood@colleyville.com

Cc: belder@colleyville.com, gbond@colleyville.com, kwheat@colleyville.com, gdodson@colleyville.com, ckelley@colleyville.com, crigney@colleyville.com

Please be informed that I am opposed to the proposed development of the Cos Maykus project on Westcoat Drive, Garrison property as proposed.

I am requesting a consideration of an entrance gate on the east side of the property that exits on to Pleasant Run/McDonwell School Road.

Thank you,

Melissa Johann
6316 Westcoat Drive
Colleyville

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Feedback on Proposed Greystone Manor Development

From: Jennifer Johnson <>

Sent: Monday, July 11, 2022 6:00 PM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Cc: Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>

Subject: Feedback on Proposed Greystone Manor Development

Thank you for facilitating the meeting today. It was helpful to hear an overview, and have the chance to participate in providing feedback. If you could please pass this email along to all City Council Members for their consideration as they hear detail on the proposal on July 19, we would appreciate it.

Of the four primary areas of concern - Traffic, Drainage, Density and Aesthetics, they all closely impact each other, but my husband, Mark and I are primarily concerned with the volume of traffic this will add to an already extremely busy Westcoat drive. Over the past few years, as we have had many road improvement projects, traffic patterns have increased traffic on Westcoat. Most recently, with the restrictions added on Bandit/Davis, we have noticed the largest increase. Exiting our Westmont subdivision, especially making a left/North turn has become very difficult. A couple of times, to ease my stress, I have turned right, and then used the roundabout to then be able to head North. Adding 55 homes, and 110-150 more cars will make this a solid line of traffic.

Ideally, we would like to see the primary entrance moved to E McDonwell School Rd, where quick access to Pleasant Run, LD Lockett and Tinker can be used to disperse traffic. At a minimum, we would want to see a second entrance/exit on E McDonwell School Rd, to pull some of the traffic of Westcoat. Since this is proposed as a gated community, it would not be used as a cut through, so the only traffic generated on E McDonwell would be from Greystone Manor.

Jennifer and Mark Johnson
203 Colden Ct
Westmont Subdivision

Stan Jordan

6809 Westmont Dr.

Colleyville, Tx

6/26/22

Response to : Zoning case ZC22-020

Dear City Council members,

Kosse Maykus has submitted a request for a zoning change for Greystone Manor on approximately 59.40 acres which is currently zoned AG Agricultural district.

The request is to rezone the property from AG agricultural district to PUD-R Planned Unit Development Residential District to allow for a new 56-lot single-family detached subdivision.

As a resident of the Westmont subdivision which is situated West of Westcoat Drive and North of McDonwell School Road I am very concerned about the increased traffic coming into our area especially at rush hour in the morning and evening. I understand that Mr. Maykus has agreed to move the entrance to Greystone Manor south of the roundabout on Westcoat Drive. That would be better than the original proposal which was just south of one on the entrances to our subdivision. A better solution would be to develop an exit on the back side of the property and exit onto Pleasant Run.

I do not think Mr. Maykus has begun to address the drainage issue in the overall area. Although he mentions Oakbrook and the new lots, nothing

has been discussed as to how he will handle all the additional drainage as it leaves the subdivision. Currently all drainage from the south, west and east drains into a small drainage ditch in Westmont. This drainage is currently beyond it's ability to handle the existing drainage. The water regularly goes out of the ditch and floods the common area that runs behind the houses on Westmont. A detailed engineering study should address this issue. I don't see that here.

I would further like to address the traffic issue. The addition of at least 100 cars on to Westcoat or Mcdonwell road is a bad idea. These roads are nearly impossible during certain times of the day to enter. There have been several accidents or near accidents involving cars speeding through the turnabout and crashing into the back of traffic waiting to turn onto Westmont drive. I can't see how any plan to add that much additional traffic to these roads would be prudent decision. I don't see any reason why some of this could not be addressed by an exit to the east. A road and an easement already exists.

I would like to be able to have a discussion with all concerned residents, our city council members and Mr. Maykus to see if we can resolve many of the concerns.

Thanks for your consideration.

Stan Jordan

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Westmont, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,


Signature(s)

MARIETTA KLEIN, DENNIS WILES
Name(s)

200 FREMONT CT, COLLEYVILLE, TX
Address

7/29/22
Date

Subject: RE: Concerns about Proposed Greystone Manor Development

From: [k konecny](#) < >

Sent: Tuesday, August 2, 2022 10:19 AM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Christine Loven <cloven@colleyville.com>; Angela Larson <ALarson@colleyville.com>

Cc: Kerry Konecny < >

Subject: Concerns about Proposed Greystone Manor Development

Dear Colleyville City Council and Committee Members:

After attending the hearing in July, we have serious concerns and questions about allowing the Greystone Manor development to proceed as proposed. I hope you will not mind receiving these concerns in outline format; it's easier to organize and, I hope, easier to read.

1. **We have concerns about approach taken by the developer, Mr. Maykus.**
 1. **He did not appear to take the meeting seriously.**
 1. He was sloppily dressed.
 2. His manner was very informal – even casual.
 3. He apparently neglected to fully prepare for the meeting.
 1. He presented very high-level renderings (landscape)
 2. He did not have sufficient traffic or drainage studies.
 3. His primary argument for being allowed to proceed was that he “has done this before” (and so, presumably, should not be questioned).
 2. **He showed disrespect for City Council members** by interrupting, challenging and generally patronizing them.
 3. **Mr. Maykus showed little respect for City of Colleyville**
 1. His proposal assumes he will be granted variances and exceptions
 1. He is in the planning stages now. He should plan according to the city's existing requirements instead of presuming he will get exceptions.
 2. If he assumes the city will grant him variances, can we expect him to uphold Hat Creek's own building codes and standards? Or will he lower the standards for the proposed development in the same way he's expecting the City of Colleyville to lower theirs?
 4. **Mr. Maykus apparently has no stake in the community.**
 1. His only interests are financial—not necessarily a bad thing, but important to keep in perspective
 2. I urge the Council to place the *City's* needs above the financial desires of Mr. Maykus and insist he comply fully, respectfully and without exception—or build elsewhere.
 5. If he demonstrated this lack of respect when presenting his proposal, can we expect Mr. Maykus to proceed with respect for the city and its ordinances if allowed to proceed? In our observation, he has subjected himself to a credibility gap and this is of considerable concern with so much at stake.
2. **We are concerned for the community of Colleyville.**

1. **Traffic is a real issue.**

1. 56 new homes with two drivers = at least 112 cars
 1. assuming each home has at least one additional vehicle per day (teen driver, pool, lawn, or cleaning service, delivery, etc.) adds 56 more cars = **168 vehicles / day.**
 2. If each vehicle comes & goes once a day = total increase of **~340 cars in & out daily.**
 3. 340 cars driving one car length apart is 2 miles long
 1. = **at least two solid miles of traffic added to existing congestion every day**
 2. This significant increase must be managed conscientiously.
2. The proposal would permanently seal off McDonwell School Road, driving this extra traffic to already over-burdened streets (i.e. Westcoat and Bandit).
 1. There is a clear need for McDonwell School Road to connect.
 2. One need only look at a map to see this was the plan at some point; it's a road with one name that stops and starts.
 3. This is the city's only chance to connect that road.
 1. I realize a few families resist connecting McDonwell School Road. I would, too, if I lived there, and I am sorry for them.
 2. But many families are already feeling the effects of increased traffic on Westcoat and Bandit.
 3. If connecting the road is not considered now, Colleyville will be saddled with constricted traffic for decades to come.
 4. The needs, safety and interest of the entire community should be considered, not just those of a few property owners.

2. **An exclusive west entrance to the proposed development is problematic.**

1. A west entrance would funnel all traffic—and business—to Keller/NRH
2. If the Council is truly committed to growing Colleyville businesses, with all due respect, this is an opportunity to “put your money where your mouth is” and require an east entrance that will direct business dollars to Colleyville.

3. **We have concerns with adding more gated communities to Colleyville.**

1. Most existing neighborhoods in Colleyville are not gated and yet are considered safe and desirable.
2. The only benefits of a gated subdivision are to the developers, agents who profit from the sale of these homes, and *possibly* for the future residents.
 1. Current residents bear the burden of increased taxes, traffic, and wear and tear—yet would be shut out of a portion of their own city.
3. Gated communities are, by definition, exclusive.
 1. Why create a new section of Colleyville that most residents of our community would not be allowed to enter?
 2. If this is permitted to go forward, all future developers will propose gated subdivisions, significantly changing the face of Colleyville.
 3. Rather than a city that is chopped up into separate sections, please maintain Colleyville as one community of neighbors.

We understand this land is being sold and will be developed. But this gated, high-density development as presented by Mr. Maykus would dilute the advantages the city has worked so hard to preserve, permanently hinder the flow of

traffic in Colleyville, and funnel business and dollars to neighboring cities. We maintain that Greystone Manor, *as proposed*, would not be an overall benefit to the City of Colleyville, either immediately or by setting a precedent for the future. **We are asking the City Council to insist that any developer of property in Colleyville proceed with the utmost respect and care for our city and its existing residents.**

Sincerely,
Kerry and Sheli Konecny
516 Tumbleweed Trail, Colleyville

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Protest for 6808 Fallbrook Ct - Larsen

From: Larsen, Matthew < >

Sent: Thursday, July 28, 2022 11:41 AM

To: Ben Bryner <BBryner@colleyville.com>

Cc: Jerry Duway <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Subject: Protest for 6808 Fallbrook Ct - Larsen

Ben,

Please record our protest of the Graystone Manor development.

Thanks,

Matt and Jennifer Larsen
6808 Fallbrook Ct, Colleyville, TX 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Opposition to new development, Greystone Manor

-----Original Message-----

From: Tricia Lewis < >

Sent: Thursday, July 21, 2022 10:29 PM

To: Christine Loven <cloven@colleyville.com>

Subject: Opposition to new development, Greystone Manor

Dear Council members,

We have lived in Remmington Park for 18 years and have watched as several neighborhoods have gone up around us. We are very concerned about another 50+ residential development going in right around this same area as traffic is already a huge concern for us. Local roads John McCain, Westcoat, McDonwell School Road, and LD Lockett are already congested and experiencing high volume traffic, often at standstills during rush hour times.

We are also concerned about losing the charm and quaint atmosphere that this section of Colleyville still has. It is a little oasis in the middle the concrete jungle of the metroplex. I would venture to say that a majority of homeowners chose Colleyville because of it's unique landscape and it has been very disappointing to see our city partner with companies that want to come in and chip away our land, one lot at a time, all for the sake of profit. We are losing what differentiates Colleyville from all the other cities around us.

We implore the council to consider these factors when making decisions on this zoning change and allowing another developer in to chop up our lovely city. Adding another densely populated neighborhood will have an adverse effect on our city landscape and put even more strain on our already highly populated road ways.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Concerned residents,
Clint and Tricia Lewis
307 Polo Trail
Colleyville, TX

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Grestone Manor Development Concerns

From: Diana Light < >

Sent: Monday, June 27, 2022 3:32 PM

To: Brandi Elder; George Bond; Bobby Lindamood; Kathy Wheat; George Dodson; Chuck Kelley; Callie Rigney

Cc: Kirk Light

Subject: Grestone Manor Development Concerns

Dear City Council members,

Kosse Maykus has submitted a request for a zoning change for Greystone Manor on approximately 59.40 acres which is currently zoned AG Agricultural district. The request is to rezone the property from AG agricultural district to PUD-R Planned Unit Development Residential District to allow for a new 56-lot single-family detached subdivision.

We are homeowners in the Westmont subdivision which is situated West of Westcoat Drive and North of McDonwell School Road. We are deeply concerned about the increased traffic coming into our area especially at rush hour in the morning and evening. During those heavy traffic times, and often throughout the day, Westcoat carries a large amount of traffic as the path from Colleyville Blvd, through John McCain, down Westcoat to McDonwell School Road is the only legitimate pass through from Colleyville Blvd to Precinct Line Road. This is obviously understood as the more recent roundabouts put in along Westcoat were necessary to help provide a more consistent traffic flow. The problem for our neighborhood is that under the current traffic situation it can be very difficult to enter or exit at any time of the day, and most especially during heavy traffic times in the morning and evening. Our main concern then with the development of Greystone Manner is the intent to add the neighborhood entrance right near the roundabout at Westcoat and McDonwell School Road. We understand that Mr. Maykus has agreed to move the entrance south of the roundabout on Westcoat Drive. That would be better than the original proposal which was just south of one on the entrances to our subdivision, and would result in an effective (but not official) 4 way stop between the two neighborhoods. A better solution would be to develop an exit on the back side of the property and exit onto Pleasant Run. Pleasant Run is not as heavily trafficked as Westcoat, as it is not a pass through street.

We also would like to better understand the landscaping plans for the property that lines up to the Westcoat road. Looking at the plan maps, it would appear that where our entrance into Westmont currently views the gorgeous green space property, we will now see the back sides of the smaller homes in the new subdivision. Would it be possible to consider green space or

landscaping along that line? We are concerned with decreasing our property values as well as the ability to maintain the country feel of our community.

We would like to be able to have a discussion with all concerned residents, our city council members and Mr. Maykus to see if we can resolve many of the concerns. Thanks for your consideration in trying to help keep all residents safe and all property values stable.

Kirk and Diana Light

6905 Westmont Dr



Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Protest To Proposed Greystone Manor Development Plan - Oakbrook Hills - 301 Stonington Lane

From: chad markle <>

Sent: Wednesday, July 20, 2022 7:27 PM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Cc: Shana Markle <>

Subject: Protest To Proposed Greystone Manor Development Plan - Oakbrook Hills - 301 Stonington Lane

Jerry.

Thank you for your thoughtful and timely responses to our Oakbrook Hills homeowners about the proposed Greystone Manor. Your understanding of Colleyville policy and process and level of patience is an asset to our citizens and our city council members.

We are lodging formal protest with the points of objection or concern. These items were shared by Wilf Cameron on behalf of some members of the Oakbrook Hills homeowner's association at the Colleyville City Council on July 19, 2022

1. The development plan should provide for at least a 30-foot buffer with landscaping primarily consisting of trees, between the residences on Stonington Lane and the proposed development. This buffer should be land managed and cared for by the homeowners association and be part of the open space requirements required by the PUD zoning classification. The current plan provides for only a 15-foot buffer of undetermined type in some areas and does not appear to provide for any open space.
2. The proposed fencing on the Stonington Lane side of the development should be uniformly iron. The plans appear to call for wooden fencing for part of this segment.
3. Plans for drainage should ensure that the proposed development does not increase water flow into the Oakbrook Hills subdivision.
4. Residents of the Westmont development community and Oakbrook Hills Community request a second exit to the new development be placed on McDonwell East as a second access/egress point to the development. The traffic and congestion on Westcoat has become unmanageable and is a safety hazard to people and cars attempting to exit from neighborhoods off of Westcoat. A traffic survey of the McDonwell East and Pleasant Run area is requested to compare the relative traffic burdens of Westcoat and Pleasant Run. We believe the study will show that Westcoat has the heavier burden, and that Pleasant Run would be in a better position to absorb traffic from the new development.
5. Whether or not a secondary exit is made on McDonwell East as requested, landowners need to be certain that the proposed access to the development north of the Westcoat/McDonwell School roundabout will be for emergency/fire access only, as the current plan suggests. Having this access available for day-to-day use would cause significant problems for both developments in exiting onto an already congested Westcoat Dr.
6. The smallest proposed lots back up to Stonington, resulting in 8 lots backing up to Stonington. One or two lots should be taken from the Stonington side and reallocated to other sides of the proposed development, so as to more equitably equalize lot sizes backing up to the various existing developments.
7. Landowners need to be certain that, in connection with the proposed zoning change, the City of Colleyville will require the proposed development to implement every element put forward in the development plan (i.e., the developer will not have the flexibility to alter any of the above items, or other elements of the current development plan, without obtaining a further zoning change). We understand that the current PUD-R zoning proposal requires this, but if the proposed zoning type changes, there must be a similar requirement for the developer to adhere to the plan.

Thank you.

Chad & Shana Markle
301 Stonington Lane

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Protest of Greystone Manor Development Plan

From: Timothy Marling <>

Sent: Monday, July 18, 2022 2:56 PM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Cc: Karrie Marling <>

Subject: Protest of Greystone Manor Development Plan

Mr. Ducay,

My wife and I are writing to inform you that we formally wish to protest the current development plan for Greystone Manor.

Timothy & Karrie Marling
308 Stonington Ln, Colleyville, TX 76034

Regards,
Tim & Karrie

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: rezoning & development - Westcoat Dr

From: Kristy Mercer <>

Sent: Monday, July 18, 2022 3:49 PM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>; Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>

Subject: rezoning & development - Westcoat Dr

Hello and thank you for your service to our great community. I am writing to express my opposition to the rezoning and development of the property at Westcoat Dr and McDonwell School Road. Since I first moved to this neighborhood as a teenager in 1989, I have witnessed tremendous growth, but with that growth has come headaches. The major problem affecting our family would be the increased traffic on Westcoat Drive. It is unbelievably difficult to get out of our driveway in the mornings and evenings, and with a teenage driver and elderly parents next door, we are often concerned for their safety. Once we are able to leave our house, we can wait for several minutes at the roundabout from all of the cars traveling from Keller and NRH. The backup at John McCain to get to school often stretches back to McDonwell. Our street CANNOT handle the additional traffic a new neighborhood would bring. I long for the Colleyville I knew 30 years ago...please realize that all of the long time Colleyville residents live here for a reason. We don't wish to live in just another DFW suburb.

Kristy Mercer
6504 Westcoat Dr
Colleyville, TX 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: PUD zoning plan Westcoat Dr development

From: lee mercer <>

Sent: Monday, July 18, 2022 11:56 AM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Cc: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>

Subject: PUD zoning plan Westcoat Dr development

We reside at 6400 Westcoat Dr. (Colleyville) and oppose the rezoning being discussed for our neighborhood.

We have observed a significant increase in traffic on Westcoat over the past few years. We understand that much of that traffic flow is determined by our location between Hwy 26 and N Tarrant Pkwy and cannot be changed without major traffic flow redesign. However, we feel that adding a residential development into that mix would create substantial congestion from the increased number of delivery and service vehicles.

We also have enjoyed the green space provided by this property.

Thank you for your consideration of our concerns, and thank you for your service to our community.

Sincerely,

Chuck and Cindy Mercer
6400 Westcoat Dr.
Colleyville, TX 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: In opposition of Maykus Development

-----Original Message-----

From: HENRY MILLER III <>

Sent: Sunday, July 17, 2022 11:52 PM

To: Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>

Subject: In opposition of Maykus Development

I am writing this email in strong opposition of the new neighborhood development on the Westcoat property by Maykus.

There should be no ingress or egress on Westcoat only pleasant run due to existing traffic patterns and development. There are three routes to Hwy 26 via Tinker, John McCain and Hall Johnson (actually White to Beverly, etc). The ingress/egress would go into a soccer field versus the already heavily trafficked Westcoat. The area neighborhoods (including ours) haven't felt the traffic impact from the Hall Johnson residential development as it is not had any occupancy. Due to intense traffic the residents of Oakbrook have to get out of their vehicles and use the crosswalk blinking lights just to leave our neighborhood mbira Westcoat during traffic hours. Not only hampering adult workers but students as well. Ingress and egress should be on pleasant run ONLY. Ingress and egress on westcoat is completely impractical and will severely impact our daily lives.

Lots should be 1.5 acres each in order to reduce the already burdensome traffic patterns and to maintain all neighborhood's quality of life.

The set backs between the neighborhoods should be greater as well. The most obvious reasons are for privacy and drainage.

Maykus and the seller do not care about the citizens of Colleyville. They seek to make a profit then walk away from the problems they have created. The seller could care less about how well she has had it in Colleyville for so many years. The residents of Colleyville that supported you all in your elections plead with you to maintain the small town atmosphere of our neighborhoods and don't allow this rude and condescending out of town developer negatively impact our well being. I'm ashamed for the seller as she has benefitting from our community for years and now she chooses to turn her back on the families and friends that will remain in the area.

The current Infrastructure will not support the additional traffic. The roundabouts were merely bandaids. The traffic in the area will continue to get worse as the developments are built out.

I would ask the you and all of the city council members to walk in our shoes so to speak and attempt to leave our Oakbrook neighborhood, turn right to the John McCain round about, circle it and then try to enter our neighborhood. Please do this multiple times until 9:00 and see how horrible the traffic already is. Being summer the traffic is even much less as there are no students nor parents trying to get to their kids to school.

Regards

Henry Miller III

6820 Fallbrook Ct

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: IMPORTANT update regarding potential development Fwd: Oakbrook Hills
Feedback regarding potential development with Maykus...

From: Kelly Miller < >

Subject: Oakbrook Hills Feedback regarding potential development with Maykus...

Date: June 23, 2022 at 3:37:54 PM CDT

To: blindamood@colleyville.com, kwheat@colleyville.com, belder@colleyville.com, gbond@colleyville.com,
gdodson@colleyville.com, ckelley@colleyville.com, crigney@colleyville.com, jducay@colleyville.com

Cc:

Oakbrook Hills Feedback regarding potential development with Maykus Homes & Neighborhoods

At the recent June 13, Planning and Zoning meeting, a number of Oakbrook Hills' neighbors signed a comments document advising the zoning committee of several concerns we were discussing with Mr. Maykus regarding his proposed development.

A group of neighbors met with Mr. Maykus on June 16, to further discuss these concerns. Our understanding is that many residents are dissatisfied with how these discussions are progressing partly due to Mr. Maykus's disrespectful and angry approach toward us at the June 16, meeting whenever the idea of one acre lots and a second entrance were mentioned. His behavior was way out of line, unprofessional and unnecessary.

We would like to request a meeting with Colleyville City Council members to ask questions to best understand the circumstances of the potential development, what's permissible, what are the views of our city council representatives, etc,... under the city council's guidelines and policies, of course, of what is allowed in order to have an informal meeting with our city representatives.

This email is intended to serve as a high level "umbrella" to provide council members with some background information and our overall views as a neighborhood. We anticipate that individual residents will soon be emailing, as well, expressing in more detail their personal views, expectations, and wants regarding the potential neighborhood development.

We are looking at this from a viewpoint of what is the very best for Colleyville now and in the future. Ideally, we want to preserve the larger plots of land/lots and maintain the small town feel that is rare and somewhat unique to Colleyville both of which are main reasons we all love Colleyville and what has also helped make Colleyville so desirable to all of us. We do not want to lose either, especially to a developer who does not seem to have the same values and ideals as we do for Colleyville.

As you all know there are not many pieces of land like this remaining in Colleyville. In the last several years 2 similar pieces of land were developed with the Oak Alley and Oak Leigh neighborhoods and before that under our old city council the high density neighborhood of Overlook, which is connected to Monticello. If we're not careful with development decisions before we know it Colleyville will be a small town with a lot of neighborhood developments with less than one acre lots. There was a time not too long ago when Colleyville approved no less than an acre lot size.

I'd also like to mention that in my opinion one acre lots in a neighborhood are very desirable and very hard to find. That may not be what best benefits Mr. Maykus financially, but if a development is inevitable I think it is what is best for Colleyville and the best way to maintain the larger pieces of land while attempting to continue the small town feel we all enjoy.

This is a very important decision with many factors involved and we want to be as informed and knowledgeable as possible, so we truly appreciate your help as our council members and fellow Colleyville citizens!

As of now the concerns fall collectively into 4 main areas. The key issues and concerns are

1. **Traffic Congestion:** The current proposal is a gated sole ingress/egress off of Westcoat Drive (south of the McDonwell School Road roundabout). The alternative preferred option is to either move the entrance to a gated entrance off of Pleasant Run or at least add a second entrance off of Pleasant Run so that Westcoat doesn't bear the burden of ALL of the new traffic. Traffic is already a major issue for Oakbrook Hills residents with high volume from McDonwell School Road going east via the roundabout toward John McCain in the mornings and the reverse in the evenings. Since Westcoat has two existing communities in close proximity off of Westcoat, Oakbrook Hills and Westmont, we think sharing the traffic pain with our neighbors to the east by having an additional entrance on Pleasant Run just makes sense overall. This will also help avoid the potential need for widening Westcoat in the future. Currently, Westcoat is used as a cut through for so many coming from the North Richland Hills, Keller areas and will most likely only increase in the future. Also, if I'm a resident in the proposed neighborhood being right down the street from our neighborhood schools, CES and CMS, via Pleasant Run would be not only very appealing but much more convenient. The Pleasant Run entrance would only pass by a handful of homes in Cutter Ridge as you enter/exit. Unless you're going to McDonwell School Road the Pleasant Run entrance makes much more sense and has access to a number of avenues to 26, such as, Tinker, Hardage, Hall Johnson, John McCain and even to 114 from Pleasant Run/White's Chapel. Coming around from Westcoat doesn't seem as logical or logistically savvy.
1. **Privacy:** Oakbrook Hills has a significant number of homes, which will directly abut to a new development. The current proposal has 1/2 acre lots abutting to Stonington Lane and Oldenwood by the new development with a 30 ft. buffer included in the 20,000 sf lots. The alternative strongly preferred would be one acre lot minimums with a 30 ft. buffer to ensure privacy. We would want to do this within the current PUD-R zoning in order to ensure that Mr. Maykus is in compliance with all aspects of the development plan presented to residents.
1. **Drainage:** Oakbrook Hills has faced significant drainage issues in the past. To ensure that any Maykus proposal includes a well engineered drainage plan we would ask that the city conduct an engineering study. We want to make certain that his proposed plans do not adversely effect Oakbrook residents downstream from the settling ponds that are in the current plan.
1. **Lot size:** One acre lots only is extremely important for many of the reasons previously mentioned regarding doing our very best to help preserve and maintain what makes Colleyville so great and so special!

Thank you all for your service to Colleyville and your genuine desire to keep Colleyville great!

On behalf of Oakbrook Hills Homeowners
Respectfully,

Kelly Miller
6820 Fallbrook Ct.
Colleyville "The best small town in Texas"

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: IMPORTANT update regarding potential development Fwd: Oakbrook Hills Feedback regarding potential development with Maykus...

From: Igor Motkin <>

Sent: Friday, June 24, 2022 2:33 PM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Cc:

Subject: Fwd: IMPORTANT update regarding potential development Fwd: Oakbrook Hills Feedback regarding potential development with Maykus...

Ladies and Gents:

My name is Igor Motkin and my wife's name is Volha Ramanouskaya. We live in Oakbrook Hills Neighborhood at 209 Stonington Ln, Colleyville 76034.

Both my wife and I are completely agree with all issues/concerns expressed by Kelly Miller in her email below.

The only thing I would add is our personal expectations from the City of Colleyville and developers who City of Colleyville considers/allows for zoning developments. Honestly, I don't know much about city procedures, behind the scene work on zoning and developments, etc — this is my first time being involved in something like that (I attended the recent June 13, Planning and Zoning meeting and that was my first experience).

Anyway, my biggest surprise was that at all meetings with Mr. Maykus (both with city and with Oakbrook Hills community) wasn't able to answer a lot of our questions in a direct way. Most of his answers sounded like "*I think this option is the best for everybody*". And when we asked WHY — he would just repeat "*In my opinion this is the best.*" Another surprise to me was his message he repeated several times — it sounded like "*This is done deal — you can protest but it doesn't matter.*"

Mr. Maykus didn't say anything about alternatives he looked at, or what researches/studies were done to prove the option he suggested are the best. It sounded like "*This is best for me and that's it*" and I can't remember he ever said something like "*This is best for you and Colleyville and here is why.*"

Let's use entrance/exit as an example. It's only my guess but I believe what he did within the last months was this:

Mr. Maykus talked to all neighbors on the Pleasant Run side and told them "*You need to support my plan or the entrance will be off of Pleasant Run*" — that's how he collected supporting votes. I have never heard about any open discussions on WHY the entrance/exit should be on our side.

Important: we are not talking about another street that would connect Pleasant Run and Waistcoat to allow a straightforward traffic. Mr. Maykus is developing a gated community which (if set up right) doesn't allow any straightforward traffic to begin with. If there are still concerns about straightforward traffic — there is a simple solution — they can add an Emergency gate in the middle of the community.

This option of splitting traffic 50/50 is fair to everybody. Unfortunately we haven't heard any true explanations/factors/study results that are opposite to this solution.

Also I can't remember city representatives said anything on why Mr. Maykus's plan is the ***Best for Colleyville*** during the recent June 13, Planning and Zoning meeting. They only confirmed that most of the items on his plan are in line with city rules (except for larger open zoning on his land, if I'm not mistaken). But to me '*being in line with rules*' is very different from '*being best*'.

Again, I'm not familiar with such meetings and know nothing about procedures — maybe this is not something that we should expected at all. But I strongly believe that city should have a meeting with us and:

- explain if City is OK with everything proposed by Mr. Maykus and is not going to look at any alternatives and listen to our ideas and concerns, and this is a truly done deal
- explain WHY THIS IS BEST FOR COLLEYVILLE in their opinion

Thank you for your time!

*Sincerely,
Igor Motkin*

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Re 7/19 City Council Mtg

From: Brent Neff <>

Date: July 19, 2022 at 10:51:04 AM CDT

To: Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>

Subject: Re 7/19 City Council Mtg

Reply-To: Brent Neff <>

Dear Council member Elder ,

Thank you for serving the city of Colleyville. As a resident of Colleyville since 1990 and a resident at 204 John McCain for over 25 years I have certainly seen the importance of well managed growth in our exceptional city. Your service is greatly appreciated.

I am writing in hopes that you will see this in time for the 7/19 council meeting and consider my concerns regarding the proposed 50+ lot subdivision adjacent to the Westcoat/McDonwell School Rd round-a-bout. I believe it is described as Case ZC22-020 and is an agenda item for 7/19 meeting.

Changing zoning from Estate and Ag zoning to PUD seems counter to the low density and high value uses that have made Northwest Colleyville in such high demand for more estate type properties. But IF the council chooses to consider a development proposal for the "Graystone Manor" acreage, please consider the following concerns.

It is well known and documented that Westcoat Dr between John McCain and McDonwell School Rd is a major traffic concern. While the round-a-bouts have helped, there are still almost daily backups at all the effected intersections. The proposed subdivision would add considerable traffic from over 50 households directly into the Westcoat trouble spots and effected intersections. It seems an entrance to the subdivision located at the property's eastern boundary at McDonwell School Rd. (at Cutter Ridge) would direct the traffic from the subdivision to Pleasant Run which is a more appropriate thoroughfare allowing the traffic from the 50+ households quicker access to Colleyville and Colleyville schools and would add less stress to already problematic Westcoat. Please consider that following minimum engineering or traffic flow standards for this project would likely result in major impact on already terrible traffic issues.

Not so well known are the drainage and flooding issues in the Westcoat/John McCain areas, The official FEMA maps have been updated recently to confirm that areas along Chapel Creek are in a designated flood hazard area, so the issues are well documented. Chapel Creek runs through Westmont subdivision just west and parallel to Westcoat Dr. The creek is not able to handle current runoff in a heavy rain event and documentation of such can be seen in the updated FEMA map and the hydrology study done for the City of Colleyville by Hallf and Associates engineering. My home at 204 John McCain (and my neighbors home also adjacent to the creek) is now in a designated flood hazard area according to FEMA, largely due to the way Westmont (and Old Grove) subdivision was developed. The retention pond system in Westmont is undersized and poorly placed and allows much more water to move to the creek much more quickly than water did before the Westmont subdivision was built. I lived at 204 John McCain for years before Westmont was developed and flooding was never an issue. My concerns regarding a new development that will discharge even more water more quickly and will multiply the flooding problems and endanger the area and especially my property in particular cannot be overstated. Please consider that following minimum/typical engineering and hydrology standards will likely increase flooding issues along Westcoat, Westmont, John McCain, and Monticello Estates. The size of the retention ponds in the proposed plat and a drainage plan that allows the greater portion of runoff from the new subdivision to be directed to Westcoat/Chapel Creek will likely have similar disastrous effects as the Westmont development had on the area and my property.

Please consider these concerns and share any portion of the above that you wish as discussions are had by the council. Please feel free to contact me as well. Thank you.

Brent Neff
204 John McCain Rd.

Colleyville, TX 76034



Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor

-----Original Message-----

From: Winnie O'Regan < >

Sent: Friday, September 23, 2022 4:16 PM

To: Colleyville <colleyville@colleyville.com>

Subject: Greystone Manor

Good afternoon city council members,

I would like Colleyville to hold firm to the open space requirements that the city has in place for residential projects. We have these guidelines for a reason and there isn't a need to bend the rules for the Greystone Manor project.

Hopefully drainage ditches and sidewalks aren't counted as open space as they once commonly were.

It would also be beneficial if there were multiple entrances and exits so that neither Westcoat nor Pleasant Run take the full brunt of the traffic impact.

Thank you for your service to our community and for considering these opinions.

Regards,

Winnie O'Regan

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor Protest

From: Lauren <>

Sent: Thursday, July 21, 2022 10:07 AM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Cc: Damon Paulo ♥ <>

Subject: Greystone Manor Protest

Hello,

My husband, Damon Paulo, and I are protesting the current proposal for Greystone Manor. We live at 6808 Mystic Woods Lane, Colleyville TX 76034.

We are aligned with all of the concerns presented by our fellow neighbors in the Oakbrook Hills neighborhood.

Sincerely,
Lauren Paulo

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
City Council
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034

JULY 20, 2022

Lidia Paz-Baker, 6605 Providence Road, Colleyville (Whittier Heights)

CITIZEN COMMENT RE: ORDINANCE O-22-2211 Consideration of a zoning change from AG agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R...

I attended the City Council meeting on Tuesday, July 10, 2022, because of my interest in the proposed development in our community, but I must first commend the City Council for your dedication and stamina. The meeting started at 7:30 pm and extended on to Wednesday morning. Unfortunately, my husband, Calvin, and I could not stay to make our comments. "Thank you" for your commitment to keeping the City of Colleyville a safe and enjoyable place to live.

My concern is the impact on the environment. It is my understanding that the developer is proposing to build fifty-six homes. For example, if each new homeowner has an average of two cars that would mean an additional 112 cars could be added to the existing number of cars using Westcoat and McDonwell School Road. My concern goes beyond the increase in traffic. The increase in traffic flow contributes to the nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, and other pollutants into our air.

I am not an environmental scientist but given the current change in our weather not only here, but around the world, the environmental impact merits consideration when deciding on new development that will impact the Colleyville community long term. The inclusion of

"common areas" to include shading trees; and walking paths that may or may not connect to existing paths are changes that could be made to the developer's proposal if the project is approved.

In addition, do not fight "Mother Nature," especially when she determines the flow of water. If it flows North, it will flow North. The developer knows that specific consideration will need to be given to the North side of the development due to the water flow. This to me is the start of a homeowner issue I would not want to deal with, especially when the developer is no longer available.

Thank you for the opportunity to share my thoughts with the City Council.

Formal Opposition to Rezoning and proposed neighborhood development for Westcoat Property

I formally oppose the rezoning and proposed development for 6401 Westcoat Dr. zoning case, ZC22-020

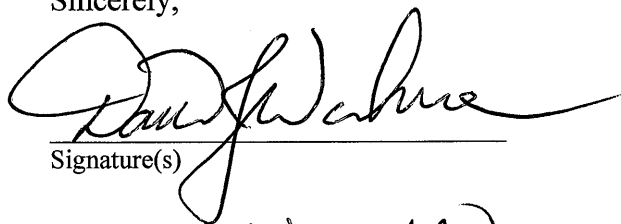
Name	Address	Email	Signature
Kevin Langham	6405 Bettinger Dr	klangham@taurustechinc.com	
Taurus Holding, Inc.	169 W. McDonnell School Rd	klangham@tholdinc.com	
Cody Wilbanks	120 Muir Ln	kukadonhq@gmail.com	

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Oakbrook Hills, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,



Signature(s)

DAVID J. WORKMAN

Name(s)

201 STONINGTON LN

Address

7/22/2022

Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Oakbrook Hills, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,

Diana Reach
Signature(s)

Hunter Reed
Name(s)

202 Oldenwood Court, Colleyville, TX 76034
Address

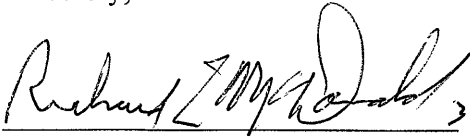
7/21/2022
Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

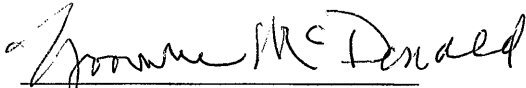
Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Oakbrook Hills, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,



Signature(s)



Name(s)

212 STONINGTON LANE

Address

7/21/2022

Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

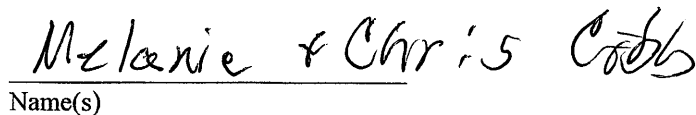
Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Oakbrook Hills, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,



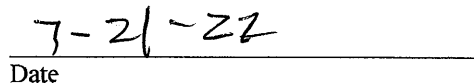
Signature(s)



Name(s)



Address



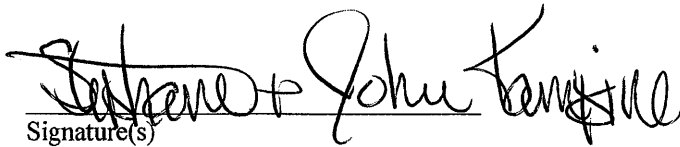
Date

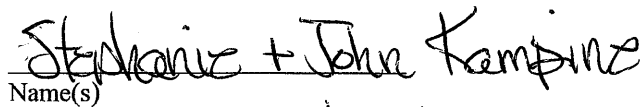
Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

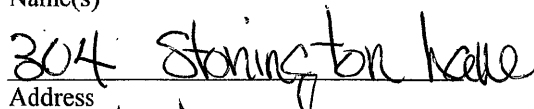
Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

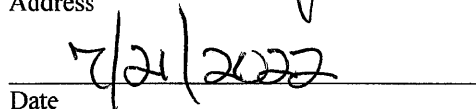
As residents of Oakbrook Hills, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,


Signature(s)


Name(s)


Address


Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Oakbrook Hills, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,


Signature(s)

PAUL GAGE
Name(s)

313 STOWINGTON LANE
Address

7/21/2022
Date


Susan Gage

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Oakbrook Hills, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,


Signature(s)

GEORGE REICH
Name(s)

204 STONINGTON
Address

7/22/22
Date

Formal Protest and Objection to Proposed Zoning Change Case ZC22-020

Dear Mayor Lindamood, Mayor Pro Tem Wheat, Councilmembers Elder, Bond, Dodson, Kelley, Rigney and City Manager Ducay,

As residents of Oakbrook Hills, we the undersigned, wish to provide notification of our formal protest of and objection to the proposed Zoning Change from AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential to PUD-R Planned Unit Development-Residential zoning district for Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01 and 2A01B, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, and Lots 1A, 1A2, 1B, and 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020

Sincerely,

Jeffrey Blomquist
Signature(s)

PATTI Blomquist
Name(s)

6819 FALLBROOK COURT
Address

7/22/2022
Date

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Zoning Case ZC22-020

From: Richard Remley <>

Sent: Friday, July 22, 2022 1:13 PM

To: Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>

Subject: Re: Zoning Case ZC22-020

Thanks Jerry,

We are located just to the south of Victor Dupuy. Thus, I have confirmed that we are within the 200 foot radius zone of the proposed Greystone Manor development. Please ensure that future updated voting maps include our opposition and that it is counted for purposes of whether any City Counsel vote in favor of the development will require a super majority.

Also, I recognize that the City Counsel does not have unbridled discretion either way on this matter. Could you point me to where the criteria it will follow is described.

Thank you,
Richard Remley

From: [Richard Remley](#) <>

Sent: Tuesday, July 19, 2022 3:21 PM

To: Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>

Subject: Zoning Case ZC22-020

Dear Mr. Duca:

My wife Valerie and I reside at 6803 Fallbrook Ct in the Oakbrook Hills HOA in Colleyville, TX. We are in the southeast corner of the Fallbrook cul de sac – one house east from being contiguous with the proposed development that is the subject of Zoning Case ZC22-020. Thus, I am not clear whether we are in the 200-foot zone or just outside it.

Valerie and I support the objections made by others in the Oakbrook Hills HOA, including those related to the need for:

- A thirty-foot buffer with landscaping primarily consisting of trees;
- The proposed fencing being of iron rather than wood;
- Plans for drainage ensuring that the proposed development does not drain into Oakbrook Hills;
- An entrance/exit being south of the Westcoat/W. McDonwell School Rd traffic circle, a second entrance/exit being off E. McDonwell School Rd/Pleasant Run, and any second exit off Westcoat being limited to emergencies.
- Minimum lot size of acre, but should there be smaller lots, they should be distributed equitably throughout the development rather than backing into Stonington; and
- This to be a PUD-R project.

My failure to specifically list an issue raised by others in our HOA should not be construed as my disagreeing with such.

Richard J. Remley, Jr.
6803 Fallbrook Ct.
Colleyville, TX 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor

From: Ed Repp < >

Sent: Sunday, July 31, 2022 7:54 PM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>

Cc:

Subject: Greystone Manor

Dear All,

My name is Ed Repp.

I along with my wife, Jennifer Trent Repp, reside at 6303 Westcoat Drive and we also own 6313 Westcoat Drive.

I attended the City Council meeting that started on July 19, 2022, around 7:30 pm and ended on July 20, 2022, before 1:00 am. I greatly appreciate the council members', residents', developer, and property owner willingness to meet, discuss, and ultimately identify a compromise to the current Greystone Manor development plan.

My wife and I are opposed to the following components of the current Greystone Manor development plan and have identified proposals to consider:

Entrance location – we propose moving the proposed main entrance from Westcoat to Pleasant Run Road. We are already dealing with a tremendous amount of traffic and emergency vehicles on Westcoat Drive. It is currently challenging to get our kids to their buses for pick up during work commuting hours 7:10 am - 8:30 am and after school between 3:00 pm - 5:30pm. Our bus stop is at Westcoat Drive and White Drive. We have 10+ kids out there in the morning and afternoon and it's very dangerous. The intersection of Westcoat and White has had numerous accidents with the increased traffic from the addition of the roundabouts. Adding an additional 50-100 vehicles of traffic from the new development will make the traffic worse and negatively impact our childrens' safety.

Open space allocation – we propose the development expand from the planned ~5% to at least the minimum required by the city. In addition, please ensure that the open space is usable open green space and not include just any pond or water reservoir.

Number and size of lots – we propose the total number of homes planned for the development is at least 20% less than the current number proposed. We also propose the elimination of any R20 lots. Therefore, having lots no smaller than R30 in the development.

Thank you,

Ed Repp and Jennifer Trent Repp

Dakari Hill

From: Ben Bryner
Sent: Friday, June 10, 2022 9:45 AM
To: Dakari Hill
Subject: FW: Zoning Case ZC22-020

FYI...

From: David Scott <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Friday, June 10, 2022 9:45 AM
To: Ben Bryner <BBryner@colleyville.com>
Subject: Zoning Case ZC22-020

I wish to protest this re-zoning request.
I will attend the P&Z Commission Meeting 06/13/2022 in order to amplify my concerns if needed.

Please reply that you have received my request.

Thank You for your consideration,

David A Scott

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor

From: Claudia Brummett <>

Sent: Tuesday, July 19, 2022 5:21 PM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Subject: Greystone Manor

Mr. Ducay,

I live at 6800 Fallbrook Court in Colleyville and would like to protest the proposed development at Greystone Manor. My concerns are the increased traffic on Westcoat Drive (it is already a challenge at times to exit onto Westcoat), drainage and green belt issues.

Thank you,
Sheri Sinclair

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor

From: Valek, Kevin M <>

Sent: Tuesday, July 19, 2022 11:53 AM

To: Christine Loven <cloven@colleyville.com>

Cc: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>

Subject: Greystone Manor

All,

I am writing to disagree with not having an Eastern exit on McDonwell School Rd for the proposed Greystone Manor Development.

I do not live on E McDonwell School Rd or Cutter Ridge nor do I live on Westcoat so I am not directly impacted or biased like those residents directly on either side of Greystone who will see the additional cars every day.

I have been a Colleyville resident for 8 years on Wagonwheel Ct in far NW Colleyville and use the John McCain/Westcoat intersection/roundabout daily so have seen the impact of various changes to the traffic flow over the years like 100's of residents who are like me in that corner of Colleyville.

While the new roundabouts on Westcoat have improved traffic flow, the efforts by the City of Keller and others to reduce traffic on Bandit Trail to John McCain have worked somewhat and I think increased McDonwell School traffic as a way to get from Davis to 26. Not having any eastern exit will only add more traffic to already congested area on Westcoat. Maybe a traffic study is needed.

Besides one of these days Trinity Broadcasting is going to sell more of their land and someone will want to extend Westcoat North into the Overlook development as all that land eventually gets developed. That will make the John McCain/Westcoat intersection a nightmare and we can help alleviate that with an eastern entrance.

I know many years ago the McDonwell School road extension was removed from the City plan. But this would not be an full extension connecting the sides but just an exit and likely a gated exit if a gated community.

Kevin

Kevin M Valek

Tax Partner-in-Charge, Southwest Business Unit

National Asset Management Leader - Tax

KPMG LLP | 2323 Ross Avenue, Suite 1400 | Dallas, Texas 75201

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Cos Marykus Westcoat Dr Development

From: kim walton <>

Sent: Monday, July 18, 2022 9:01 PM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>; Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; kwheat@colleyvill.com

Subject: Cos Marykus Westcoat Dr Development

I am writing this email to all involved as I will be unable to attend the City Council meeting on July 19th due to illness. I am concerned about some aspects of this planned development though and felt that these concerns needed to be considered and addressed.

To begin, the entrance into this area is currently planned for Westcoat Dr. This I am totally opposed to as this road is now absorbing traffic from Colleyville as well as from Keller and North Richland Hills being used as a pass through to Hwy 26. Pleasant Run is a much more viable option given the road does not have direct feeders, as does Westcoat, and in addition is a wider road to handle the increased traffic. If you do not live in this area I strongly urge each of you to travel these roads during the week day rush hour, morning and night, so you know exactly what it is you are voting on. And spend some time discussing this with the Colleyville Police as it wasn't long ago they were in a position of directing traffic and will understand the volume and flow of said traffic.

I am also opposed to the smaller lot sizes. These lots should be, at minimum 1/2 acre (app 22K sq ft), which will give a more open appearance helping to maintain what Colleyville states they want with a "country feel". Smaller lots will just give it a more congested feel and detract from what Colleyville has stated they want. I would also like to see the city arborist fully involved to protect the decades old oak trees located around parts of the property.

There needs to be a complete drainage study done before anything is considered. This general area has had some flooding issues in the past and natural pasture filled in with concrete may well exacerbate this issue. In this regard, leaving an area or two open as a park (2-3 acres) may help offset some of the potential drainage issues while also helping to give it a more country feel.

Thank you for your time
Kim Walton
6320 Westcoat Dr
Colleyville TX 76034
Tel: 214 500 0715

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Protest To Proposed Greystone Manor Development Plan - Oakbrook Hills - 6815 Fallbrook Ct.

From: Daniel Washburn <>

Sent: Wednesday, July 20, 2022 7:35 PM

To: Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>

Cc: LaDana Washburn <>

Subject: FW: Protest To Proposed Greystone Manor Development Plan - Oakbrook Hills - 6815 Fallbrook Ct.

Jerry.

Thank you for your thoughtful and timely responses to our Oakbrook Hills homeowners about the proposed Greystone Manor. Your understanding of Colleyville policy and process and level of patience is an asset to our citizens and our city council members.

We are lodging formal protest with the points of objection or concern. These items were shared by Wilf Cameron on behalf of some members of the Oakbrook Hills homeowner's association at the Colleyville City Council on July 19, 2022

1. The development plan should provide for at least a 30-foot buffer with landscaping primarily consisting of trees, between the residences on Stonington Lane and the proposed development. This buffer should be land managed and cared for by the homeowners association and be part of the open space requirements required by the PUD zoning classification. The current plan provides for only a 15-foot buffer of undetermined type in some areas and does not appear to provide for any open space.
2. The proposed fencing on the Stonington Lane side of the development should be uniformly iron. The plans appear to call for wooden fencing for part of this segment.
3. Plans for drainage should ensure that the proposed development does not increase water flow into the Oakbrook Hills subdivision. **My home at 6815 Fallbrook already has excess water flow through my backyard when it rains, which I have discussed with the City; however no remediation plans were implemented by the City to fix the drainage problems that accumulate in my backyard.**
4. Residents of the Westmont development community and Oakbrook Hills Community request a second exit to the new development be placed on McDonwell East as a second access/egress point to the development. The traffic and congestion on Westcoat has become unmanageable and is a safety hazard to people and cars attempting to exit from neighborhoods off of Westcoat. A traffic survey of the McDonwell East and Pleasant Run area is requested to compare the relative traffic burdens of Westcoat and Pleasant Run. We believe the study will show that Westcoat has the heavier burden, and that Pleasant Run would be in a better position to absorb traffic from the new development.
5. Whether or not a secondary exit is made on McDonwell East as requested, landowners need to be certain that the proposed access to the development north of the Westcoat/McDonwell School roundabout will be for emergency/fire access only, as the current plan suggests. Having this access available for day-to-day use would cause significant problems for both developments in exiting onto an already congested Westcoat Dr.
6. The smallest proposed lots back up to Stonington, resulting in 8 lots backing up to Stonington. One or two lots should be taken from the Stonington side and reallocated to other sides of the proposed development, so as to more equitably equalize lot sizes backing up to the various existing developments.
7. Landowners need to be certain that, in connection with the proposed zoning change, the City of Colleyville will require the proposed development to implement every element put forward in the development plan (i.e., the developer will not have the flexibility to alter any of the above items, or other elements of the current development plan, without obtaining a further zoning change). We understand that the current PUD-R zoning proposal requires this, but if the proposed zoning type changes, there must be a similar requirement for the developer to adhere to the plan.

Thank you.

Daniel & LaDana Washburn
6815 Fallbrook Ct.

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: protest Graystone Manor Development - Westcoat Drive Colleyville, Tx.

From: Henry < >

Sent: Wednesday, August 10, 2022 10:57 AM

To: Jerry Duway <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Subject: protest Graystone Manor Development - Westcoat Drive Colleyville, Tx.

**Objection to proposed Greystone Manor Development – Westcoat Drive
ingress/egress:**

- 1. West McDonwell School road dead ends at Westcoat drive and has been at well over maximum capacity for several years.**
- 2. It is nearly impossible for people on McDonwell to get in and out of their driveways now.**
- 3. This proposal will make it necessary to use a helicopter to leave home.**
- 4. East McDonwell has virtually no traffic and would be a logical choice for access to the proposed new development .**
- 5. Pleasant run street would provide ready access to all destinations and is not nearly as congested as west McDonwell.**

Regards and thank you.

Henry C. Wells

Carolyn Sue Wells

**413 West McDonwell School Road
Colleyville, Tx.**

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Protest of Greystone Manor development

From: John West < >

Sent: Friday, July 15, 2022 12:24 PM

To: Jerry Duway <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Cc: Kari Lervick < >

Subject: Protest of Greystone Manor development

Mr. Duway,

My wife and I reside at 208 Stonington Ln in the Oakbrook Hills development off Westcoat Rd in Colleyville. I'm writing to protest one aspect of the development plan - the entrance/exit off Westcoat Rd.

Westcoat Rd is full of traffic congestion, especially during morning and evening rush hour. Westcoat and McDonwell West already serve as a pass-through connecting 26 and Precinct Line/North Tarrant, creating significant congestion at the beginning and end of each workday.

We understand that change is inevitable, but we would like to ask the city why McDonwell East could not be used as an entrance/exit into the new private development. Pleasant Run/McDonwell East is a much quieter, less busy road and the prospect of any pass-through traffic to Westcoat would be eliminated, as Greystone Manor is gated.

Our request is that the city examine McDonwell East as a viable entry/exit option for Greystone Manor.

Thank you for your service to Colleyville.

John West and Kari Lervick
208 Stonington Ln
Oakbrook Hills

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Subject: Opposition to Kosse Maykus Zoning Change & Residential Development Application, Case No. ZC22-020 ("Application")

From: Cody Wilbanks <>

Sent: Thursday, July 28, 2022 7:10 PM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Belder@colldyville.com; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Subject: Subject: Opposition to Kosse Maykus Zoning Change & Residential Development Application, Case No. ZC22-020 ("Application")

Subject: Formal Opposition to Kosse Maykkus Zoning Change & Residential Development Application, Case No. ZC22-020 ("Application")

Dear Council Members and City Manager:

My name is Cody Wilbanks. My wife Lynanne and I have lived in Colleyville for over 20 years. We currently reside at 120 Muir Lane, which is within 200 feet of the above-referenced Application. We strongly oppose the approval of the Application as it is currently proposed. Our primary concerns, based solely on the limited information we have today are listed below.

Increased Traffic Congestion & Safety Issues: I don't know if the City has conducted any traffic studies of McDonwell School Rd. and Westcoat Dr. subsequent to completion of the roundabouts constructed at that intersection and at the Westcoat Dr. and John McCain intersection, but the excessive traffic, particularly on McDonwell and Westcoat prior to their construction was one of the driving forces for putting roundabouts in, as supported by prior traffic studies, not to "demonstrate the City's intent to facilitate more development in the immediate area." The roundabouts did nothing to lessen the volume of traffic on McDonwell and Westcoat. If anything, they increased the volume of traffic, because it flows just a bit more smoothly now – but it still carries a very high volume of traffic for a purely residential area. I understand the Council was given a traffic study that shows it already carries almost 75% more traffic than Pleasant Run between Tinker and John McCain. Forcing the properties on McDonwell and Westcoat to absorb new traffic of that many new homes, when a perfectly accessible street already exists on the east side of the proposed development, for entry and exit, would be extremely unfair and inequitable to a large number of Colleyville residents.

My Westmont neighborhood, that faces McDonwell, has only a single entrance/exit – onto McDonwell and less than 100 feet to the roundabout. Several times a day, still, residents wanting to enter or exit Muir Lane and the other homes in this part of Westmont must wait for openings in traffic lines going both ways that at times are close to a quarter mile long – not to

mention delivery, contractor and visitor vehicles that need into the neighborhood. This also presents increased safety issues, because vehicles often times decide to dart across flowing traffic order to get in or out when there's less than safe space to do so. Finally, the roundabout has created a safety problem of vehicles using the roundabout exits as drag strip starting points, to see how loud and fast they can accelerate coming out of the roundabout in both congested and non-congested times. Adding another 40 to 50 homes forced to use this site as their sole entry/exit route will only make this worse.

Drainage Issues: As some of the City Council and Staff are aware, the homes on Muir Lane in Westmont have had serious drainage issues and problems related to a drainage easement between the homes on Muir and those on Bartram Lane for many years, which are finally being addressed after 4 years of constant urgent requests to the HOA Board of Directors. I'm concerned that adding drainage from another large development into the overflow creek for the retention pond at the corner of Muir and Westcoat will adversely impact the available capacity of the retention pond and overflow creek to the detriment of the property owners in Westmont. I also have concerns about the amount of debris that will flow the new development into the Westmont pond and creek, that will require additional expense and ongoing maintenance to avoid even greater drainage problems.

Finally, the Westmont retention pond and the overflow creek behind Westmont Drive Have been designated by the Department of the Army Corps of Engineers as a wetland and riparian mitigation and conservation area with certain legal requirements that must be adhered to, as described in a Notice of Dedicatory Instruments for Westmont Maintenance Association, dated 18 April 2016 ("Conservation Area"). Before any approval of the Application, I believe the applicant should be required to conduct any necessary studies of potential impacts on the Westmont Conversation Area and provide a reasonable, legally binding commitment to maintain compliance with those requirements and be financially responsible for its fair share of the expense of such maintenance going forward. Because their additional run-off added to the Conservation will unquestionably add to the erosion and necessary maintenance of the Conservation Area, which I believe is the responsibility of the Westmont Maintenance Association.

Thanks for your time and attention, and patience, reading through this long email. Please count my opposition as part of that necessary to require a super majority vote of the council to approve the Application, since my home is within 200 feet of the proposed development's boundary.

Sincerely,

Cody Wilbanks

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor Protest

From: Corey Wilson <>

Sent: Wednesday, July 20, 2022 8:06 PM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Subject: Greystone Manor Protest

Good evening. Please consider this our formal vote.

We are protesting the current proposal for Greystone Manor

Corey and Laura Wilson
308 Oldenwood Ct
Colleyville, TX 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Grey Stone Manor

From: Kapil Anand < >

Sent: Monday, August 1, 2022 6:08 PM

To: Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>

Subject: Grey Stone Manor

Good afternoon Mr. Duca.

I am writing this letter of endorsement on behalf of Providential Custom Homes. As a client of Providential, I certainly can attest to not only the workmanship of the product but can also speak to the level of professionalism in which they conduct business. Furthermore, this company is a faith-based enterprise that espouses fairness, transparency and a commitment customer satisfaction! Grey Stone Manor would be blessed to have such a builder working in that space.

In closing, I did a lot of research before deciding to have Providential build our forever home in Colleyville. Truth be told, we were not disappointed in the least, and neither will future patrons of Grey Stone Manor!!

Sincerely,

Kapil Anand MD MBA

Professor of Anesthesiology & Pain Management

General Anesthesia Division Chief

Clements University Hospital

UTSW Medical Center

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor

From: Ted Beneski < >

Sent: Thursday, August 4, 2022 9:44 AM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>; Ben Bryner <BBryner@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Adrienne Lothery <alothery@colleyville.com>; Mark Wood <MWood@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>

Cc: Jeremy Vanselous < >

Subject: Greystone Manor

Dear Mayor Lindamood and Colleyville City Council,

We on the East side of Greystone Manor are now coming to understand the choices that seem to be on the table regarding lot sizes, green areas and the location of the entrance and exit of this Westmont development. As Chris Cantarella articulately points out below, we are a very large group of homeowners, and while we can be supportive of new real estate development in Colleyville, including this one on Westcoat, we are vehemently and unanimously opposed to an entrance on the east side of the development. Below is a short list of additional reasons why we believe the entrance and exit should be on Westcoat.

1. Greystone Manor was conceived and architecturally designed as a Westcoat development, not a McDonwell School Rd or Pleasant Run development - so it's entrance and exit should be on Westcoat
2. An East entrance would literally go THROUGH our Cutter Ridge neighborhood – This is unheard of and un-precedented of any other development in Colleyville
3. The city invested millions of dollars in 2 brand new rotaries to accommodate traffic on Westcoat - They should be utilized to accommodate the traffic from this development as well.
4. Traffic is by far the lowest south of the Westcoat/McDonwell rotary (especially vs. Pleasant Run and Westcoat north)- so it would make the most sense to place the entrance/exit there and steer the traffic south. Entering and exiting from and to the south of this point would be an attractive option for homeowners everywhere, including Greystone.
5. All of us on the east side would be very happy to accommodate bike and walking traffic to the Pleasant Run Soccer Complex and the community trail, but not cars. We already have a very busy Pleasant Run – It is the main thoroughfare between Colleyville and Southlake, it bears the brunt of Soccer Complex cars, it backs up with cars from the RR crossing, it accommodates traffic from 4 churches/houses of worship, and is deluged by the stream of traffic coming east on L.D. Lockett.

Thank you all for hearing us out on these very important points! We love Colleyville!

Ted & Laurie Beneski: 6405 Cutter Ridge Ct, Colleyville, TX (32 year residents of Colleyville)

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor

From: Chris Cantarella < >

Sent: Monday, August 1, 2022 11:12 AM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>

Cc: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>; Ben Bryner <BBryner@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Adrienne Lothery <alothery@colleyville.com>; Mark Wood <MWood@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>

Subject: Greystone Manor

Mayor Lindamood,

I am writing to you today on a matter that has become time sensitive and very important to me, my neighbors and many of the travelers and institutional constituents on the East side of McDonwell along Pleasant Run Road. As you are aware from our conversations over the past few months I am in full support of Greystone Manor - with the two gates on Westcoat. While I understand there is a traffic study being done I am very concerned about the specific nature of how this process of community engagement is going - I am strongly urging you to take much more careful action to include all of the East McDonwell and Pleasant Run constituents proactively in this conversation. As I have in the past - I have started to talk with a lot of people in Colleyville about this and especially over here along all of Pleasant Run and I can tell you the mood is not very good from what I gather when I alert the folks to what is transpiring.

After learning about the most recent City Council meeting and what transpired there - especially the construct that seemed to dismiss the majority of concerns of the East side of the project (yet neglected to reveal that institutions and entire neighborhoods on this side had not been communicated with at all by the city) - I have now decided to become much more vocal and proactive in this situation.

Since I have learned about that last meeting I, and my fellow East neighbors, have conversed with a number of the leaders and members of the churches and organizations on the East side of McDonwell. I can tell you that none of these organization leaders I spoke to were happy to hear about the way things are trending. I have not heard one person say they felt good about this process - if they did not know already then they were surprised and a bit upset that I was the one to tell them of what is being planned without their input. They are especially concerned that the City of Colleyville had not reached out to them despite the fact that they all said they would be directly affected by any gates on the East side.

It may be that the signatures that were presented to you initially didn't mean that much for some reason as we don't believe they were tallied properly - apparently it was noted somehow by the Council that there were many more on the West side who opposed the development as far as the West side gates were concerned.. I can assure you that the **East side is awake on this issue and there is a key element here of fairness and due process that my neighbors, all the institutions and organizations, and I on this East side of McDonwell will be expecting from here on out.**

To not communicate well with the East side constituents would be a mistake in my view - I would encourage you, the entire City Council, and your staff to realize that organizations on the East side have HUNDREDS of members who will be driving to and from events on this side of the development every day. They are expecting to be a part of this process now that WE, the neighbors on the East side, have had to be the ones to let them know that until now their voices were not being considered. If there has been outreach to them before the date of this email then I and my neighbors up and down Pleasant Run on the East side would like to know when that communication was, when it was delivered, and why so many of us are unaware of any such outreach.

Note: as you know well Bobby - I am not new to the issues and workings of the City Council and once I see a problem I become quite active in educating the folks. NEITHER I NOR ARE MY NEIGHBORS here on the East side are looking for a fight - and we understand there are compromises in all things like this - however do not mistake our supposed quiet that you believe exists over here to continue.

As far as I'm concerned, personally, our McDonwell East side has been ignored for quite a long time. Our road has been left to a severe lack of maintenance and poor drainage and horrible appearance in the road itself - I suggest that its time we also have a sincere discussion about this issue also when we speak next. ANYTHING that is done over here will need to be done properly and with a strong effort to listen to our voices and concerns.

HOW our voices are heard, or not heard, will be on our minds for a very long time. We are not going to assume yet that the process of the last City Council was intentionally slanted one way or another - but we are watching very closely now and we are planning to be heard as a group. We expect proper due process, proper communication, and proper voice for all Pleasant Run Road constituents who may be affected.

Respectfully,
Chris Cantarella
6600 Pleasant Run Road

Michael & Brenda Capps

6116 Legacy Trail
Colleyville, TX 76034

July 19, 2022

City of Colleyville
Planning and Zoning Commission
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034

RE: Ordinance 6C July 19, 2022, meeting: O-22-2211 Hat Creek Development, Greystone Manor

My wife and I would encourage the Council to vote in favor of the zoning change and plans presented to you in the meeting schedule on July 19, 2022. As a background, my wife and I had the opportunity to purchase a property in The Legacy subdivision developed by Hat Creek Development back in 2017 and have continually been impressed by the professionalism and solid work performed by the Maykus family. In 2019 I had the opportunity to become the first HOA President with many of the homes in the neighborhood under construction and if we ever had a challenge with one of the builders or a question about the subdivision, I saw firsthand that Mr. Maykus and his staff ensured that the challenge or question were immediately addressed and cleared. When Hat Creek developed Legacy North, I saw that again with their company working with each of neighboring subdivisions making sure their questions and concerns were responded to and with the development bringing continuity to Lavaca Trail.

The builders they select are bringing quality homes to that subdivision which reflects on Hat Creek that they take time to select high quality, professional builders. You can see that Mr. Maykus and his team takes pride and care of their subdivisions long after the streets are in, and the lots have been sold.

Even though we do not live directly beside the proposed subdivision, based on his reputation and the designs presented, I would suggest that this is the best option for that land and the City of Colleyville. We all know that someone will develop the land, the best solution is to have a high quality, high integrity developer such as Hat Creek that has a proven history.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to reach out.

Thank you.

Michael Capps

Michael Capps

September 14, 2022

RE: Zoning Case ZC22-020 – Greystone Manor

Members of the Colleyville City Council,

My name is Doug Chandler and I reside at 6804 Hillier Court in Colleyville.

Reviewing the submitted material for Greystone Manor it contains all the elements of a quality project. I am in favor of the proposed project and urge you to vote to approve.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Doug Chandler', is written above the printed name.

Doug Chandler

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor

-----Original Message-----

From: Matthew Colby <>

Sent: Sunday, July 31, 2022 12:01 PM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Subject: Greystone Manor

Mr. Ducay,

My name is Matthew Colby, and I am writing you to demonstrate my support for the Greystone Manor residential development in Colleyville.

I am fortunate to live in one of the many great developments of Maykus Homes and Neighborhoods. My wife, Lauren, and I could not be more enthusiastic to hear about the Greystone Manor project. This is highly beneficial to all homeowners in Colleyville. Developers like Maykus, and the reputable builders they partner with, insulate and protect our neighborhoods from the mass-production builders that drive down home values while reducing the beauty of the city.

The Maykus family has a wonderful reputation as builders and developers who put pride of craftsmanship and reputation over maximizing profits. Their projects are extremely additive to the community, and we hope to see them continue to improve and protect the beauty, safety, and attraction of the City of Colleyville and surrounding areas.

Thank you for your time, service, and support. Please reach out with any questions or concerns you feel I can address as a beneficiary of their work.

Best regards,

Matt Colby

Sent from my iPhone

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: McDonwell School Road

From: Stan Cook <>

Sent: Tuesday, July 19, 2022 6:28 PM

To: dlindamood@colleyville.com; Brandi Elder; Callie Rigney; Chuck Kelley; George Dodson; kwheat@colley.com; George Bond

Subject: McDonwell School Road

Dear City Council Members

We have been residents of Colleyville and Cutter Ridge for over 30 years. We want to voice our serious concerns about the prospect of opening up McDonwell School road from the east.

In our minds, whatever benefits are perceived of this project are far outweighed by the huge downsides. The inevitable massive increase in traffic through our quiet neighborhood will affect the safety and comfort of our families, which includes many young children. Our neighborhood is unique, even for Colleyville, with horses and a bridle path being a major part of our lives. We will be losing a safe entry for our horses and riders into the bridle path. We will also lose a safe walkway to Pleasant Run Soccer Complex and the Cottonbelt Trail.

The residents of Colleyville have chosen to live here because of the wonderful lifestyle this community provides. We implore you as our elected leaders to reject this life-changing proposal.

Respectfully,
Dr. Stan and Barbara Cook

Ben Bryner

To: Jerry Duca
Subject: RE: GREYSTONE MANOR development

From: BJ GF <>
Sent: Sunday, July 17, 2022 2:20 PM
To: Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>
Subject: GREYSTONE MANOR development

Mr. Duca,

We live at 504 McDonnell School Rd on the east side of the proposed development. Track 8 on attached plot.

You encouraged us to put our "two cents" worth in, so here it is. You may think it is "four cents" when we are finished.

Before we start, we are in favor of the design of the current proposed development.

There may be an abandoned petroleum pipe line running through the proposed development acreage. It does run through our property (see attached Pleasant Run Estates plot). The pipeline runs from a refinery in Ft. Worth to Saginaw to the tank farm in South Lake. It was the cause of a release(leak) on neighbor's property in 1996. The site(labeled #30980) was handled by Natural Resource Conservation Commission, the predecessor to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality(TECQ). The pipeline was controlled by Easy Serve Corp at the time of the release. The Corp went bankrupt, dissolved, and abandoned the pipeline due to the release. This information was obtained from Jose Cheverez, Railroad Commission of Texas, 512-865-1579, jose.cheverez@rrc.texas.gov. We have made numerous attempts to obtain information in regards to the release and pipeline from TECQ to no avail. Therefore, we do not know if the pipeline was 'flushed' at the time of abandonment as required by law. We have informed the developer about the pipeline and furnished him with a copy of attached plot.

TRAFFIC DENSITY

The community on the south side of McDonnell School Rd East is equestrian which uses part of the Rd shoulder as a riding path connector to the path around the community. Any development of The Rd would be detrimental to this use.

McDonnell School Rd East 'T's into Pleasant Run.

At that intersection is Pleasant Run Park(33 acres). The Park is home to a large number of soccer fields that regularly hosts practices and games of children as young as 3 years old. As a safety concern for these children, any increase in traffic will statistically greatly increase risk of injury from vehicles.

There is also a church with private school across from this T.

Less than a 1/4-mile south is the Cotton Belt Trail and Railroad intersection with Pleasant Run and LD Lockett. Another 1/4-mile south is Good Shepard Church and school, which is expanding.

Currently, traffic from LD Lockett uses Pleasant Run to reach Tinker or John McCain. These intersections are as busy as intersections on the west side of the development at peak traffic times.

An entry/exit of the development on McDonnell School Rd East, at a minimum, will require:

Acquisition of private property not part of the development.
Revamp/development of McDonwell School Rd East.
Possible relocation of utilities.
Redesign of drainage along Rd.

The city is requiring two entry/exits into the development. On the east side, there is only access for one entry/exit with the above-mentioned possibilities. It would be more cost effective to put both entry/exits on the west side. From the traffic view point, it will be the same affect on either side. Also, any requirement for entry/exit on east side will cause this developer to 'walk away'. This could result in a lower tier developer with the possibility of much lower over all property value and loss of revenue for city and GCISD through taxes.

Any questions or further discussion, contact us via Email or phone.

Gary Fick

Becky Cast

Brad and Renee Follis
5608 Texas Trl
Colleyville, Texas 76034

June 10, 2022

City of Colleyville
Planning and Zoning Commission
100 Main St
Colleyville, Tx 76034

RE: Case ZC22-020 Hat Creek Development, Greystone Manor

I'm writing to the commission in regards to a proposed subdivision near my home. As a 12 year resident of the Reatta subdivision, we have seen many changes in the area and want to make sure things continue in a favorable path.

We have had first-hand experience in dealing with Hat Creek Development and Mr. Maykus when he developed the Herron Pond subdivision. As a homeowner we of course had concerns regarding what would be occurring and who would we be dealing with considering our property backs up to the property line. What I found was that Mr. Maykus and company did an incredible job of communicating and working with us as neighbors. Not only was the experience favorable, but the product and enhancements to the community were extremely positive. I also witnessed this same process in the Legacy and Legacy North areas which are extremely close to us as well.

Based on what I have experienced, and the quality and design of homes and subdivisions the company has completed, I feel this project would be correct choice for the City of Colleyville.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Brad Follis', with a stylized, cursive script.

Brad Follis

Subject: RE: FW: 6401 Westcoat Rezoning Case

From: Bryan Grant <>
Date: July 15, 2022 at 12:41:26 CDT
To: Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>
Subject: 6401 Westcoat Rezoning Case

Councilmember Wheat,

I am writing to you in regard to the rezoning case located roughly at 6401 Westcoat Drive, Case ZC22-020 from the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting that occurred on June 13, 2022. I am writing in support of the plan as currently designed and respectfully request you follow the unanimous approval of your planning and zoning commission.

My wife and I moved into 6504 Cutter Ridge Ct a few months ago from another home in Colleyville. We are so new to the home, that we were not on the notification list for this item and instead the previous owner is mentioned in the notification list. When looking for a forever home for our family of four plus one more on the way, we knew we would stay in Colleyville because of the rural feel of the neighborhoods while having the proximity to every amenity one could possibly need. We were drawn to the Cutter Ridge neighborhood because of the large lots, quiet street, and the equestrian neighborhood. My wife was raised with horses and my 4-year-old daughter has lovingly been asking me when we will be getting a horse of our own since the day we moved in.

Our home is at the entrance to the Cutter Ridge neighborhood and our fence borders McDonwell School Rd. Before we made the significant investment of purchasing the home, the first thing we did was look up the master thoroughfare plan to see if McDonwell School Rd was planned to connect to the west in the future, as that traffic increase would drastically change the quality of life that our family would experience. Given that the plan does not show a connection, we decided to move forward with the purchase and family move. We are grateful that the developer is choosing to honor that plan and decision that was made by a previous council to not have a connection of this neighborhood to McDonwell School and is instead including entrances to Westcoat. I am no civil engineer, and in fact am an aggie, so I admittedly am not the smartest in the room no matter what room I am in, but it seems that Westcoat is better suited to handle the traffic increase that would result from this neighborhood given the recently constructed roundabout (which includes a horse statue as a representation of what makes our city unique) and the already existing roundabouts along John McCain.

I ask that no matter what final plan you approve, you please do not have a connection to McDonwell School. Our home features an open fence that my daughters could, and do, easily crawl through and if the traffic was increased along that road next to our home, we wouldn't feel comfortable allowing them to play outside alone like we do now. Also, much to my daughter's delight, we do plan to get a horse in the future and the access to the bridle path that surrounds the Cutter Ridge neighborhood requires us to walk down McDonwell School Rd. That is not a problem today as there are only two homes to our west but would be a major problem if there was a connection made to this proposed

neighborhood. The homes to the east of this development were not designed with that kind of traffic in mind.

Today, you can stand in my yard and take a picture that is an exact replica of the City of Colleyville logo, same fence style, trees and horses exist today. Please don't approve a plan that would go against the logo and what makes Colleyville so great and unique. Thank you for your service to our city and the time and effort you put into your role and decisions.

Regards,

Bryan Grant

6504 Cutter Rudge Court

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor Support

From: Trey Hampton < >

Sent: Sunday, July 31, 2022 4:11 PM

To: Jerry Duway <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Subject: Greystone Manor Support

Mr. Duway,

I am a Colleyville resident in Legacy South at 801 Legacy Trail. My wife and I chose to build our house here due to the high quality of the neighborhoods, larger size of the lots and wooded areas with mature trees, which is why I felt compelled to express my support of the potential new development of Greystone Manor.

The larger lot sizes and protection and addition of wooded areas would be consistent with all of the surrounding neighborhoods in Colleyville. This would also help reduce the potential traffic this new neighborhood would add compared to smaller lot sizes with a different development plan.

Keeping traffic at a minimum on McDonwell rd is important to my wife and I because our children attend Liberty Elementary on that road. I understand that this land will be developed in the near future and a larger lot size development is the best option in our opinion for these reasons.

Please let me know if you have any additional thoughts or would like to discuss further.

Thank You,

--

Trey Hampton

Anesthesia Sales Specialist

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Garrison property

From: debbee heldoorn < >

Sent: Monday, June 27, 2022 1:39:42 PM

To: Bobby Lindamood

Subject: Garrison property

We support the project that Kosse Maykus is submitting to the city.

Fred and Debbie Heldoorn
205 Stonington Lane
Colleyville Tx 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: 6401 Westcoat Drive (Case ZC22-020)

From: "Hughes, Thomas" <>

Date: July 15, 2022 at 15:05:32 CDT

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>, Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>, Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>, George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>, George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>, Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>, Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>

Cc: Heidi Hughes <>

Subject: 6401 Westcoat Drive (Case ZC22-020)

Dear Colleyville Council,

I am writing in support of Case ZC22-020 (located at [6401 Westcoat Drive](#)). The Planning and Zoning Committee unanimously approved this case on June 13, 2022; I respectfully request your approval as well.

My wife and I moved to Colleyville in 2010 after our twin daughters were born. We have owned 4 properties in Colleyville, moving our primary residence to 411 McDonwell School Road East in 2019.

We purchased the property from Ms. Garrison, but before closing, we confirmed with city officials there were no plans to ever connect McDonwell School Rd. from the West.

While I would prefer the property be left as is, it's every resident's right to sell her/his property.

I believe Ms. Garrison picked a developer who would not only add value to the property, but also the surrounding homes.

Having lived off of Bandit Trail for nearly a decade, I can empathize with the frustration due to increased traffic flow to & from John McCain, Westcoat Drive, & McDonwell School Road West.

I applaud Colleyville's massive investment in traffic circles, sidewalks, and road widening.

However, any suggestion to relocate the development's ingress or egress to McDonwell School Road East would require demolition, road widening, utility replacement and many other capital improvements that have already been put in place on Westcoat Drive.

McDonwell School Road East is a blacktopped farm road with large Oak trees lined by homes built in the 1980s and no sidewalks.

On a personal note, any renovation to build an entrance or exit would be less than 200 feet from my front door, through a good portion of my front yard.

My wife & I arguably have the most to lose if the entrance is move to the East side.

If the roles were reversed, I would NEVER suggest a developer plow through a fellow resident's front yard to avoid a few extra cars per day while attempting to make a right or left hand turn out of a community.

I support Case ZC22-020 as proposed with ingress and egress on Westcoat Drive.

I appreciate your attention and look forward to the discussion on July 19th.

Thank you for your service to Colleyville.

Sincerely,

Thomas Hughes

411 McDonwell School Road

3908 Allendale Street

Ben Bryner

To: Jerry Duca
Subject: RE: Greystone meeting

From: Heidi Hughes < >

Sent: Thursday, July 7, 2022 11:35 PM

To: Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>; Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Kathy Wheat <KWheat@colleyville.com>; Brandi Elder <BElder@colleyville.com>; George Bond <GBond@colleyville.com>; George Dodson <GDodson@colleyville.com>; Chuck Kelley <CKelley@colleyville.com>; Callie Rigney <CRigney@colleyville.com>
Subject: Greystone meeting

Greetings!

My name is Heidi Hughes, and I am writing on behalf of the residents who live on the East side of the newly proposed PUD, Greystone Manor. As I'm sure you are aware, there are twenty households who have signed a letter in support of the development, and we plan to be at the council meeting on July 19th to share our thoughts about why it's critical we get this right.

We are in a unique situation because this development has the potential to adversely affect our households and property values, most specifically, the homes on McDonwell School Rd. E.

Unlike other communities to the north, where the Greystone entrance is currently designed 1100+ feet from their STREET, that same entrance, if put on the East, would be around 200 feet from our FRONT DOOR. It's essential to make that distinction. Further, I believe the developer Mr. Makus, will also tell you how creating the entrance from the East would be a mistake.

I also believe that in a low-density community like Greystone, people on the west side and north of the traffic circle would not even notice a difference in traffic. The number of additional cars simply wouldn't be great enough. Comparatively, the homes on the east would see a substantial change, as the Greystone entry and traffic would literally be out our front windows.

Communities like Westmont and Oakbrook will see their property values go up with Greystone Manor down the street from them. In contrast, if there is an East entry, the property values on McDonwell School Rd. will undoubtedly go down.

We see this PUD as an opportunity to do something wonderful on that land. If we let this pass us by, and a high-end developer like Kosse Maykus walks away, we must prepare ourselves for what comes next. I personally know that Julianna Garrison spends 1M+ a year in taxes and maintenance on empty land. It is not sustainable, or smart for her to continue paying high dollar amounts to provide neighboring homes a great view out their back windows.

We understand that there will be city staff and some council members meeting with our northern neighbors on July 11th to discuss concerns and answer questions from residents. Are households from the east able to attend that meeting or would you prefer to meet with us separately?

We value our community and respect our neighbors. We all want what's best for Colleyville and look forward to sharing our thoughts and concerns with you.

Thank you,
Heidi Hughes
411 McDonwell School Rd. E.

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Support for Greystone Manor as presented

-----Original Message-----

From: Lisa Panno < >

Sent: Monday, August 1, 2022 4:01 PM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Subject: Support for Greystone Manor as presented

I support Kosse Maykus's proposed layout for Greystone Manor as presented. Kosse is a quality Developer with a following of the finest Homebuilders in Northeast Tarrant County. Colleyville should be proud to have Kosse develop Greystone Manor in Colleyville. Again I support Kosse's proposal for Greystone Manor.

Sincerely,

Lisa Panno

101 Bartram Lane

Colleyville Tx

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Support for Greystone Manor

From: Christie Panno < >

Sent: Tuesday, August 2, 2022 6:12 AM

To: Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>

Subject: Support for Greystone Manor

Mr. Duca,

I am writing to express my support of Kosse and Eason Maykus' proposed layout for Greystone Manor as presented. The Maykus family has shown themselves to be a quality developer and builder. I have seen their developments attract some of the highest quality custom home builders in the area.

I appreciate that the plan as proposed allows for various lot sizes that provide a gradient between the disparate lot sizes adjacent to the subject tract of land and the potential for different size lots and homes in a single planned development. I believe the City of Colleyville would be lucky to host the next Maykus development and custom homebuilders it will attract.

Sincerely,

Christie Panno
121 Bartram Lane
Colleyville, TX

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor Letter of Support

From: Ryan Panno < >

Sent: Monday, August 1, 2022 5:13 PM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>; Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>

Subject: Greystone Manor Letter of Support

Mr. Ducay and Mayor Lindamood,

I am writing to express my support of Kosse and Eason Maykus' proposed layout for Greystone Manor as presented. The Maykus family has been in the area for a long time as a quality developer and builder. Their developments attract some of the highest quality custom home builders in the area.

I prefer to see some concessions made for strict density ordinances to attract quality custom homes that Colleyville families will be proud to own instead of a potential straight zoning proposal likely to be submitted by a larger national home builder. I appreciate that the plan as proposed allows for various lot sizes that provide a gradient between the disparate lot sizes adjacent to the subject tract of land and the potential for different size lots and homes in a single planned development. I believe the City of Colleyville would be lucky to host the next Maykus development and custom homebuilders it will attract.

Sincerely,
Ryan Panno

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor Letter of support

From: Gary Panno < >

Sent: Monday, August 1, 2022 3:37 PM

To: Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>

Subject: Greystone Manor Letter of support

Jerry,

I totally support the proposed layout/neighborhood for Greystone Manor as presented by Kosse Maykus. Kosse's neighborhoods have superior layouts and attract the finest Home Builders in Northeast Tarrant County. Colleyville should be honored to have Kosse and his team develop Greystone Manor as presented.

Sincerely

Gary Panno

101 Bartram Lane

Colleyville Tx

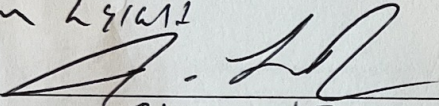
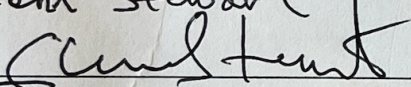
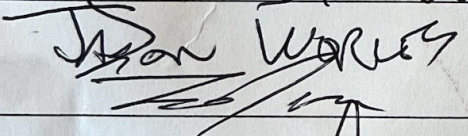
NOTICE OF SUPPORT FOR ZONING AND PUD

Zoning Case: ZC22-020

An application has been filed for consideration of a zoning change to allow for the development of Greystone Manor, a Planned Unit Development within the City of Colleyville.

As nearby property owners affected by the proposed development, the undersigned do hereby **SUPPORT** the request, and ask that the city grant the zoning change and approve the Greystone Manor development IN ITS CURRENT AND ORIGINAL design. We reserve the right to withdraw support if key and substantial design elements change, including points of ingress and egress.

Thank you.

Name / Signature	Address
Jim L. L. L. 	6501 Pleasant Rd Colleyville, TX
Glenn Stewart 	6408 Cutter Ridge Court Colleyville, TX 76034
 Don Worley	6401 Cutter Ridge Ct. Colleyville, TX 76034
Ted & Laura Powell	6501 Cutter Ridge Ct 76034
Zac Adkins	6505 Cutter Ridge Ct 76034
Sophia Presley	503 Field St 76034 Colleyville, TX
Drew & Stephanie Byrd	6402 Cutter Ridge Ct, 76034

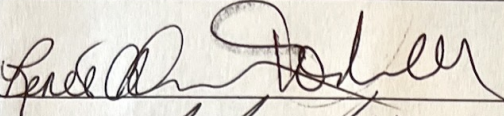
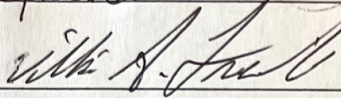
--	--

NOTICE OF SUPPORT FOR ZONING AND PUD CONTINUED

Case: ZC22-020

Name/Signature

Address

	6404 CUTTER Ridge CT, Colleyville 76034
 WILLIAM FREDERICK	6541 CUTTER RIDGE CT. COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034

NOTICE OF SUPPORT FOR ZONING AND PUD

Zoning Case: ZC22-020

An application has been filed for consideration of a zoning change to allow for the development of Greystone Manor, a Planned Unit Development within the City of Colleyville.

As nearby property owners affected by the proposed development, the undersigned do hereby **SUPPORT** the request, and ask that the city grant the zoning change and approve the Greystone Manor development with the original design of ingress/egress to the **WEST**.

Thank you.

Name / Signature

Address

Jennifer Denne <i>Jennifer Denne</i>	6409 Meade Dr. Colleyville, TX 76034
ROBERT BOFINGER <i>RB</i>	1109 GUADALUPE CT. COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034
Amy Farish <i>Amy Farish</i>	900 Bogart Drive Colleyville, TX 76034
Floyd Godfrey <i>Floyd Godfrey</i>	5908 Pleasant Run Rd colleyville, TX, 76034
<i>unknown SA</i>	6700 Pleasant Run Rd, Colleyville, TX, 76034
DAVID SCOTT <i>DAVID SCOTT</i>	6704 PLEASANT RUN RD COLLEYVILLE TX 76034
Shirley Albeyta <i>Shirley Albeyta</i>	6908 Pleasant Run Rd. 317 Colleyville, TX 76034 320- 63
TERESA Anderson <i>TERESA Anderson</i>	1601 Heathermore Colleyville, TX 76034

NOTICE OF SUPPORT FOR ZONING AND PUD CONTINUED

Case: ZC22-020

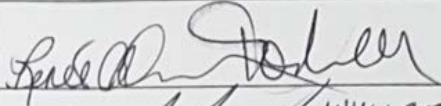
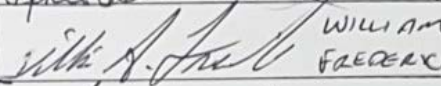
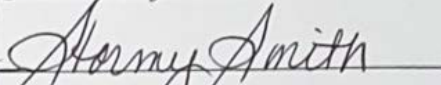
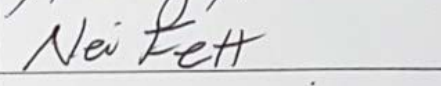
Name/Signature

Address

Gerald Usrey <i>Gerald Usrey</i>	1008 Tinker Rd. Colleyville TX 76034
-------------------------------------	---

NOTICE OF SUPPORT FOR ZONING AND PUD CONTINUED

Case: ZC22-020

Name/Signature	Address	
	6404 CUTTER Ridge CT, Colleyville 76034	
 WILLIAM FREDERICK	6541 CUTTER RIDGE CT. COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034	
7/31/22  Army Smith	4604 Meade Dr 76034	*NO
 Neil Felt	6604 Meade Dr 76034	*NO

NOTICE OF SUPPORT FOR ZONING AND PUD

Zoning Case: ZC22-020

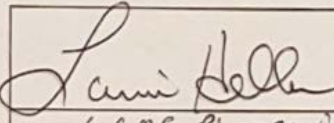
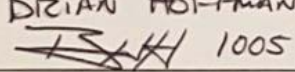
An application has been filed for consideration of a zoning change to allow for the development of Greystone Manor, a Planned Unit Development within the City of Colleyville.

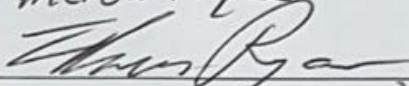
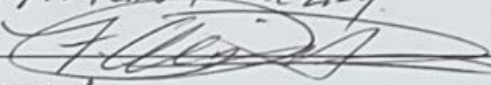
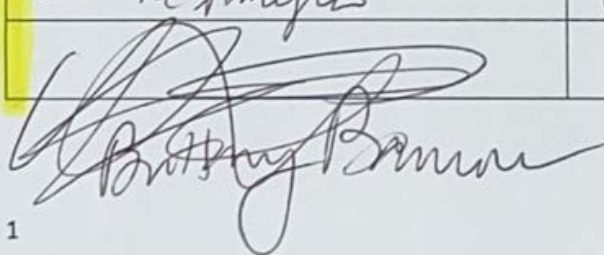
As nearby property owners affected by the proposed development, the undersigned do hereby **SUPPORT** the request, and ask that the city grant the zoning change and approve the Greystone Manor development with the original design of ingress/egress to the **WEST**.

Thank you.

Name / Signature

Address

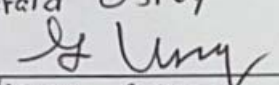
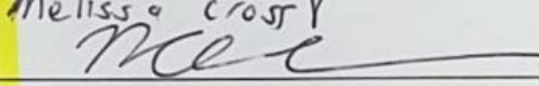
 6909 PLEASANT RIDGE	LHellerMAN@GMAIL.COM
BRIAN HOFFMANN  1005 TINKER RD	B.HOFF@BARRHOFF.COM

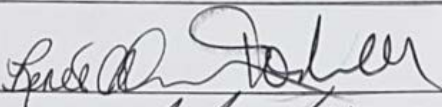
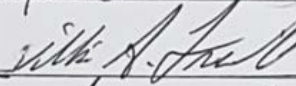
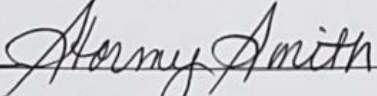
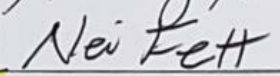
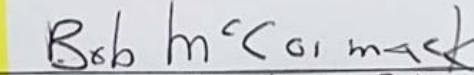
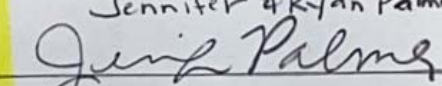
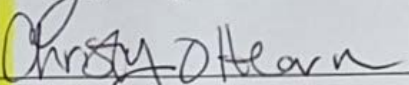
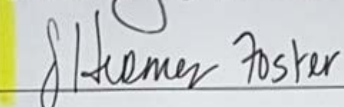
Name / Signature	Address
Theron Ragan 	204 BANDIT TRL. Colleyville TX 76034
CINDY RAGAN Cindy Ragan	204. BANDIT TRL. Colleyville TX 76034
Dave Phillips 	7300 Vanguard Ct. Colleyville, TX. 76034
Anna Phillips Anna Phillips	7300 Vanguard Ct. Colleyville, TX. 76034
F. Alan Pickering 	2208 Overland Tr Colleyville TX 76034
Brooke Smyth	308 Chestnut Bend Colleyville, TX 76034
	5602 Ponderosa St Colleyville, TX 76034

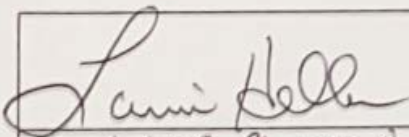
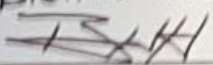
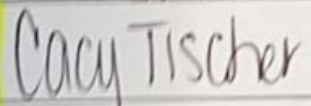
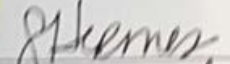
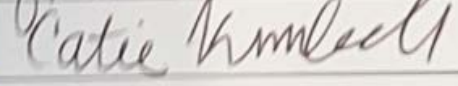
1

NOTICE OF SUPPORT FOR ZONING AND PUD CONTINUED

Case: ZC22-020

Name/Signature	Address
Gerald Osrey 	1008 Tinker Rd. Colleyville TX 76034
Melissa Cross 	2309 Woodman Ln Colleyville TX 76034

Name/Signature	Address
	6404 CUTTER Ridge CT, Colleyville 76034
 WILLIAM FREDERICK	6541 CUTTER RIDGE CT. COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034
7/31/22  Army Smith	4604 Meade Dr 76034 *NO
 Neil Felt	6604 Meade Dr 76034 *NO
 Bob McCormack	6809 Pleasant Run
Jennifer & Ryan Palmer	6500 Caldwell Hughes Rd Colleyville, TX 76034
 Julie Palmer	4200 Chestnut Dr Colleyville, TX 76034
 Christy O'Hearn	1109 Vanguard Ct Colleyville, TX 76034
 J. Homer Foster	

Name / Signature	Address
 Lanni Heller 6909 PLEASANT RUN	LHellerMAN@GMAIL.COM
BRIAN HOFFMANN  1005 Tinker Rd	B.HOFF@BARRHOFF.COM
 Cacy Tischer	6813 Pleasant Run Rd.
 Chad Markle	103 Adams Ct, Colleyville
 J. Homer Foster	7109 Vanguard Ct Colleyville, TX 76034
 Katie Hummel	1201 Vanguard CT Colleyville TX

NOTICE OF SUPPORT FOR ZONING AND PUD CONTINUED

Case: ZC22-020

Name/Signature

Address

Michelle Terry <i>Michelle Terry</i>	4302 Chris Mac Way Colleyville Tx 76034
Micaly Terry <i>Micaly Terry</i>	4302 Chris Mac Way Colleyville TX 76034
MICHAEL BURKHAM <i>Michael Burkham</i>	6604 Pleasant Run Rd. Colleyville, TX 76034
Ted Beneski <i>Ted W. Beneski</i>	6405 Cutter Ridge Ct. Colleyville, TX 76034
Laurie Beneski <i>Laurie Beneski</i>	6405 Cutter Ridge Ct. Colleyville, TX 76034
Elizabeth Thompson <i>Elizabeth A. Thompson</i>	3908 Alendale St. Colleyville, TX 76034

NOTICE OF SUPPORT FOR ZONING AND PUD

Zoning Case: ZC22-020

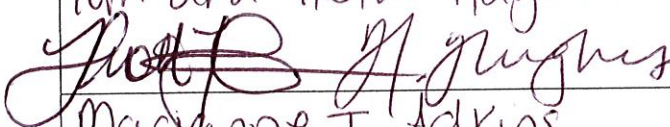
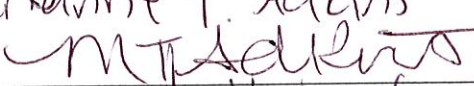
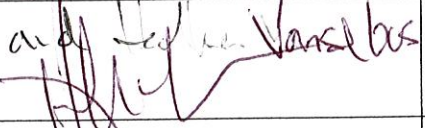
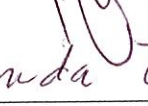
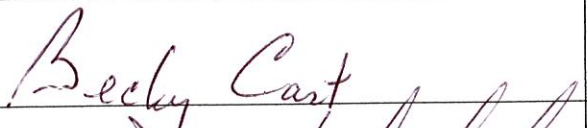
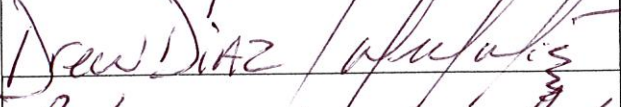
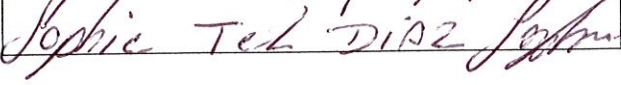
An application has been filed for consideration of a zoning change to allow for the development of Greystone Manor, a Planned Unit Development within the City of Colleyville.

As nearby property owners affected by the proposed development, the undersigned do hereby **SUPPORT** the request, and ask that the city grant the zoning change and approve the Greystone Manor development IN ITS CURRENT AND ORIGINAL design. We reserve the right to withdraw support if key and substantial design elements change, including points of ingress and egress.

Thank you.

Name / Signature

Address

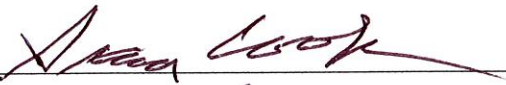
Tom and Heidi Hughes 	411 McDONWELL School Rd. Colleyville
Marianne T. Adkins 	6505 Cutter Ridge Ct
Jeremy and Teri Vanscha 	6412 Cutter Ridge Cr Colleyville, TX
Malinda Warden 	508 McDONWELL School Rd Colleyville
Beeley Cast 	504 McDONWELL School Rd. Colleyville
Drew Diaz / 	6466 Cutter Ridge Ct. Colleyville, TX 76034
Lophie Tel Diaz 	6406 Cutter Ridge Ct.

NOTICE OF SUPPORT FOR ZONING AND PUD CONTINUED

Case: ZC22-020

Name/Signature

Address

	6508 Pleasant Run Collegeville, TX 76034
 CHRIS CANTRELL	6600 PLEASANT RUN CR COLLEGEVILLE, TX 76034
A Better Place, LLC 	4411 McDowell School Road
Barbara Cook	6500 Cutter Ridge Court
 Anna Cook	" " "
Bryan + Lauren Grant	6504 Cutter Ridge Ct
Orly + Eliy Alcantar	6403 Cutter Ridge Ct
John Campbell	501 McDowell School Rd

RICHARD J. REMLEY
6803 FALLBROOK CT.
COLLEYVILLE, TX 76034

September 26, 2022

Mr. Jerry Ducay
City Manager
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034

RE: Greystone Manor
PUD-R Application
Case No. ZC22-020

Dear Mr. Ducay:

I am writing with respect to the proposed Greystone Manor Planned Unit Development ("PUD-R") application, as revised effective September 19, 2022. I believe this is Case No. ZC22-020. Please have this letter distributed to the Mayor and City Council members in anticipation of the October 3, 2022 City Council meeting. Also, please have it added to the record with respect to that meeting.

My wife, Valerie Jo, and I reside at and own 6803 Fallbrook Court, Colleyville, TX 76034. That is at the south end of the Oakbrook Hills subdivision's cul-de-sac. Oakbrook Hills, of course, borders Greystone Manor to the north. Our home is within the 200-foot "super majority" area described in Section 1.18.B.8 of the Colleyville Land Development Code ("LDC").

On July 19 and 22, 2022, I sent you emails registering our protest to the PUD-R application for purposes of LDC 1.18.B.8. Since then, we have had the opportunity to consider Greystone Manor in more depth, particularly the September 19, 2022 revised application. We do not believe the facts and applicable law support our continued opposition to the revised application.

The initial general consensus of Oakbrook Hills objections dealt with:

- Lot sizes, particularly those abutting houses on the south side of Stonington Lane. Intertwined with that was that there should be a buffer on the north Greystone Manor border.
- Drainage.
- Traffic, mediated by a second entrance via East McDonwell School Road.
- Common Open Space.
- PUD-R zoning so that the specifics of the development are incorporated in a City ordinance, making it enforceable by the City.

For us, the revised application satisfactorily addresses these. Thus, Valerie Jo and I are withdrawing our protest and indicating our current support for the September 19, 2022 revised PUD-R application.

Following are the reasons for our support in more detail.

1. Ranking Alternatives. Of course, the “best alternative” for Oakbrook Hills residents is for the Greystone Manor property to remain undeveloped. However, we neither own the property nor pay for its upkeep. Thus, we consider the chances of it remaining undeveloped to be remote and unrealistic. The question is not whether the Greystone Manor will be developed. It will be. Rather the question is when, by whom, and under what circumstances.

The next best choice is the revised PUD-R application (or one substantially similar). We have met with Mr. Maykus. We have driven around a few of his other developments -- of our choosing and by ourselves. We were quite impressed with his work -- as we are with the quality of the proposed Greystone Manor project. Valerie Jo has a background in real estate construction lending. We also believe it is best for Greystone Manor to be developed as a PUD-R so that its specifics are enforceable by the City under LDC Section 3.23.

The next best choice would be Mr. Maykus developing Greystone Manor consistent with his revised PUD-R application, but on the basis of “straight zoning”. In that case, however, the specifics would not be enforceable by the City, a considerable downside.

The worst choice would be for an unknown developer to step in -- with whatever delay and compromises he or she would bring. Also, if Mr. Maykus is unable to receive PUD-R approval, I very much doubt a new developer would even try anything but straight zoning. The odds of an inferior developer with loss of the specifics being enforceable by the City is significant. We also are not willing to ignore the impact of a potential development project indefinitely hanging over Oakbrook Hills. If Greystone Manor is to be developed, we believe sooner and expeditiously is in our best interest.

2. Mix of Lot Sizes. The revised application contains a mixture of twenty-three R-20, seven R-30, and nineteen R-40 lot sizes, resulting in about half of the PUD-R density threshold (.9 units/acre compared to 1.8 units/acre). See LDC Section 3.23.G. LDC Section 3.23.D contemplates that a PUD-R may include lots “grouped into clusters and may have a higher density than a conventional single family project of the same acreage ***.” (Emphasis added.)

R-20, R-30, and R-40 lot sizes reflect not only different price points in the new home market but also different segments of that market. Different potential customers are undoubtedly interested in different lot sizes. The proposed diversity in lot sizes makes perfect sense to us and is certainly contemplated by LDC Section 3.23.D. We believe it is in the best interest of the City to foster meeting those different segments of the market.

We recognize the concern over the now-seven R-20 lots abutting Stonington Lane. Yet, R-20 lots are very common in Colleyville. The abutting Stonington Lane lots are, in fact, R-15 lots. Elsewhere, where Oakbrook Hills residents have back yards facing each other, the respective lots are generally both R-20 lots. Most importantly, however, the revised PUD-R application provides for a 40-foot common open space buffer between Greystone Manor and the Oakbrook Hills homes on the south side of Stonington Lane. We believe that similar mediation was

accepted with respect to Oak Alley.

3. Drainage. Victor Dupuy, Valerie Jo, and I met with Larry Wright, Colleyville's City Engineer. He demonstrated that while part of Oakbrook Hills has significant drainage issues, it is with respect to the other properties to the east, not the Greystone Manor property to the south. He then demonstrated why the proposed Greystone Manor development would meet all legal drainage requirements.
4. Traffic. LDC Section 1.18.B governs amendment to either zoning regulations or the official City Zoning Map. Section 1.18.B.13, entitled Traffic Impact Analysis, provides:

When a proposed development is projected to generate more than 1000 vehicle trips per day, a traffic impact analysis shall be required with the rezoning request. The traffic impact analysis shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Director of Public Services. The purpose of the traffic impact analysis is to determine the need for traffic mitigation measures which may include, but are not limited to, dedication of additional right-of-way, construction of turning lanes, or construction of traffic control facilities. (Emphasis added.)

The City Council requested Mr. Maykus to submit a traffic impact study. I have reviewed the draft version of the resultant August 2022 Traffic Impact Analysis. We assume at least the draft version of this document has been submitted to the City. It was prepared for Mr. Kosse by Jeff Whitacre, P.E., AICP, PTP of the Kimley-Horn engineering firm. ("Draft Kimley-Horn Traffic Impact Study"). It is up to the Council to determine its credibility and whether it meets the requirements of the City Director of Public Services, but we assume both its credibility and satisfaction of those requirements until we hear to the contrary. It appears quite professional to us.

At the request of the City, the Draft Kimley-Horn Traffic Impact Study considered two scenarios. The first is a single Westcoat-only non-emergency entrance. The second is a Westcoat entrance plus an East McDonwell School Road entrance.

In either scenario, the Draft Kimley-Horn Traffic Impact Study estimates that the additional daily vehicle trips would be 519 (barely half that needed to even trigger a traffic impact study obligation under LDC Section 1.18B.13). See Draft Kimley-Horn Traffic Impact Study, Table 2, p. 5.

However, potential traffic impact from a developed Greystone Manor is really with respect to additional traffic over peak hours, not over the entire day. As to additional traffic over peak hours, the Draft Kimley-Horn Traffic Impact Study concluded at p. 14:

The Greystone Manor development in either scenario is anticipated to have little impact on the neighboring intersections, regardless of the driveway alternative implemented. (Emphasis added.)

Of course, it is up to the City to determine the credibility of that conclusion.

As to the impact of peak hour traffic impact of separate entrances on Westcoat and East McDonwell School Road, the Draft Kimley-Horn Traffic Impact Study concludes that it would “provide enhanced circulation and accessibility with the additional access to Pleasant Run Road and decreases the dependency on Westcoat Drive.” (Emphasis added.) Perhaps in response to this, the revised application now includes a second entrance off of East McDonwell School Road (residents only).

An Oakbrook Hills resident obtained three “Speed Summaries” from the Colleyville Police Department. They were conducted around the last Fourth of July. The three locations were:

- 7600 Westcoat (the intersection of Westcoat and John McCain),
- 6400 Westcoat (midway between West McDonwell School Road and White Drive), and
- 6700 Pleasant Run Road (near the Crown of Life Lutheran School and the soccer fields).

While these Speed Summaries do not measure the estimated traffic impact from Greystone Manor and the purpose of the Colleyville Police Department was obviously to just determine the traffic speed distribution, they do include “Total Traffic Counts”. However, those Total Traffic Counts are counted on the basis of an aggregation of non-uniform one-hour samples on seven consecutive days. Nevertheless, they arguably infer that there is more total daily traffic on Westcoat than Pleasant Run and, by further inference, more traffic during peak hours. However, while this arguably has some relevance with respect to traffic mitigation issues (depending upon the magnitude of the estimated Greystone Manor peak hour additional traffic), the issue has been preempted by the revised application including an East McDonwell School Road entrance (residents only).

It has been asserted that an East McDonwell School Road entrance is inappropriate because it is classified as a “local street” while Westcoat is classified as a “major collector” road. However, Stonington Lane is also classified as a local street, but it still serves as the sole conduit to a major collector road for 48 houses (23 if you exclude the Stonington Lane houses). Half of the currently proposed 49 Greystone Manor lots is 24.5. Thus, we do not believe that East McDonwell School Road’s burden in serving as a one of two conduits for a 49-lot development to a major collector road is either unusual or unreasonable.

5. Common Open Space. LDC Section 3.23.A defines the purpose of PUDs as providing

for greater flexibility and discretion in the approval of residential *** projects that are superior to what could be accomplished in other zoning districts through the use of increased open spaces, greenbelts, or by providing enhanced amenities or features within the development that will be of special benefit to the property owners or to the community. (Emphasis added.)

Procedurally, PUDs are approved by the Council by ordinances which constitute an amendment to the LDC and the Official Zoning Map. Most importantly, such ordinances include the project’s details, which then become enforceable by the City. See LDC Section 3.23.B.

As referenced above, LDC Section 3.23.D then describes the PUD residential classification (“PUD-R”) and emphasizes that the flexibility in exchange for common open space may include groupings of lots resulting in overall higher densities, i.e. smaller lots. It specifically provides:

Planned developments containing primary residential dwelling units, which may be grouped into clusters and may have a higher density than a conventional single family project of the same acreage ***. (Emphasis added.)

Thus, LDC Section 3.23.D clearly anticipates a mixture of lot sizes in a PUD-R even if it results in some smaller lots.

LDC Section 3.23.H.1 then provides that no less than 20% of the gross residential project area “shall” be common open space. “Shall” is defined as mandatory in LDC Section 2.4.5.

Common open space basically must be for general use and owned by either the HOA or the City. It cannot include roads. LDC Section 3.23.H. No more than 25% of it, however, can be open space used for “storm water detention or retention”. LDC Section 3.23.H.2.b. Thus, for every acre increase in common open space, 75% of it must essentially come from existing planned residential lots.

The revised application provides that the residential gross acreage is 49.84 acres with only 6.59 of such acres (13.23%) being common open space. Of that 6.54 acres, 4.94 acres is not attributable to storm water detention or retention (75% of 6.54 acres). That clearly does not satisfy the 20% requirement.

Reaching the 20% requirement would require an additional 3.38 acres, of which 2.53 acres could not be from storm water detention or retention (75% of 3.38 acres).¹ That is the equivalent of 5.51 lots of exactly 20,000 square feet.

Thus, the issue for us is whether the City has the discretion and inclination to waive the additional 2.53 acres of common open space not attributable to storm water detention or retention, permitting it to be used for lots.

We believe the City has that discretion and that it would be in the best interest of the City to exercise it.

As to the existence of discretion, LDC Section 1.12 provides:

Any person seeking approval of a development as required by this Land Development Code may request a waiver or a variance from a requirement contained in this Code *** by submitting a request using the procedures described in this Chapter. (Emphasis added.)

With respect to the City Council, the accompanying table to that section refers to LDC Section 1.13. LDC Section 1.13.A then provides:

Where specifically provided in this Land Development Code, the City Council shall have authority to consider requests for a waiver ***. The City Council may approve,

¹ There is no shortage of open space used for storm water detention or retention.

disapprove, or modify such a request provided that such approval or modification will not be detrimental to the public safety, health, or welfare or injurious to other property. The applicant shall provide information to support a claim that there are extraordinary hardships or practical difficulties which may result from strict compliance with the regulations or that the public interest will be better served by an alternative proposal. (Emphasis added.)

CLE Section 3.23.K.c then provides:

Modification of a PUD requirement – City Council may approve a proposal for a Planned Unit Development that includes a provision which modifies any requirement contained in these Planned Unit Development regulations. (Emphasis added.)

At the September 19, 2022 hearing, Mr. Maykus stated that the Council has approved other PUD-R applications with less than 20% common open space. If so, it would be consistent with the discretion described above.

Mr. Maykus has indicated to the Council that he is unwilling to devote additional acreage to common open space in order to meet the 20% requirement, i.e. 2.53 acres from existing lots. We believe he would need to clarify why the 20% requirement would cause the Greystone Manor project “extraordinary hardship or practical difficulty”.

However, LDC Section 1.13.A also refers to the “public interest” as a separate and independent ground for granting a waiver. Mr. Maykus has indicated to the Council that insistence on his meeting the 20% requirement would result in his changing the application to one for straight zoning – where we would lose the City’s ability to enforce the details of the project through an ordinance. Conceivably, he could even abandon the project -- to be replaced by delay and a replacement developer of unknown quality (who quite likely would also pursue only straight zoning). All this where the impact on others (e.g. traffic, drainage, etc.) with respect to 2.53 acres (essentially the equivalent of 5 R-20 in a 49.83 acre proposed development) seems very immaterial.

Thus, clearly in our view, the “public interest will be better served” (in fact far better served) by the Council exercising its discretion to reduce the common open space requirement in this case from 20% to 13.23%. The retention of the City’s right to enforce the details of the project simply far outweighs the impact of a loss of 2.53 acres of common open space in a project of this scale.

Very truly yours,



RICHARD J. REMLEY

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor

From: Jody Short <>
Sent: Tuesday, July 19, 2022 4:14 PM
To: Ben Bryner <BBryner@colleyville.com>
Subject: Greystone Manor

Ben,

Hope you are doing well. I wanted to pass along a few thoughts on the proposed Greystone Manor development.

While the current thoroughfare plan does not include the extension of McDonwell School Road from Westcoat to Pleasant Run, providing a connection would benefit many residents in Northwest Colleyville by providing traffic relief to John McCain Road and the White/Shelton route to Pleasant Run.

At the very least, a pedestrian/bike connection should be provided that would allow new residents of Greystone Manor and residents along the McDonwell School Road corridor to access the soccer complex, CES and other uses along Pleasant Run via a more direct routing.

Thank you for your consideration and for passing this along to the city council.

Jody Short
7703 Jefferson

Dakari Hill

From: Ben Bryner
Sent: Monday, June 13, 2022 8:07 AM
To: Dakari Hill
Subject: FW: Greystone Manor

And another...

From: Mallie Story <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Sunday, June 12, 2022 12:53 PM
To: Ben Bryner <BBryner@colleyville.com>; Jackie Reyff <JReyff@colleyville.com>
Subject: Greystone Manor

Hi all,

We are in full support of the Greystone Manor development done by Maykus. My husband and I purchased our first home here in Colleyville in 2018 and appreciate all of the work our city has done to make us continual fall further in love. The previous projects in the community that Maykus' has done have only added value and beauty to our city. We hope to be new residents in the Greystone Manor development.

Mallie and Trevor Story

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone

From: Chris Strittmatter < >
Sent: Thursday, July 28, 2022 3:12 AM
To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>
Subject: Greystone

Mr. Ducay,

Please see attached letter.

Thank you
Chris Strittmatter

July 27, 2022

Jerry Ducay
City Manager
City of Colleyville

Dear Mr. Ducay

I am writing to you as a 20 plus year resident of Colleyville and more specifically as a resident of the Villas of Colleyville located off McDonwell School Rd.

Please accept this as a letter of full support for the new proposed subdivision on Westcoat, to be known as Greystone Manner and being developed by Maykus Homes and Neighborhoods.

The Maykus team has been known to me for over 20 years and the projects they have completed or have been involved with are well planned and provide great enhancement to the area. Two particular ones, Legacy and Legacy North are just a short walk down Lavaca from my home.

Over the years I have found the Maykus team to be very honest and upfront with information. Their homes and subdivision's are first class and are what a true custom builder/developer provide.

It is my opinion that Greystone Manner will only bring true custom homes to the area and compliment the surrounding subdivisions and homes.

As a citizen of Colleyville and nearby homeowner I welcome this addition of approximately 54 homes and the continued quality growth of our city.

Thank you,

Chris Strittmatter
6213 Cimmaron Trl.

Colleyville

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor Support

From: Brian Webb < >

Sent: Tuesday, August 2, 2022 7:37 AM

To: Jerry Ducay <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Subject: Greystone Manor Support

Dear Mr. Ducay:

I live in The Legacy in Colleyville with my family. It is my understanding that Mrs. Garrison is selling her land off of McDonwell School Road, and the property will be developed. If this property is going to be rezoned to residential, there is no better option than Maykus Custom Homes and Neighborhoods to develop that property. They are local, family owned, and have developed similar, spectacular neighborhoods in Colleyville. The Maykuses are honest, hard working, and they care about the community. We have been very happy with The Legacy and The Legacy North. The lots are good sized, the common spaces are nice, and the builders are top notch. We would be very disappointed to see an out of town national developer come in and be granted the rights to that property. The Greystone plans seem to call for 1/2-1 acre lots, which are in line with the current developments in the area. I know Maykuses would develop a great similar neighborhood with as few interruptions to the surrounding communities.

Thank you very much for passing along our support of Maykus as the developer of this property should it be rezoned residential. They will do a great job developing the property.

Sincerely,

Brian Webb
705 Legacy Trail
Colleyville, TX 76034

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Supporting Greystone Manor with NO Eastern Access

From: Williams, Tom G (BNSF) <>

Sent: Saturday, July 23, 2022 3:17 PM

To: Bobby Lindamood <BLindamood@colleyville.com>; Jerry Duca <JDuca@colleyville.com>

Cc: sherrylisawilliams

Subject: Supporting Greystone Manor with NO Eastern Access

Mayor Lindamood and City Manager Duca –

My wife Sherry and I recently moved into our new home at 6900 Pleasant Run Rd. We are long-time Colleyville residents, having lived in Remington Park for several years prior to building here on Pleasant Run. We are very familiar with the property that will be developed into Greystone Manor – having driven and even walked back and forth so many times from our Remington Park house to our new homesite. I was just informed today that there is a push to have the access to that property be on the eastern side through to Pleasant Run, which I honestly would not have even thought was feasible given that the primary frontage to that property is on Westcoat.

I am sure many of my neighbors who share the property here along Pleasant Run have already weighed in, but am sending this to share our concern with this eastern access concept. While we are supportive of the development, we certainly would be very concerned if it pushed through to Pleasant Run.

Appreciate your hearing our concern.

Thank you and best regards,
Tom and Sherry Williams

Ben Bryner

Subject: RE: Greystone Manor Letter of Support

From: Bryan Yelverton < >

Sent: Tuesday, July 26, 2022 7:13 AM

To: Jerry Duway <JDucay@colleyville.com>

Subject: Greystone Manor Letter of Support

Mr. Duway -

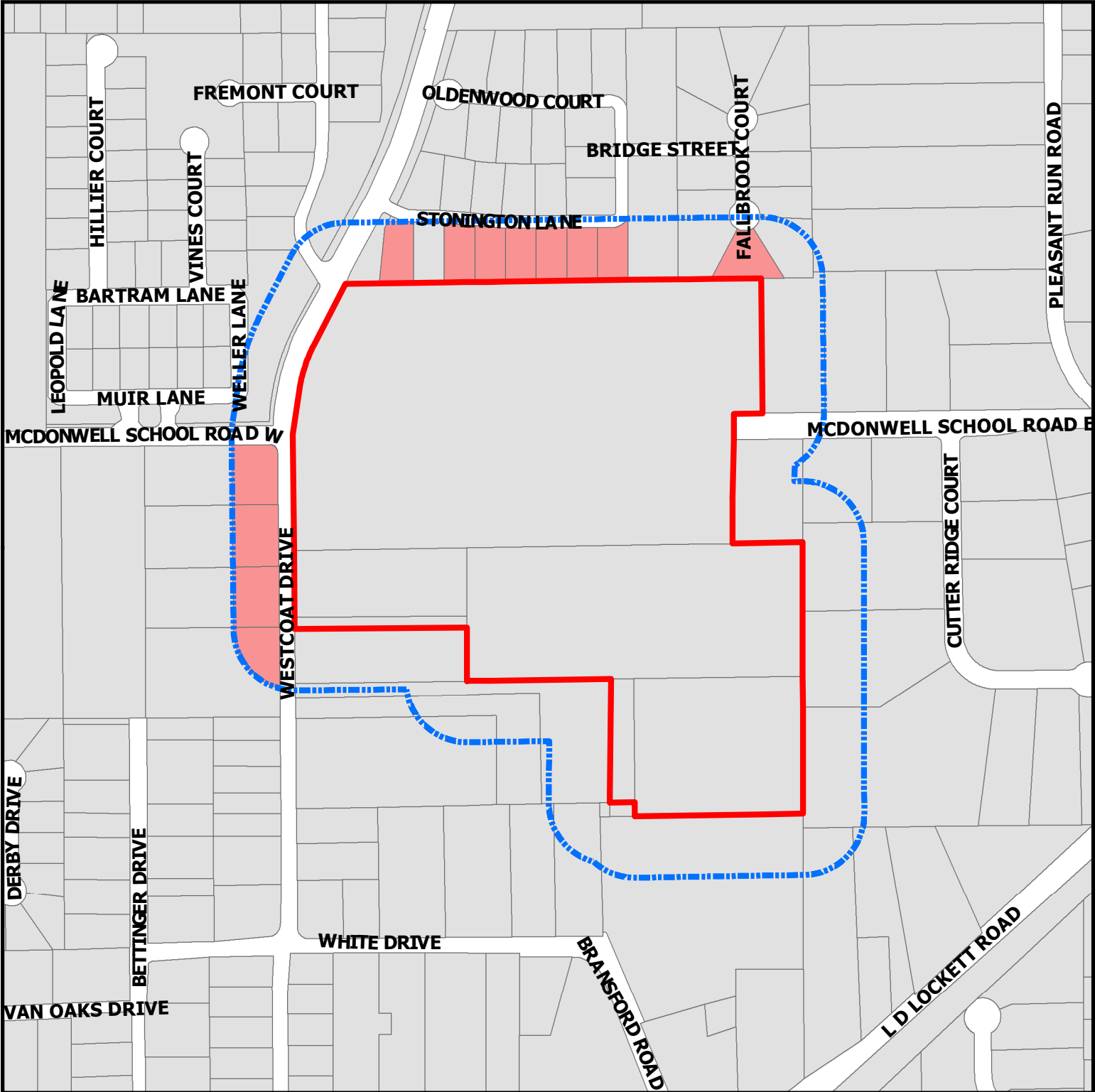
I am writing to to voice my support for the proposed Greystone Manor development. I am a resident at 708 Lyndsey Way, Colleyville Texas 76034 in the original Legacy Development. The property of interest, will undoubtedly, be developed and I would prefer a custom home builder with a proven track record in Colleyville rather than a National Home builder. The quality of homes built needs to be taken into account and, as evidence by The Legacy and The Legacy 2, these are quality built homes that will add value to the city of Colleyville.

Please approve proposed development.

Sincerely,

Bryan C. Yelverton MD, FASE
Partner, Arlington Division
US Anesthesia Partners (USAP)

Opposition Map

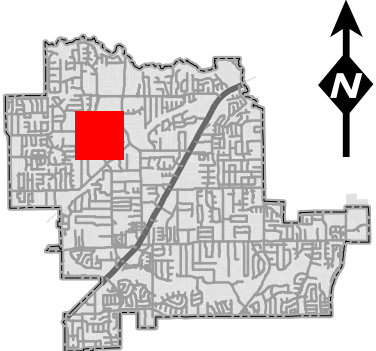


ZC22-020

6605 Westcoat Drive

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  200ft Buffer
-  Subject Property
-  Opposing



List of Opposing Properties

Situs Address	Owner's Name	Percentage of Area
6512 WESTCOAT DR	BRASWELL FAMILY TRUST	2.07%
6508 WESTCOAT DR	BRUNDAGE, JEFFREY	2.04%
109 MCDONWELL SCHOOL RD W	TAURUS HOLDINGS INC	1.99%
6800 FALLBROOK CT	BRUMMETT, CLAUDIA M EST	1.60%
6504 WESTCOAT DR	MERCER, LEE	1.55%
201 STONINGTON LN	WORKMAN, DAVID J	1.39%
209 STONINGTON LN	MOTKIN, IGOR	1.29%
213 STONINGTON LN	HANNO, GREGORY	1.22%
313 STONINGTON LN	GAGE, FREDDIE	1.20%
301 STONINGTON LN	MARKLE, CHAD	1.19%
305 STONINGTON LN	COBB, CHRISTOPHER	1.18%
309 STONINGTON LN	WILFRED J CAMERON REVOC TRUST	1.17%
Address Count	12	Total Percentage
		17.91%

ORDINANCE O-22-2211

AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE AND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, BY CHANGING THE ZONING ON 59.47 ACRES TRACT 1B, ABSTRACT 1487, O C STURM SURVEY, TRACTS 2A01, 2A01B, 2A07A, AND 2A07A1, ABSTRACT 1748, JAMES E. WEATHERS SURVEY, LOTS 1 AND 1A, BLOCK 1, K BAR G ESTATES ADDITION, LOT 1A, BLOCK 1, WESTCOAT ESTATES, AND LOTS 1A2, 1B, AND 1C, BLOCK 1, HILLEY ADDITION, LOCATED AT 6401, 6405, 6409, 6417, 6501, 6507, AND 6605 WESTCOAT DRIVE FROM THE AG AGRICULTURAL AND RE SINGLE FAMILY 'ESTATE' RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT TO THE PUD-R PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT-RESIDENTIAL ZONING DISTRICT; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville has received an application for a rezoning under Case No. ZC22-020; and

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville deems it necessary, for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the City to amend the City's zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission, has given reasonable consideration to, among other things, the character of the City's zoning districts and their peculiar suitability for particular uses, with a view to conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that the change in zoning provided for herein should be made, in compliance with the City Charter, and state law with reference to changes to zoning classifications under the City's zoning ordinance and zoning map, having given the requisite notices required by law and having held public hearings affording all interested persons and property owners a full and fair opportunity to be heard.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT all the foregoing premises and findings are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this ordinance as if copied in their entirety.
- Sec. 2. THAT the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, Texas, be, and the same is hereby amended by

changing the zoning on 59.47 acres, being Tract 1B, Abstract 1487, O C Sturm Survey, Tracts 2A01, 2A01B, 2A07A, and 2A07A1, Abstract 1748, James E. Weathers Survey, Lots 1 and 1A, Block 1, K Bar G Estates Addition, Lot 1A, Block 1, Westcoat Estates, and Lots 1A2, 1B, And 1C, Block 1, Hilley Addition, located at 6401, 6405, 6409, 6417, 6501, 6507, and 6605 Westcoat Drive from the AG Agricultural and RE Single Family 'Estate' Residential zoning district to the PUD-R Planned Unit Development–Residential zoning district, as depicted in the attached Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B".

Sec. 3. THAT the official zoning map of the City of Colleyville be amended to incorporate the zoning change approved herein.

Sec. 4. THAT the above described tract of land shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. GENERAL

- a. The purpose of this PUD-R is to allow for a single family residential development of detached dwelling units.
- b. The property is subject to all the regulations contained in the Colleyville Land Development Code, except where amended by this Ordinance.

2. CONCEPTUAL PLAN AND PLATTING

- a. The street layout and arrangement of lots of the subdivision shall be generally consistent with the Conceptual Site Plan, labeled as Exhibit "C", which shall not be considered the preliminary plat. The actual street and lot arrangement may differ from that shown on Exhibit "C" to accommodate topographic, drainage, engineering design limitations or other conditions.
- b. The developer shall submit and receive approval from the City a Preliminary and Final Plat in accordance with the requirements of the Land Development Code prior to development of this PUD-R.

3. PERMITTED USES

- a. Single family residences, detached; limited to no more than 49 lots as shown on the attached Development Plan.
- b. Common open space areas.

4. RESIDENTIAL LOT REQUIREMENTS AND SETBACKS

Single family detached residential lot requirements and setbacks shall comply with the following R-20 zoning district and subject to the following provisions:

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| a. Minimum Lot Size | 23 lots of 20,000 s.f. (average about 38,781 s.f.); 7 lots of 30,000 s.f.; and 19 lots of 40,000 s.f. |
| b. Minimum Lot Width | 100 feet, measured at building setback line, except pie-shaped cul-de-sac lots 38-42, in which case the minimum shall be as shown on the Development Plan. |
| c. Front Building Line | 30 feet back of property line. |
| d. Side Building Line | Less than 30,000 sf lots: 10 feet.
Greater than 30,000 sf lots: 15 feet. |
| e. Rear Building Line | 25 feet |
| f. Street-facing Side Yard | Side yard setbacks on the street side of a corner lot, fronting on another street, shall be 20 feet, except for "key" lots which shall match the front setback of adjacent lots, as shown on the Development Plan. |
| g. Minimum House Size | 4,500 square feet. |

5. Open Space

- a. This development shall provide not less than 16.36% common open space, which shall generally be configured as shown on Exhibit "C". All open space areas shall be landscaped and maintained by the Homeowner's Association.
- b. All amenities within the open space areas shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association.

6. SCREENING

- a. Perimeter fencing and screening shall be in compliance with the Wall/Fence Diagram included and shown on the Development Plan, labeled as Exhibit "C".
- b. Wood fencing between lots is not permitted. All front elevation fences, from the front of the house to the side property line, shall be open style fencing of decorative metal, and/or masonry. All lots adjacent to a Common Open Space shall be open style fencing of decorative metal, and/or Masonry.
- c. Where lots back to existing residential lots with fences, the existing fence shall be kept, maintained or improved in coordination with each owner, as shown in the diagram on the Development Plan and associated detailed diagrams. Where open space lots border adjacent properties, either the existing fence will be maintained or improved, or a decorative masonry or metal fence will be installed, all in cooperation with the adjacent property owner, according to the detailed plans submitted with zoning.

7. ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES

- a. The dominant exterior vertical wall area of each structure, exclusive of doors and windows, shall be masonry (brick, stone, or stucco) or other material solely determined by the Committee. Dryvit systems or Styrofoam products are not acceptable. The exterior of chimney flues shall be of masonry material acceptable to

the Committee. Installation of all types of exterior items and surfaces such as address numbers or external ornamentation, lights, mail chutes, mailboxes, roofing materials and exterior paint or stain, shall be subject to the approval of the Committee as to size, design, materials color, manufacturer and location.

- b. Garage Standard – Minimum of a three-car garage with architecturally enhanced doors.
- c. Minimum Roof Pitch – Minimum of a 10:12 roof pitch unless architecturally required to vary, based on home style.
- d. Windows – No aluminum windows allowed in the subdivision, only windows of higher quality and every efficiency will be allowed. All windows will be insulated glass with a “low-e” specification.

8. OTHER

- a. A minimum of two (2) three-inch (3”) caliper trees shall be planted within the front yard of each lot by the homebuilder upon construction of a new home, unless quality existing trees are present and saved.
- b. Street Design Standards:
 - o Right-Of-Way: Fifty feet (50’) (Undivided)
 - o Travel Lane Width: Thirty-one feet (31’), back of curb to back of curb (undivided); Nineteen feet (19’), back of curb to back of curb (divided)
 - o Turning Radii: Fifteen feet (15’)

Sec. 5. THAT the above described tract of land shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville as heretofore amended, and as amended herein.

Sec. 6. THAT any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this ordinance shall be subject to the

same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, and upon conviction shall be punishable by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense.

- Sec. 7. THAT if any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or provision of this ordinance shall be judged invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any portion thereof other than that portion so decided to be invalid or unconstitutional.
- Sec. 8. THAT in addition to and accumulative of all other penalties, the City shall have the right to seek injunctive relief for any and all violations of this ordinance.
- Sec. 9. THAT it has been found that there has been a change in conditions in the above described property, it is now necessary that it be given the above zoning classification in order to permit its proper development and in order to protect the public interest, comfort and general welfare, and requires that this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 19th day of July 2022.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 1st day of November 2022.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, ON THIS THE 1ST DAY OF NOVEMBER 2022.

Mayor Bobby Lindamood
Brandi Elder, Place 1
George Dodson, Place 4
Callie Rigney, Place 6

_____	Mayor Pro Tem Kathy Wheat	_____
_____	George Bond, Place 2	_____
_____	Chuck Kelley, Place 5	_____

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Bobby Lindamood
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt Wyatt
City Attorney

Exhibit "A" – Location and Zoning Map

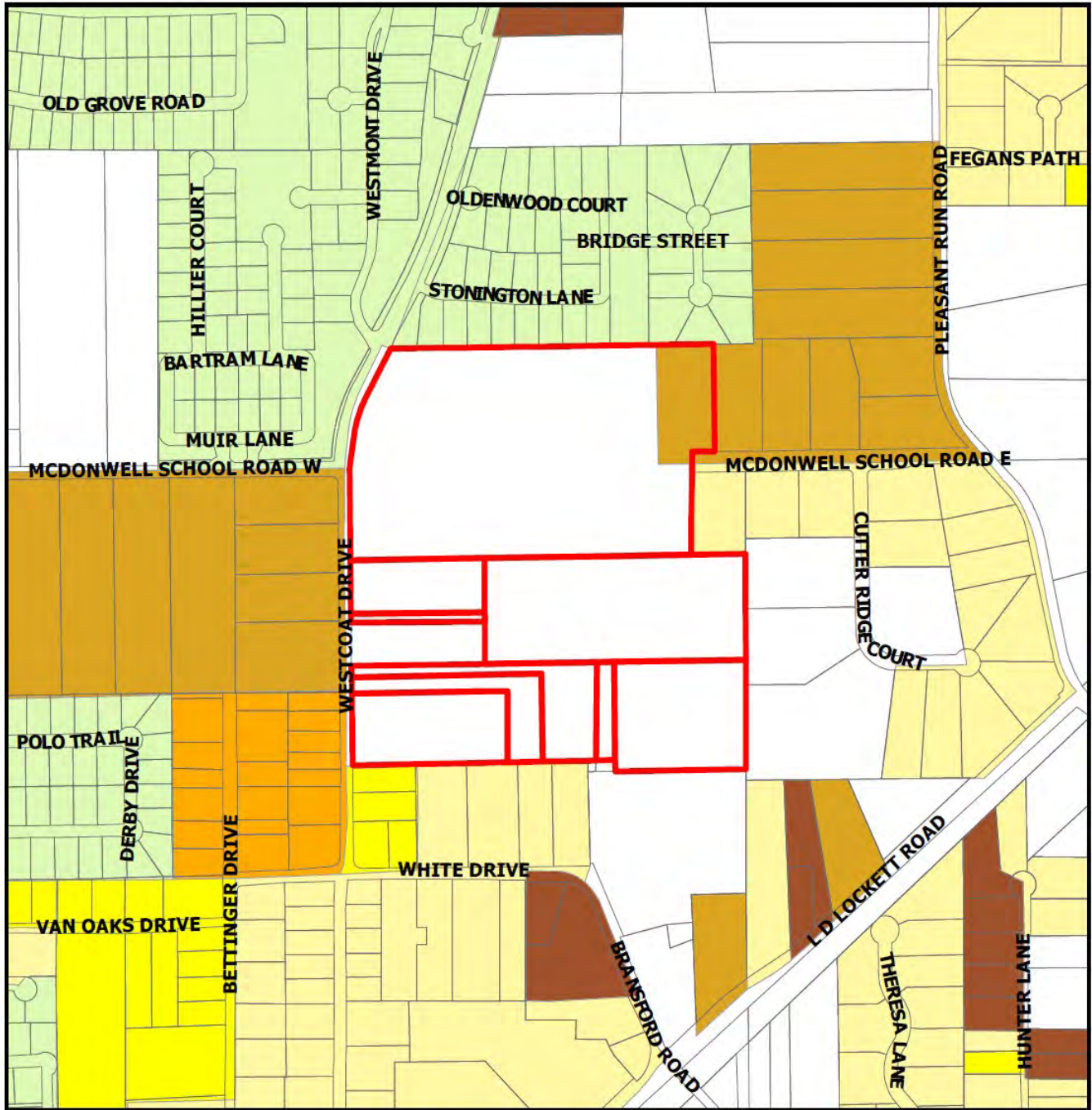


Exhibit “B” – Statement of Planning Objectives

Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Texas

Zoning Narrative –21 OCT 2022

Hat Creek Development, Developer

Sage Group, Inc., Land Planner

Statement of Planning Objectives

Greystone Manor is a proposed residential neighborhood to be developed by Hat Creek Development, under the PUD-R Residential District regulations for residential development in the City of Colleyville. The approximately 50 acre property is located on the east side of Westcoat Drive, just east of the new roundabout at the corner of Westcoat and McDonwell School Rd.

Adjacencies: The property is west of the acre+ lot Cutter Ridge neighborhood, south of the adjacent Oakbrook Hills neighborhood (a PUD-R of 16,500+ sf lots) and across Westcoat from “Westmont,” (a PUD-R of 13,000-20,000+ sf lots)- north of McDonwell School Road, and multi acre lots south of McDonwell School Road. To the south of the property are also multi-acre lots.

The property is currently designated AG (Agriculture), so this would be the initial “development” zoning requested. The intent here is to rezone the entire property to PUD-R, unifying the property into one cohesive, master planned residential development of the highest quality. There are currently two occupied single-family homes on the consolidated properties under this ownership. The main estate, to be contained within a newly defined lot, has been removed from the zoning proposal, but will need to be a part of the plat, for the creation of the new lot; the remaining structures will be removed.

The proposed plan responds to, and in many ways reflects the neighborhoods and properties we are adjacent to. Where we are adjacent to the PUD-R’s to the north and northwest- composed primarily of 1/3 acre lots- we are proposing larger lots of 20,000 sf and up, and then transitioning, internally, to 30,000 sf lots, and then to 40,000 sf lots along the entire eastern and southern boundaries. In summary, we have designed the project to be compatible and in harmony with our adjacent neighbors and to be consistent with the city’s Future Land Use Plan. Overall density is 0.98 lots per acre.

Quality and compatibility with the adjacent residential, as well as the rest of Colleyville is essential, and we have designed this proposal with those goals in mind.

Access: To the east, the ROW of the existing McDonwell School Road extends to the edge of this property. In the past, McDonwell was shown on the Thoroughfare Plan as extending through this property to connect to where it currently intersects with Westcoat. Several years ago, the city removed this extension from the T-Plan, because of the sensitivity of nearby residents to through traffic. We intend to honor this decision, and there will be no through traffic with the proposed gated, private streets, but we will have gated entries from Westcoat, and, on the east, to McDonwell. We are proposing a main entry access point along Westcoat Drive- several hundred feet south of the fairly new

roundabout built by the city at the Westcoat/ McDonwell School intersection. We feel that a more subdued project entry away from the hustle and bustle of the- at times- heavily trafficked roundabout will be more conducive to the high quality, luxury home atmosphere we are hoping to create in Greystone Manor. In addition, we are proposing a bermed, heavily landscaped buffer along the Westcoat frontage. Internally, we are proposing a network of gently undulating streets, meant to invoke a peaceful, calming streetscape, highlighted by landscaped medians at each intersection, and inside the cul-de-sac turnaround at the SE corner.

The residences planned for Greystone Manor will be very upscale, with selling prices estimated to start at around \$2.5 million. Each home will be required to be architecturally authentic, and go through a rigorous design review process.

Greystone Manor will be proposed as a gated community with private streets. We propose to build the normal Colleyville street section of 31' (back of curb to back of curb), in a 50' R.O.W., throughout the project, except for the divided entry roads, which will be 19' wide b/b, on either side of a median. The Westcoat gated entry will be the main resident, guest and delivery entry. The eastern gated entry will be for residents only.

There will be a requirement of at least two street trees for every residential lot to be installed by the home builders, adjacent to the street rights of way, unless there are already existing trees there that are saved. We have worked with our closest neighboring homes, to the north, to provide a landscape buffer between the existing homes and the future home sites within Greystone Manor. We have included a detail of that buffer in our submittal.

The existing and fully developed storm drainage has been carefully analyzed, and will be designed to meet all city regulations and not adversely affect any neighboring properties. The property generally drains to the north, and there will be two ponds constructed along the northern boundary- in a landscaped setting, each of which will double as a storm detention facility, to the extent it is necessary. The open space lots containing those ponds will also have usable open space, and the ponds will be fully maintained and landscaped to provide a visual amenity for the adjacent residents and the entire neighborhood. Total open space is over 21% of the site; made up of HOA maintained Common Open Space (16.36% of the property), and the remainder of an additional "Private Open Space Easements" in the rear yards of the 40,000 sf+ lots, buffering the eastern and southern boundaries. This "Private Open Space Easement" will be deed restricted to always being open space, enforceable by the HOA. This is a remarkably large amount considering the size of the lots and no flood plain.

In addition to the open space areas and associated trail connections reserved for the northern buffer and pond areas, there will be a large, central open space and tree preservation set-aside near the main entry. We envision this as a passive park, with trails along the perimeter. To encourage pedestrian activity in the neighborhood, sidewalks will also be built along the front of each lot.

The scale and orientation of the development has been designed to have an inviting visual flow with the existing neighborhoods and surrounding uses. The design criteria of the homes will create high quality designed homes in keeping with both the immediate neighborhood and Colleyville as a whole.

Development Schedule

Greystone Manor will most likely be developed in one phase, with development commencing upon the successful completion of the zoning and platting and the subsequent approval of the final plat and engineering plans. Construction of homes is anticipated to start immediately upon completion of the subdivision's infrastructure.

Economic Development Information

Greystone Manor will have a total of forty-nine (49) homes, each with an estimated average value upon completion of \$3,000,000, resulting in an overall tax base of over \$147,000,000. At the current tax rate of 2.2221%, the total taxes generated from the development are projected to be \$3,265,000, with over \$450,000 generated directly for the City at buildout.

Exhibit "C" – Development Plan





Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas

Landscape Master Plan



Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.
Master Planning
Site Planning
Architecture
Landscape Architecture
11111 Main Street, Suite 200
Northridge, Texas 76061
817-448-2008

20 OCT 22

3" = 100'



200'

400'

STREET TREES

LANDSCAPED MEDIAN

ORNAMENTAL METAL GATES, STONE COL'S & TEXTURED PAVEMENT

SIGNATURE COLUMNS

UNCOURSED HORIZONTAL STONE WALL

LANDSCAPED ENTRY MEDIAN

WESTCOAT DRIVE

PLANTER BEDS

STREET TREES

ENHANCED, TEXTURED & COLORED PAVEMENT

SAGE GROUP, INC.
Master Planning
Urban Design
Architecture
Landscape Architecture
1130 N. Carroll Ave., Ste. 200
Southlake, Texas 76092
TEL: 817-424-2626

THE ENTRY

GREYSTONE
MANOR



THE ENTRY

GREYSTONE MANOR


SAGE GROUP, INC.
 Master Planning
 Urban Design
 Landscape Architecture
 1130 N. Carroll Ave., Ste. 200
 Southlake, Texas 76092
 TEL: 817-424-3626

SOLDIER COURSED STONE ALONG MAIN ENTRY WALL.

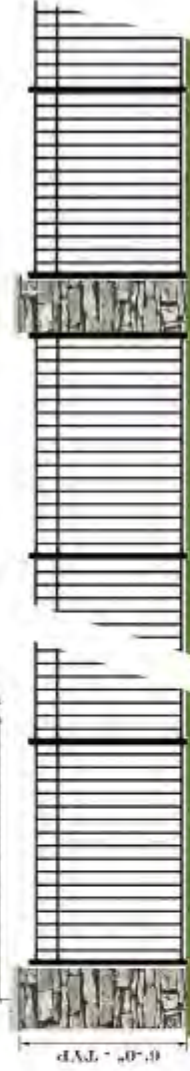


ENTRY COLUMN AND WALLS

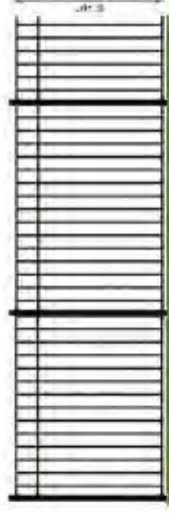


COLUMN LANTER:

1/2" COLUMNS 40" MAX ON CENTER - TYP.



FIELD COLUMNS AND DECORATIVE METAL FENCING - TYP.



DECORATIVE METAL FENCING WITHOUT COLUMNS - TYP.

6" WIDE STONE GAP - TYP.

3'-4"

3'-4"

3'-4"

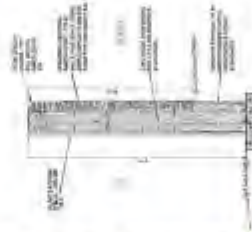
SOLDIER COURSED STONE AT 7' RAKED JOINTS - TYP.



SIGNATURE COLUMN



TYPICAL STONE WALL



SECTION THRU ENTRY WALL



ILLUMINATED WALL MARQUEE BOTH SIDES OF THE ENTRY SIGNAGE FONT ENGRAVERS MT



SAGE GROUP, INC.
1100 N. 10TH AVE. SUITE 200
DENVER, CO 80202
TEL: 303.733.5400

HARDSCAPE

GREYSTONE MANOR



Flat Creek DEVELOPMENT
 Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.
 Major Planning
 Architect
 Landscape Architect
 11201 W. CAMP AVE. SUITE 200
 DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
 214.342.2400

19 OCT 22



Frontage X-Section



X-SECTION

Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas





Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.

20 OCT 22

1" = 30'



PRIVATE OPEN SPACE EASEMENT

4 - 4" CAL. CANOPY TREES PER LOT WITHIN PRIVATE OPEN SPACE EASEMENT

SCREEN HEDGE ALONG NORTH PROPERTY LINE

Northern Boundary Private Open Space Easement - Landscape Specifications

SYMBOL	PLANT NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	CONDITION / REMARKS
	Open Space Large canopy tree	20	4" - 6" DBH HT. / 25' - 30' TALL	Plant in open area 40' x 80' / existing garden
	Open Space Medium canopy tree	104	15' DBH / 6' - 8' HT. / 25' - 30' TALL	Plant in open area 40' x 80' / existing garden

Private Open Space Easement Plantings - NORTH

Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas



Lots 31, 32 & 33

Eastern Boundary Lots 31, 32 & 33 Landscape Specifications

SHADE TREES				
SYMBOL	PLANT NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	CONDITION / REMARKS
	Canopy Tree to be selected from Approved Plant List	10	4" CAL. / 15-25' HT. / 12-14" DBH	single trunk clear to 12-14' ft; matching growth
	Canopy Tree to be selected from Approved Plant List	5	4" CAL. / 15-25' HT. / 12-14" DBH	single trunk clear to 12-14' ft; matching growth

PRIVATE OPEN SPACE EASEMENT
4" CAL. SHADE TREES ON LOTS 31, 32 AND 33 - CANOPY TREES WITHIN REAR BUILDING SETBACK



Lots 35 & 36

Eastern Boundary Lots 35, & 36 Landscape Specifications

SHADE TREES				
SYMBOL	PLANT NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	CONDITION / REMARKS
	Canopy Tree to be selected from Approved Plant List	15	4" CAL. / 15-25' HT. / 12-14" DBH	single trunk clear to 12-14' ft; matching growth

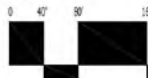
PRIVATE OPEN SPACE EASEMENT
4" CAL. SHADE TREES ON LOTS 35 & 36 - CANOPY TREES WITHIN REAR BUILDING SETBACK



Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.
Master Planning
Urban Design
Architectural
Landscape Architecture
1010 N. Central Ave., Ste. 200
Southlake, Texas 76092
817-494-8888

20 OCT 22

1" = 40'



Private Open Space Easement Plantings - EAST

Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas



Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.
 Project: Greystone Manor
 10000 Greystone Manor
 10000 Greystone Manor
 10000 Greystone Manor
 10000 Greystone Manor
 10000 Greystone Manor



20 OCT 22

1" = 30'

Pond Details

Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas



SAGE GROUP, INC.
Master Planning
Landscape Design
Architecture
Landscape Architecture
11301 N. Carroll Ave., Ste 200
Southlake, Texas 76092
TEL: 817-424-2600

POND AMENITY AREA

GREYSTONE MANOR



CORNER CURVE ISLAND DETAIL (TYP)



INTERSECTION STREET ISLAND DETAIL (TYP)



CUL-DE-SAC ISLAND DETAIL (TYP)

Hat Creek
DEVELOPMENT

Planner: SAGE GROUP, INC.

Master Planning
Urban Design
Architectural
Landscape Architecture
1130 N. Central Ave., Ste. 200
Dallas, Texas 75202
817-434-2425

20 OCT 22

1" = 20'



Island Details

Greystone Manor

Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 6b

Agenda Date 11/1/2022

Number Ordinance O-22-2226

Type Ordinance

Department Community Development

Title

Consideration of a Special Use Permit for outdoor display of merchandise on Lot 3A1A, 3A2A, 3B1, and 4A, Block 2, Andy Felps Addition, located at 4201 Colleyville Boulevard, Case ZC22-019

Strategic Plan

4.2 Encourage compatible commercial growth

Explanation

First Reading and Public Hearing

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended denial at their September 12, 2022 meeting by a vote of 4-0. When the Planning and Zoning Commission makes a recommendation of denial, a favorable vote of three-fourths (3/4) of all members of the City Council is required for approval of the request.

Ryan Worthington, the applicant, has submitted a request for a Special Use Permit (SUP) to allow for the outdoor display of merchandise to remain on the property located at 4201 Colleyville Boulevard.

Existing Conditions/Background: The subject property is zoned CC-3 Highway Commercial and generally located on the east side of Colleyville Boulevard and north of the intersection of Cheek-Sparger Road and Colleyville Boulevard. The subject property is a platted lot and is currently developed with a business located in the front building and the remainder of the property is used as another business for the storage of recreational vehicles.

Proposed Special Use Permit: *Request* – The applicant is requesting approval of an SUP to allow for the outdoor display of merchandise use at this location.

Ordinance – Land Development Code, Chapter 6.6, Sections 3. and 4. Additional Development Regulations:

1. *Outdoor Display Areas* – Outside display of merchandise shall not be allowed unless allowed by a Special Use Permit (SUP) approved by the City Council, provided that it shall be limited to an area within eight (8) feet of the front wall

of the primary building and further provided that emergency pedestrian access to the building is not blocked. When allowed by SUP, no merchandise shall be displayed between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m.

For purpose of this regulation, the front wall shall be the front containment wall of the structure and not the front of an overhanging walkway cover.

2. *Outside Storage and Sales Areas* – There shall be no outside storage or outside sales areas of landscaping materials, plants or general merchandise, except for an outside display area, as provided in the above paragraph. For purpose of this regulation, nothing shall prohibit the sale or display of landscaping materials, plants or general merchandise located behind an enclosed solid screening wall constructed of like materials to the building, provided merchandise is not visible above the top of the screening wall.

Analysis: Worthington Monuments has headstones and monuments located within the front yard of the property along Colleyville Boulevard. The applicant is requesting the ability to have a permanent outdoor display of headstones and monuments.

Plat Status: The property is platted as Lot 3A1A, 3A2A, 3B1, and 4A, Block 2, of the Andy Felps Addition.

DRC Review: The DRC reviewed the request during their May 23, 2022 meeting and determined the application was complete and may be scheduled for the next available Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

Drainage: NA

Surrounding Development: The properties to the north and south are zoned CC-3 Highway Commercial and developed with a mixture of commercial uses. The properties to the east are zoned PUD-C Planned Unit Development - Commercial and are improved with commercial buildings and R-20 Single Family Residential zoning and have residential homes.

Comprehensive Plan: The City's Comprehensive Plan, *Destination Colleyville*, identifies the subject property as "Colleyville Boulevard Corridor" and located within a Sales Tax Preferred Intersection.

Public Notification: Staff mailed notices to all property owners within 500 feet as well as any Homeowners Associations within 500 feet of the subject property regarding this request. Grapevine-Colleyville ISD, where the subject property is located, was notified per State law. Notice was published in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* as required by State law and the Land Development Code.

Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends denial of the Special Use Permit (SUP) request due to it not meeting the technical requirements of the Land Development Code.

Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation: The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended denial of the request at their September 12, 2022 meeting by a vote of 4-0.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact to the City.

Recommendation

Denial

Attachments

1. Aerial Map
2. Zoning Map
3. Future Land Use Map
4. Statement of Planning Objectives
5. Aerial View 1
6. Aerial View 2
7. Outdoor Display Exhibit
8. Notification Map
9. Notification Letter
10. Notification List
11. Ordinance O-22-2226

Aerial Map



ZC22-019

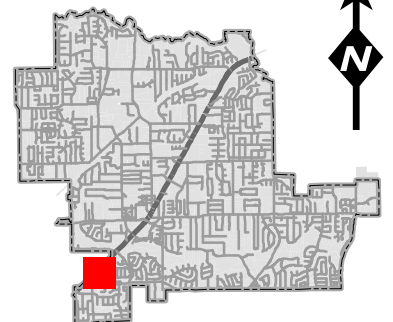
4201 Colleyville Boulevard

DISCLAIMER:

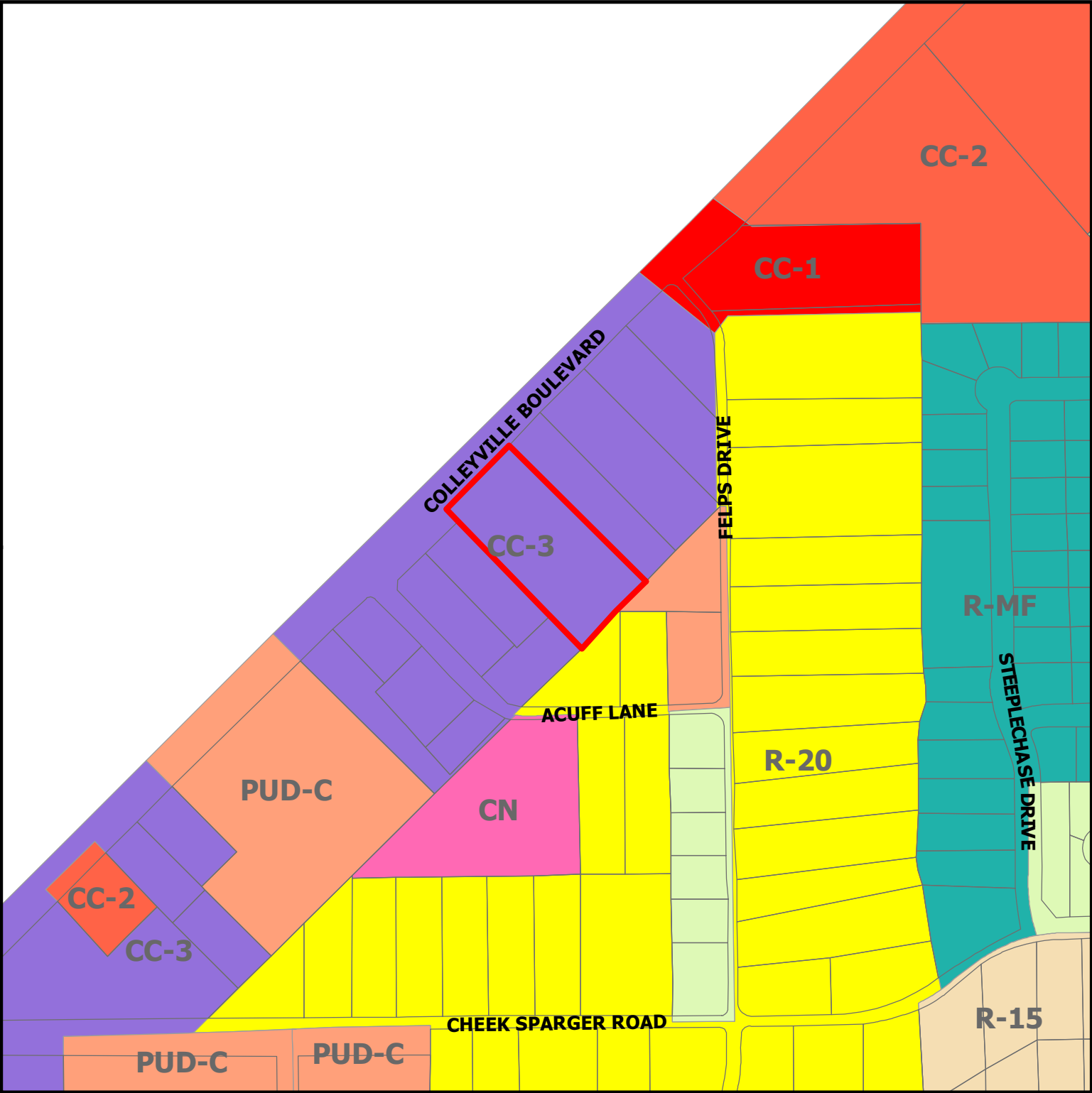
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



Subject Property



Zoning Map

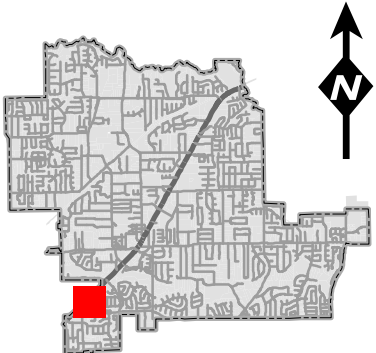


ZC22-019

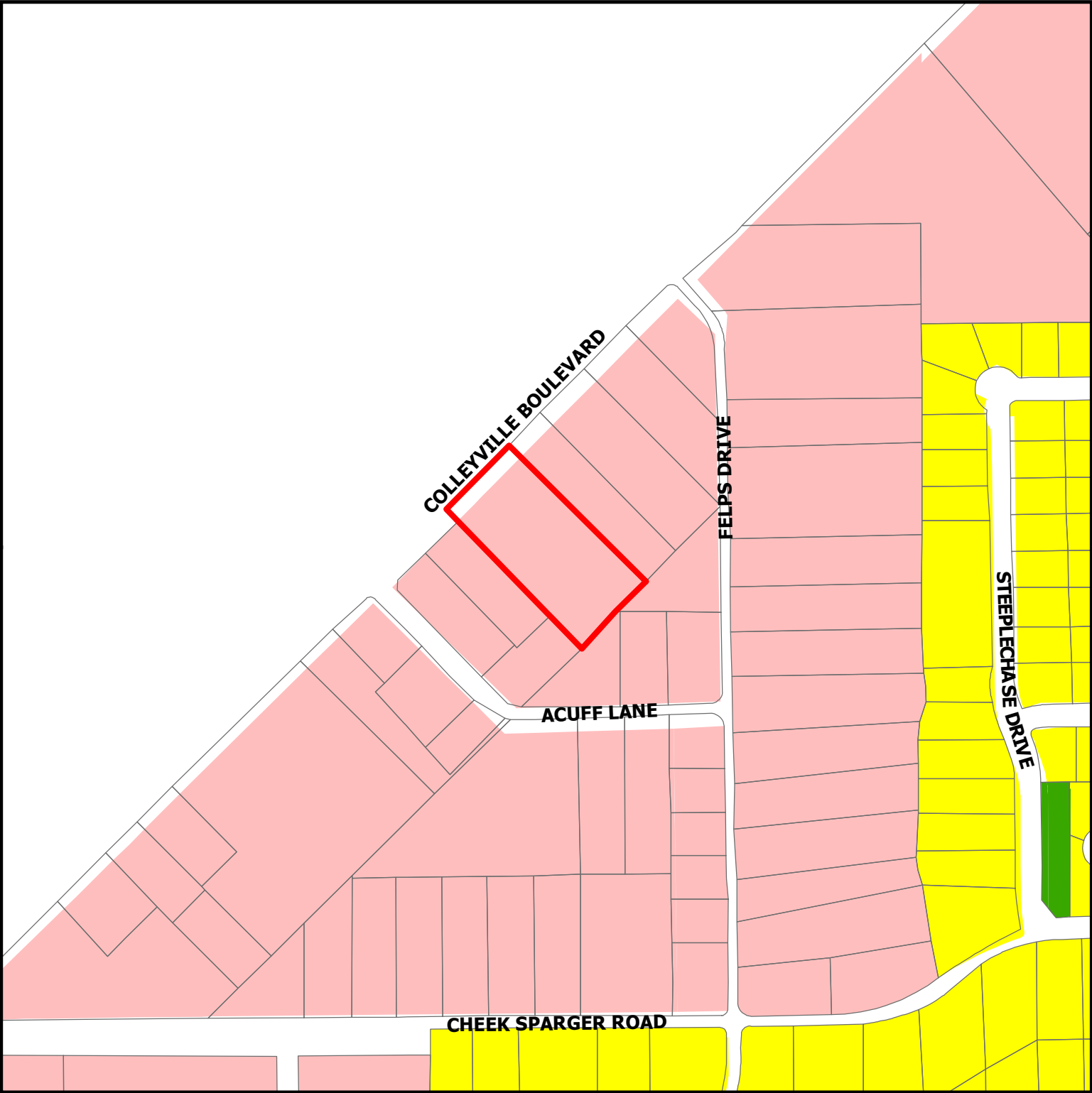
4201 Colleyville Boulevard

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



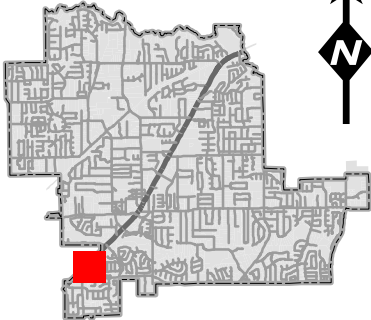
Future Land Use Map



DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

ZC22-019
4201 Colleyville Boulevard

-  Subject Property
-  Residential
-  Colleyville Blvd Corridor
-  Open Space; Parks



Statement of Planning Objectives
4201 Colleyville Blvd

Worthington Monuments is requesting a special use permit that will allow the outdoor storage of monuments. These monuments will be used by families when making monument selections.

4201 Colleyville Blvd.



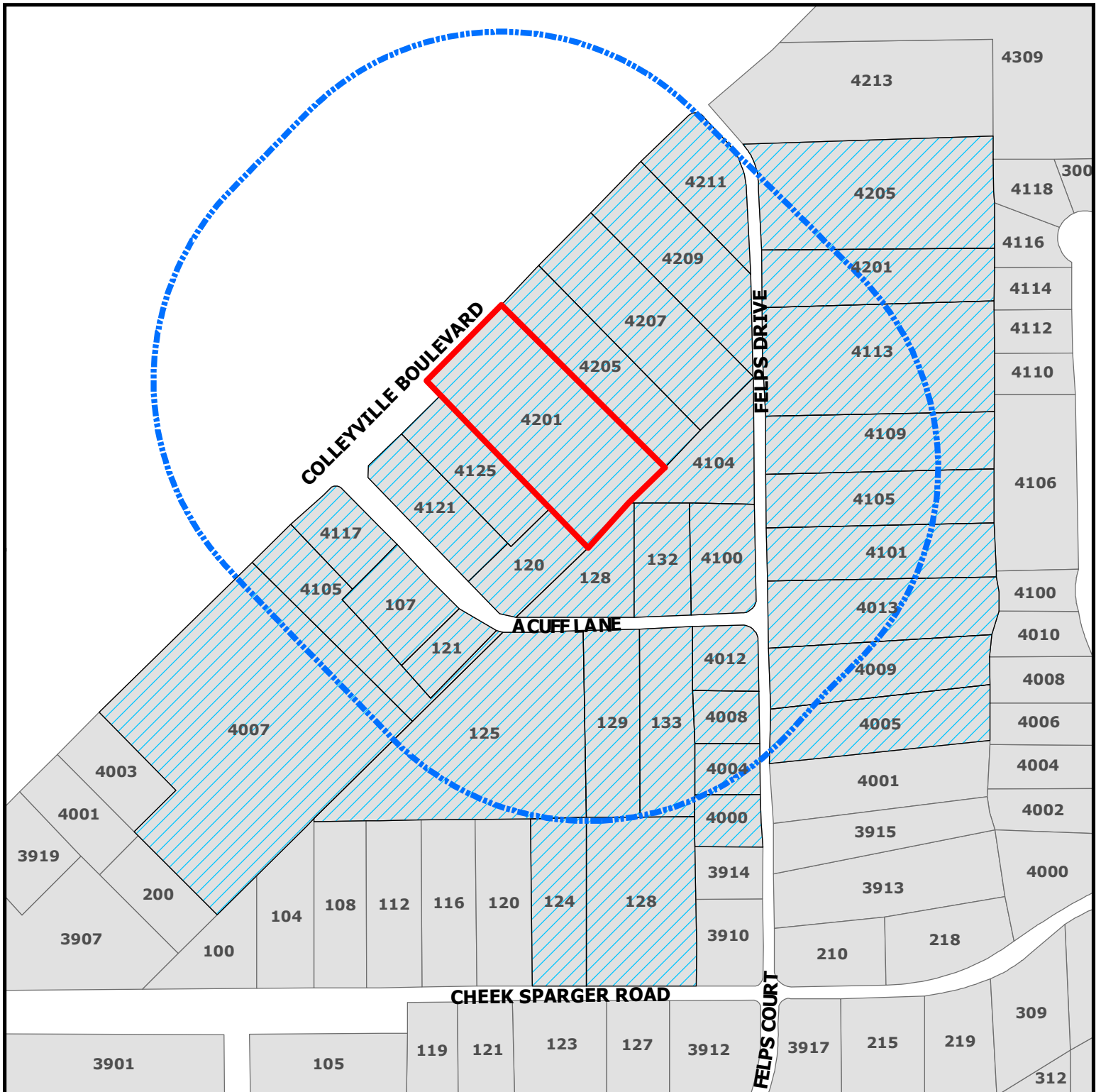




IMG_2739.jpg
38K

Scan0190.pdf
497K

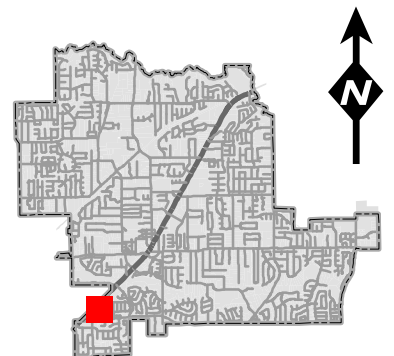
Notification Map



ZC22-019
4201 Colleyville Boulevard

DISCLAIMER:
 This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  500ft Buffer
-  Properties within 500ft





NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

«Owner Name»

«Owner Address»

«Owner City» «Owner Zip»

The City of Colleyville has scheduled public hearings concerning the below referenced request on the following dates and location:

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: Monday, June 13, 2022 at 7:00 p.m.
City Council Meetings: Tuesday, July 5, 2022 & Tuesday, July 19, 2022 at 7:30 p.m.
3rd floor of City Hall, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas

Request: Consideration of a Special Use Permit for outdoor display of merchandise. The request is to allow for the business, Worthington Monuments, to continue outside display of monuments on their premises.

Zoning Case: ZC22-019

Applicant: Ryan Worthington

Owner: Jimmy Callahan

Location: 4201 Colleyville Boulevard

Property Description: Lot 3A1A, 3A2A, 3B1, and 4A, Block 2, Andy Felps Addition

Present Zoning: CC-3 Highway Commercial

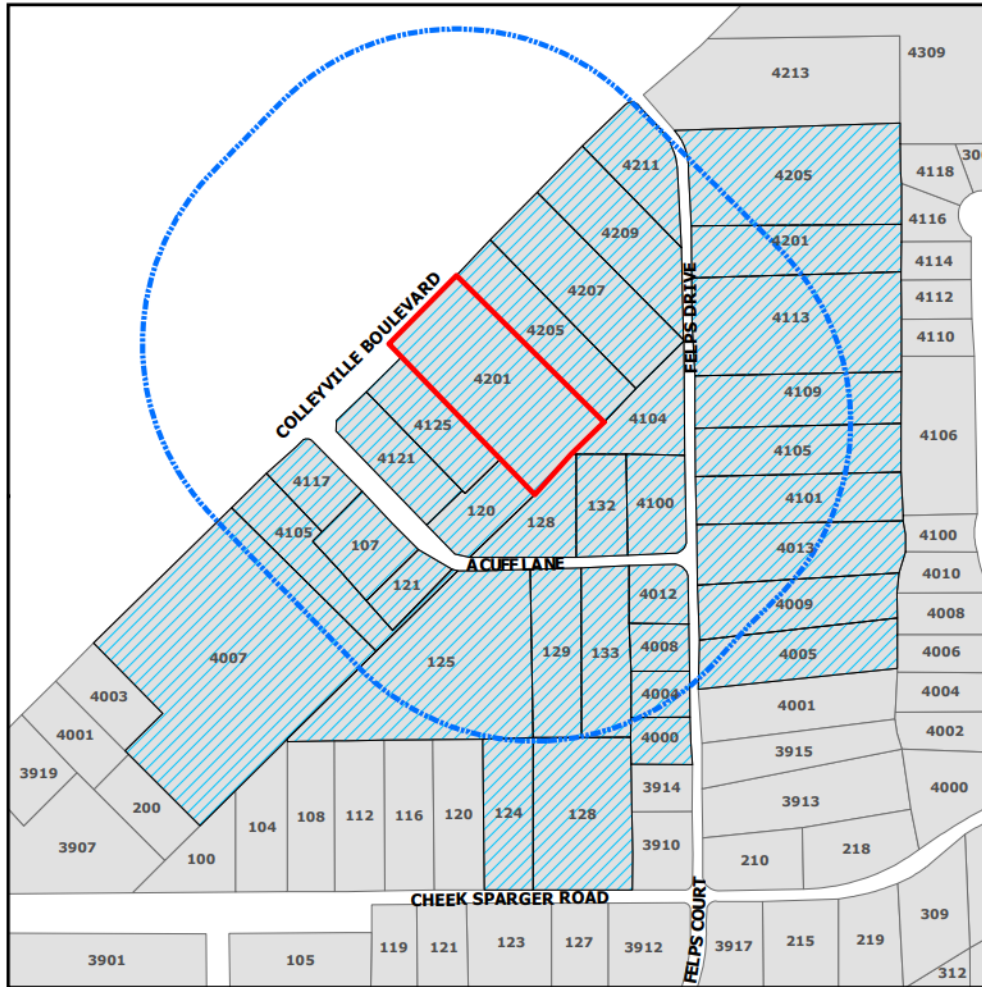
This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 500 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved tax roll and all homeowners associations within 1000 feet. Approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission serves as a recommendation to the City Council and is not a final action on the request. Denial of the proposal by the Commission is final, unless the applicant submits a written notice of appeal within 10 days from the date of action by the Commission. If appealed, the request will be placed on the next available City Council agenda as listed above. Rezoning requests, zoning amendments and conditions recommended by the Commission for approval by the City Council may be more restrictive than those described in this notice.

All interested persons are encouraged to attend the public hearing and express their opinions on the zoning change request. If you are unable to attend, but wish to have your opinions made a part of the public record, please submit written comments prior to the public hearing, to the address below:

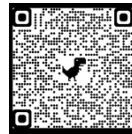
**Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034**

If the property owners of 20% or more of the land within the 200 foot notification area file a written protest prior to the public hearing, State law provides that the approval of the zoning change request shall require the approval of a super majority vote by City Council.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING



The application is on file for public examination in the Community Development Department at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas 76034. A brief project description can be found online on the Agenda Packet and Active Development Case map (please use your phone's camera to scan QR code below):



For additional information, please contact the Community Development Department at 817.503.1056. Please reference the zoning case number when requesting information.

Jacquelyn Reyff

Jacquelyn Reyff
Planning Manager
jreyff@colleyville.com

Owner Name	Owner Address	Owner City
4205 COLLEYVILLE LLC	PO BOX 92565	SOUTHLAKE, TX
4209 COLLEYVILLE BLVD LLC	PO BOX 602	COLLEYVILLE, TX
4FD PROPERTIES LLC	4100 FELPS DR STE A	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ACHA, CHRISTINE	7656 RIDGELINE DR	DUBLIN, CA
AUTO WASH DEPOT CENTERS	2400 E COMMERCIAL BLVD STE 901	FORT LAUDERDALE, FL
BOTEJU, PRABATH S	501 THORN WOOD DR	EULESS, TX
BRATTON, BILLY W	4009 FELPS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BRIDLEWOOD ESTATES	4110 COACHMAN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BURNS, EDWARD H	7713 LEXUS DR	FORT WORTH, TX
BYERLY, MIMI	7109 PEBBLE HILL DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
CALLAHAN, JIMMY	PO BOX 430	YANTIS, TX
CORPORATION, ALARDIN	1721 WOODHILL LN	BEDFORD, TX
CROMBIE, PHILLIP EST	128 ACUFF LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
DUONG, TRANG	10268 CHARISSGLEN CIR	LITTLETON, CO
FRENCH, JAMES E	PO BOX 550	TIOGA, TX
GRAPEVINE COLLEYVILLE ISD	3051 IRA E WOODS AVE	GRAPEVINE, TX
HINKLE-MORRISON, MICHAEL	4012 FELPS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
JARRELL, JOHN	4004 FELPS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
KNIGHT, STEVEN	4205 FELPS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LAPRELLE, CHAD	133 ACUFF LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LATT PROPERTIES INC	3701 CLIFFWOOD DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LINDSEY, VICKI	129 ACUFF LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MANDATO, DAVID A	4109 FELPS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MAYO, LESLIE	4000 FELPS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MCDOWELL, TOMMY N	128 CHEEK SPARGER RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MIDBELT PROPERTIES LP	2722 FAIRMOUNT ST	DALLAS, TX
NOEL, SUSAN L	4005 FELPS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
PEREZ, VICTOR A	4008 FELPS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
RAI, RAMINDERPAL	4201 FELPS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ROMINE, LAQUITA JOY	4113 FELPS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
T MARIE MAULDIN LLC	PO BOX 584	COLLEYVILLE, TX
WILKS, EARLEEN FAY	132 ACUFF LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
WOODBRIAR NORTH ADDITION	3700 SWEETBRIAR	COLLEYVILLE, TX

ORDINANCE O-22-2226

AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE AND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS, BY CHANGING THE ZONING ON APPROXIMATELY 1.74 ACRES, BEING LOT 3A1A, 3A2A, 3B1, AND 4A, BLOCK 2, ANDY FELPS ADDITION, LOCATED AT 4201 COLLEYVILLE BOULEVARD, BY AUTHORIZING A SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR OUTDOOR DISPLAY OF MERCHANDISE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville has received an application for a Special Use Permit for Outdoor Display of Merchandise for the business known as Worthington Monuments, Case No. ZC22-019; and

WHEREAS, the City of Colleyville deems it necessary, for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the City to amend the City's zoning ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission, has given reasonable consideration to, among other things, the character of the City's zoning districts and their peculiar suitability for particular uses, with a view to conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that the change in zoning provided for herein should be made, in compliance with the City Charter, and state law with reference to changes to zoning classifications under the City's zoning ordinance and zoning map, having given the requisite notices required by law and having held public hearings affording all interested persons and property owners a full and fair opportunity to be heard.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:

- Sec. 1. THAT the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, Texas, be, and the same is hereby amended by authorizing a Special Use Permit for Outdoor Display of Merchandise on 1.74 acres, being Lot 3A1A, 3A2A, 3B1, and 4A, Block 2, Andy Felps Addition, located At 4201 Colleyville Boulevard, for the business known as Worthington Monuments, as depicted on the attached as Exhibit "A".

Sec. 2. THAT the above described tract of land shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville as heretofore amended, and as amended herein.

Sec. 3. THAT the above described tract of land shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. GENERAL

- a. The Special Use Permit shall apply to outside display of merchandise.
- b. The name of the business authorized for the outside display by this Special Use Permit shall be called "Worthington Monuments".
- c. The Special Use Permit shall automatically expire upon the abandonment of the business, change in use, a change in ownership, or upon the expiration or termination of the Certificate of Occupancy.
- d. All requirements of the Land Development Code shall be met, except where amended herein.

Sec. 4. THAT any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Colleyville, and upon conviction shall be punishable by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense.

Sec. 5. THAT if any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or provision of this ordinance shall be judged invalid or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole or any portion thereof other than that portion so decided to be invalid or unconstitutional.

Sec. 6. THAT in addition to and accumulative of all other penalties, the City shall have the right to seek injunctive relief for any and all violations of this ordinance.

Sec. 7. THAT this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage subject to the publication of the caption, as the law or charter in such cases may provide.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

The first reading and public hearing being conducted on the 1st day of November 2022.

The second reading and public hearing being conducted on the 15th day of November 2022.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY A VOTE OF _ AYES, _ NAYS, ON THIS THE 15TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2022.

Mayor Bobby Lindamood
Brandi Elder, Place 1
George Dodson, Place 4
Callie Rigney, Place 6

_____	Mayor Pro Tem Kathy Wheat	_____
_____	George Bond, Place 2	_____
_____	Chuck Kelley, Place 5	_____

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

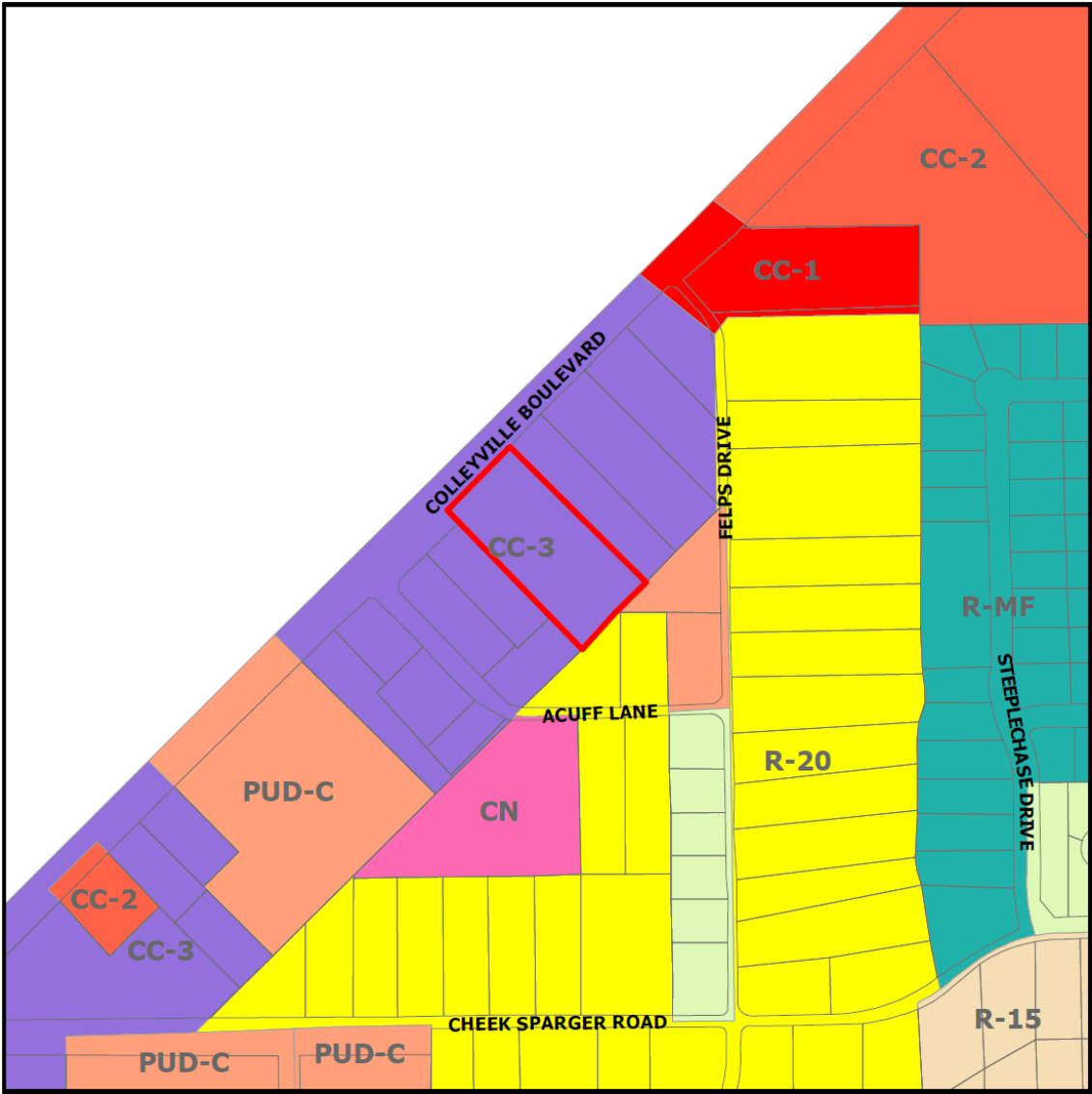
Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Bobby Lindamood
Mayor

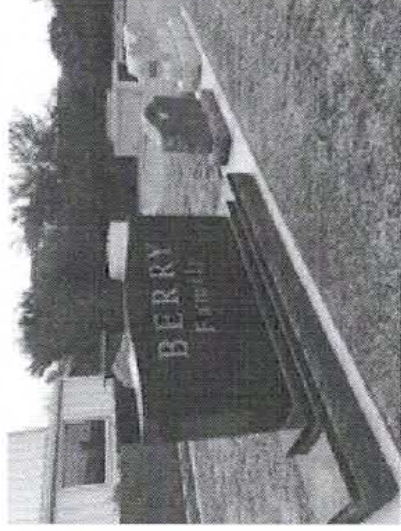
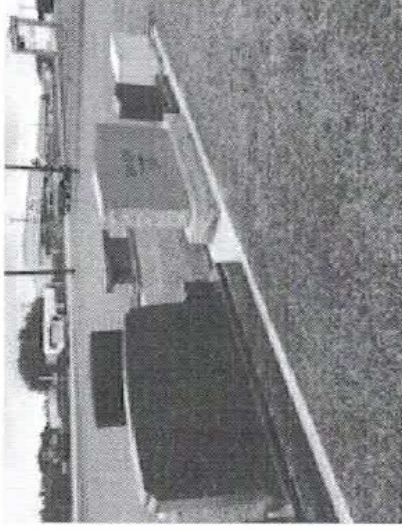
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Whitt Wyatt
City Attorney

Exhibit "A" - Location and Zoning Map







IMG_2739.jpg
38K

 Scan0190.pdf
497K



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 7a

Agenda Date 11/1/2022

Number Resolution R-22-4785

Type

Department Community Development

Title

Consideration of a replat for Lots 1 and 2, Block 1, Colleyville Animal Clinic, being Lot 2R2A, Block 1, Brown Trail Commons West, located at 4401 Colleyville Boulevard, Case PC22-016

Strategic Plan

4.2 Encourage compatible commercial growth

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

Tim V. Wallace, the applicant, has submitted a request for a replat for Lots 1 and 2, Block 1, Colleyville Animal Clinic; being approximately 5.749 acres, and zoned CC-2 Shopping Center Commercial district. The purpose is to create two lots from one lot and allow for the construction of a new veterinary clinic.

Existing Conditions/Background: The subject property, 4401 Colleyville Boulevard, resides on the east side of Colleyville Boulevard south of the intersection of Colleyville Boulevard and Brown Trail Road. The subject property has CC-2 Shopping Center zoning and is currently undeveloped.

Proposed Zoning: Request – The applicant requests to replat the property and maintain the CC-2 zoning district. The minimum standards for the CC-2 zoning district are as follows:

Minimum Lot Size	20,000 sf.	43,656 SF
Minimum Lot Width	150 feet	±150 feet
Minimum Lot Depth	120 feet	±290 feet
Front Building Line	40 feet	
Side Building Line	15 feet	
Rear Building Line	10 feet	
Max. Lot Coverage	60%	
Max. Impervious Coverage	80%	

Surrounding Development: The properties to the north and east are zoned CC-2 Shopping Center and are improved with retail and commercial uses. The property to the southeast is zoned PUD-R Planned Unit Development – Residential and is improved

with single family residences. The property to the south/southwest is zoned CC-2 and developed with a church.

Analysis: The proposed Lots 1 and 2 are compatible with the CC-2 zoning district and meet the intent of the City's Comprehensive Master Plan.

Plat Status: The property is identified as Lot 2R2A, Block 2, Brown Trail Commons West

DRC Review: The DRC met on September 19th and offered the following comments to the applicant:

1. Extend the cross access easement to the limit of Lot 2. Also, add common access easement along the rear property line of Lot 2 along the existing drive lane.
2. Add a 7.5' easement along the side lot line with Lot 1.
3. Add the lot area for Lot 1 and Lot 2 as square feet on the drawing.
4. Remove the city limit labels for Colleyville and Hurst.
5. Add Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council signature blocks.

The applicant provided an updated plat exhibit on September 30, 2022.

Tree Preservation: Any subdivision of the subject property must comply with Chapter 5 (Tree Preservation) of the Land Development Code. Where any tree is slated for removal, no site grading, dirt disturbance or new construction may occur on the property until a Tree Removal Permit has been issued that is associated with an approved Tree Preservation Plan.

In addition to the requirements for submittal of a Tree Removal Permit and Tree Preservation Plan, future development on the site must maintain the minimum existing protected tree canopy coverage as required in Chapter 5.

Public Notification: Staff mailed notices to all property owners within 500 feet as well as any Homeowners Associations within 1,000 feet of the subject property regarding this request. Grapevine-Colleyville ISD, where the subject property is located, was notified per State law. Notice was published in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* as required by State law and the Land Development Code.

Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the replat.

Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation: The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the replat at their October 10, 2022 meeting by a vote of 6-0.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact to the City.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Aerial Map
2. Zoning Map
3. Future Land Use Map
4. Replat
5. Site Photos
6. Notification Map
7. Notification Letter
8. Notification List
9. Letter of Opposition
10. Resolution R-22-4785

Aerial Map



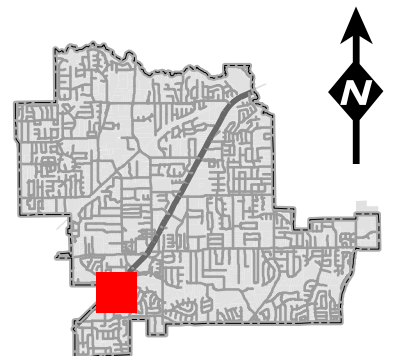
PC22-016

4401 Colleyville Boulevard

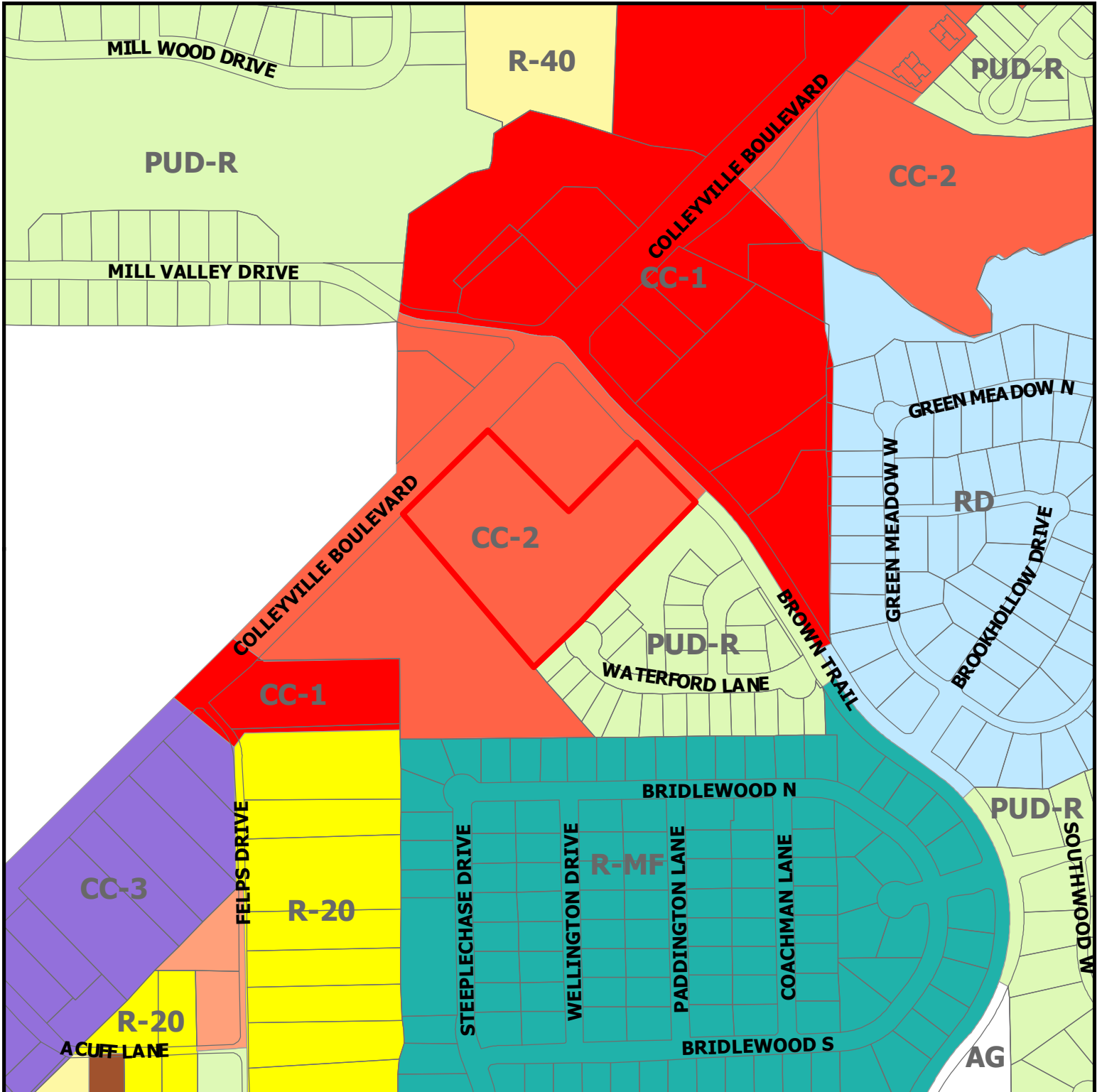
DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



Subject Property



Zoning Map



PC22-016

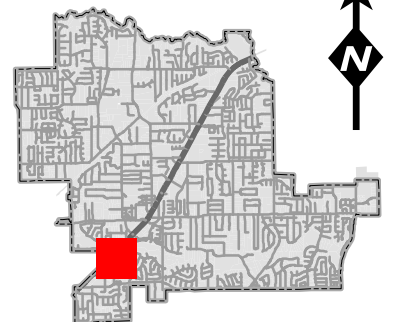
4401 Colleyville Boulevard

DISCLAIMER:

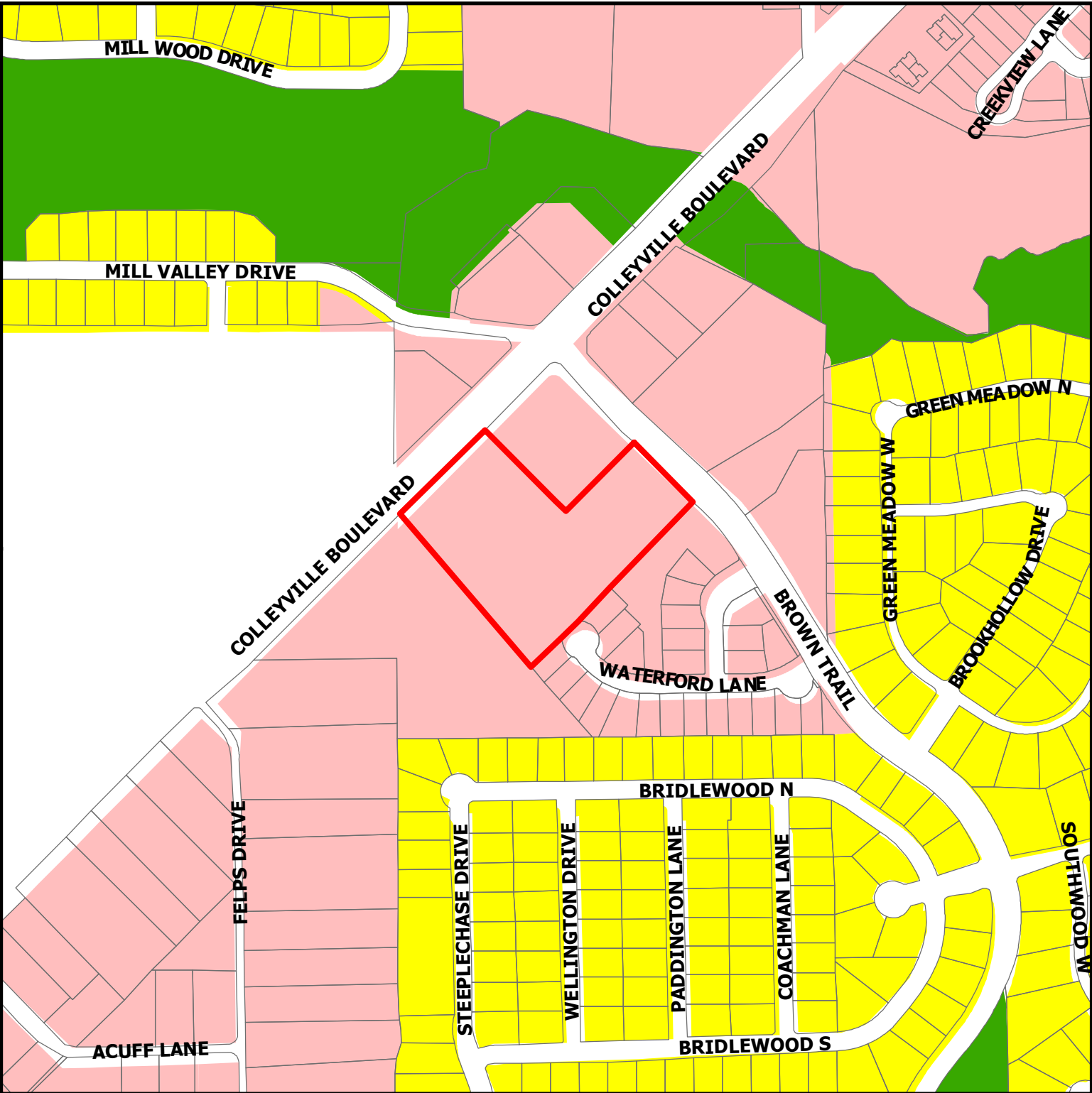
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



Subject Property



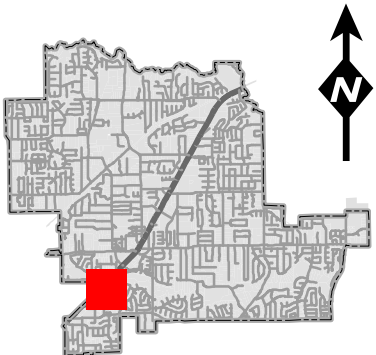
Future Land Use Map



DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

PC22-016
4401 Colleyville Boulevard

-  Subject Property
-  Residential
-  Colleyville Blvd Corridor
-  Open Space; Parks



NOTES

1. Bearing system for this survey is based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (2011 adjustment), North Central Zone 4202, based on observations made on December 29, 2020 with a combined scale factor of 1.00012.
2. Subject property is shown on the National Flood Insurance Program Flood Insurance Rate Map for Tarrant County, Texas and Incorporated Areas, Map No. 48439C0430K, Community-Panel No. 480596 0430 K, Map Revised Date: September 25, 2009. All of the subject property is shown to be located in Zone "X" on said map. The location of the said floodzones is based on said map, is approximate and is not located on the ground. Relevant zones are defined on said map as follows:
- Zone "X" - Other Areas: Areas determined to be outside 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
3. Selling a portion of this addition by metes and bounds is a violation of the city subdivision ordinance and state platting statutes and is subject to fines and withholding of utilities and building permits.
4. Drainage Easement restriction: No construction of filing without the written approval of the city of Colleyville shall be allowed within a drainage easement, and then only after detailed engineering plans and studies show that no flooding will result, that no obstruction to the natural flow of water will result, and subject to all owners of the property affected by such construction becoming a party to the request, where construction is permitted, all finished floor elevations shall be a minimum of two feet above the 100-year flood elevation.
5. Utility Easement: any public utility, including the city of Colleyville, shall have the right to move and keep moved all or part of any building, fences, shrubs, other growths or improvements which in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of its respective systems on any of the easements shown on the plat; and any public utility, including the city of Colleyville, shall have the right at all times of ingress and egress to and from and upon said easements for the purpose of construction, reconstruction, inspection, patrolling, maintaining and adding to or removing all or part of its respective systems without the necessity of any time of procuring the permission of anyone.
6. The purpose of the plat is to replat Lot 2R2 into two new lots.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT

I, Dustin C. Pustejovsky, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the plat shown hereon accurately represents the property as determined by an on the ground survey, made under my direction and supervision on July 2, 2020 and that all corners are shown hereon.

PRELIMINARY

THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.
RELEASED 9/28/22
Dustin C. Pustejovsky
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 6690

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the County and State, on this day personally appeared Dustin C. Pustejovsky, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that the same was the act of said Dustin C. Pustejovsky and that he executed the same as the act of such corporation for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the ____th day of _____, 2022.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission Expires: _____

OWNER'S DEDICATION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT

NOW, AND THEREFORE, know all men by these presents that, Dr. Judd Johnston, DVM does hereby adopt this plat as COLLEYVILLE ANIMAL CLINIC, an addition to the City of Colleyville, Tarrant County, Texas and does hereby dedicate to the public use forever the rights-of-way and easements as shown hereon.

Executed this the ____th day of _____, 2022.

By: Dr. Judd Johnston, DVM
Name: Dr. Judd Johnston, DVM
Title: Owner

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the County and State, on this day personally appeared Dave Harrison, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the ____th day of _____, 2022.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas
My Commission Expires: _____

CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL

WHEREAS The City Council of the City of Colleyville, Texas voted affirmatively on this ____ day of _____, 20____, to approve this Plat

Mayor, City of Colleyville
Atleast: City Secretary

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION APPROVAL

WHEREAS The Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Colleyville, Texas voted affirmatively on this ____ day of _____, 20____, to approve this Plat

Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission
Atleast: Secretary, Planning and Zoning Commission

THIS PLAT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER _____ DATE _____

OWNER:
DR. JUDD C. JOHNSTON, DVM
82 GRAPEVINE HIGHWAY
HURST, TEXAS 76054
CONTACT: DR. JUDD C JOHNSTON

SURVEYOR & ENGINEER:
PACHECO KOCH, A WESTWOOD COMPANY
4060 BRYANT IRVIN ROAD
FORT WORTH, TX 76109
817-412-7155
CONTACT: DUSTIN C. PUSTEJOVSKY

TX REG. ENGINEERING FIRM F-469
TX REG. SURVEYING FIRM LS-10008001

LOTS 1 & 2, BLOCK 1
COLLEYVILLE ANIMAL CLINIC

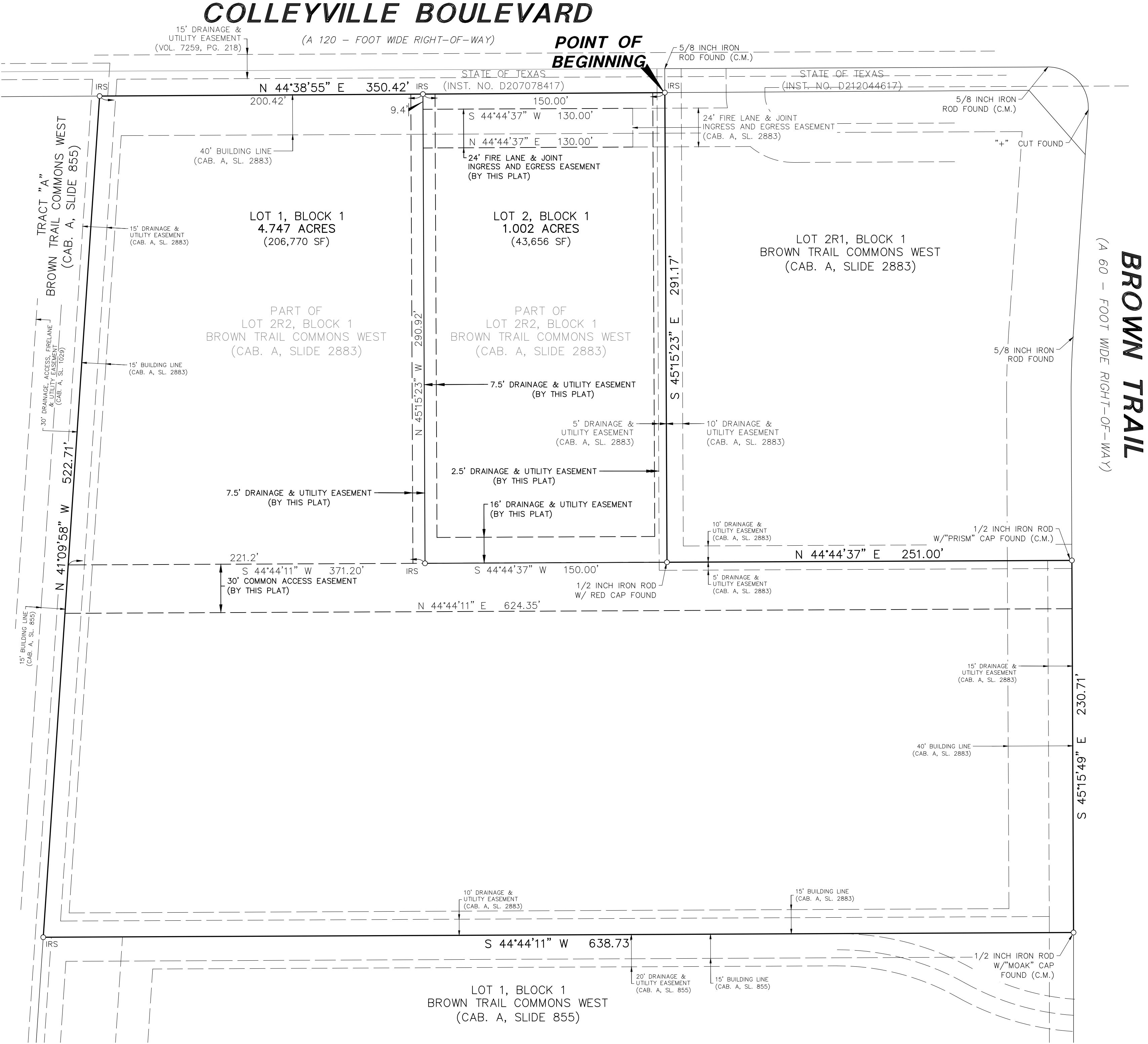
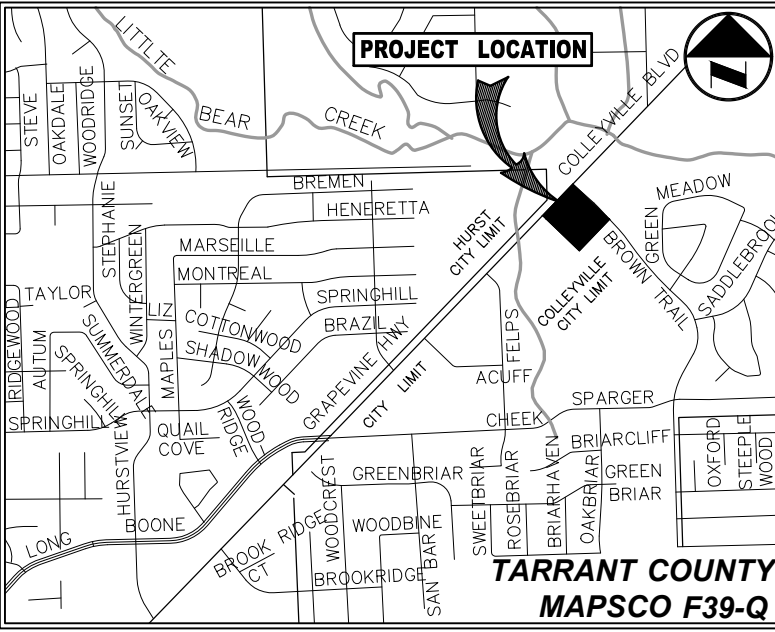
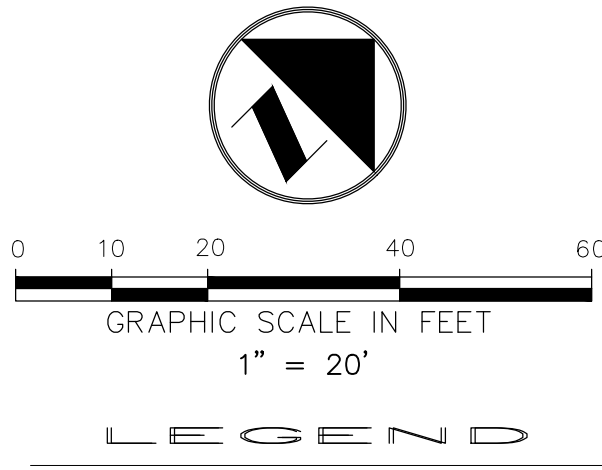
REPLAT
LOTS 1 & 2, BLOCK 1
COLLEYVILLE ANIMAL
CLINIC

BEING A REPLAT OF BROWN TRAIL COMMONS WEST
LOCATED IN THE CITY OF COLLEYVILLE
AND BEING OUT OF THE
BBB & C RR CO SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 228,
TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS



4060 BRYANT IRVIN ROAD
FORT WORTH, TX 76109
817.412.7155

DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY	SCALE	DATE	JOB NUMBER
MMJ	DCP	1"=20'	SEPT. 2022	4828-20.660



AREA TABLE		
LOT	SF	ACRES
LOT 1, BLOCK 1	206,770	4.747
LOT 2, BLOCK 1	43,656	1.002

OWNER'S CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT

WHEREAS, First Assembly of God Church Inc. is the owner of a 5,749 acre (250,426 square foot) tract of land situated in the BBB & RR CO Survey, Abstract No. 288, Tarrant County, Texas; said tract being all of Lot 2R2, Block 1, Brown Trail Commons West recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 2883 in the Plat Records of Tarrant County, Texas; same also being all of that certain tract of land described in Special Warranty Deed to First Assembly of God Church, Inc. recorded in File Number D205126557 in the Official Public Records of Tarrant County, Texas, said 5.74 acre tract being more particularly described as follows (Bearing system for this survey is based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (2011 adjustment), North Central Zone 4202):

BEGINNING, at a 1/2 inch iron rod with "Pacheco Koch" cap set for the most northerly northeast corner of said Lot 2R2 and being the northwest corner of Lot 2R1, Brown Trail Commons West recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 2883 of the Plat Records of Tarrant County, Texas, said point being on the southeast line of State Highway 26 (a 120-foot wide right-of-way, aka Colleyville Boulevard and Grapevine Highway);

THENCE, South 45 degrees, 15 minutes, 23 seconds East, departing the southeast line of said State Highway 26, and with the most northerly northeast line of Lot 2R2 a distance of 251.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with a red cap found for the south corner of said Lot 2R1 and the most southerly north corner of said Lot 2R2;

THENCE, North 44 degrees, 44 minutes, 37 seconds East, along the most southerly northeast line of said Lot 2R2 and the southeast line of said Lot 2R1 a distance of 251.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with "Prism" cap found for the most westerly north corner of said Lot 2R2 and the east corner of said Lot 2R1; said point being in the southwest right-of-way line of Brown Trail (a 60-foot wide right-of-way);

THENCE, South 45 degrees, 15 minutes, 49 seconds East, along the said southwest line of Brown Trail and the northeast line of said Lot 2R2 a distance of 230.71 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with "MOAK" cap found for the southeast corner of Lot 2R2 and the northeast corner of Lot 1, Block 1, Brown Trail Commons West, recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 855 the Plat Records of Tarrant County, Texas;

THENCE, South 44 degrees, 44 minutes, 11 seconds West, departing the said southwest line of Brown Trail and along the south line of said Lot 2R2, and the north line of said Lot 1, Block 1 a distance of 638.73 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with "Pacheco Koch" cap set for corner, same being the west corner of Lot 1, Block 1 and being on the northeasterly line of said Tract "A", Brown Trail Commons West;

THENCE, North 41 degrees, 09 minutes, 58 seconds West, along the east line of said Tract "A" and the west line of said Lot 2R2 a distance of 522.71 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with "Pacheco Koch" cap set for the northwest corner of said Lot 2R2 and the northeast corner of said Tract "A", said point being in the southeast line of said State Highway 26;

THENCE, North 44 degrees, 38 minutes, 55 seconds East, along the north line of said Lot 2R2 and the southeast line of State Highway 26 a distance of 350.42 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING;

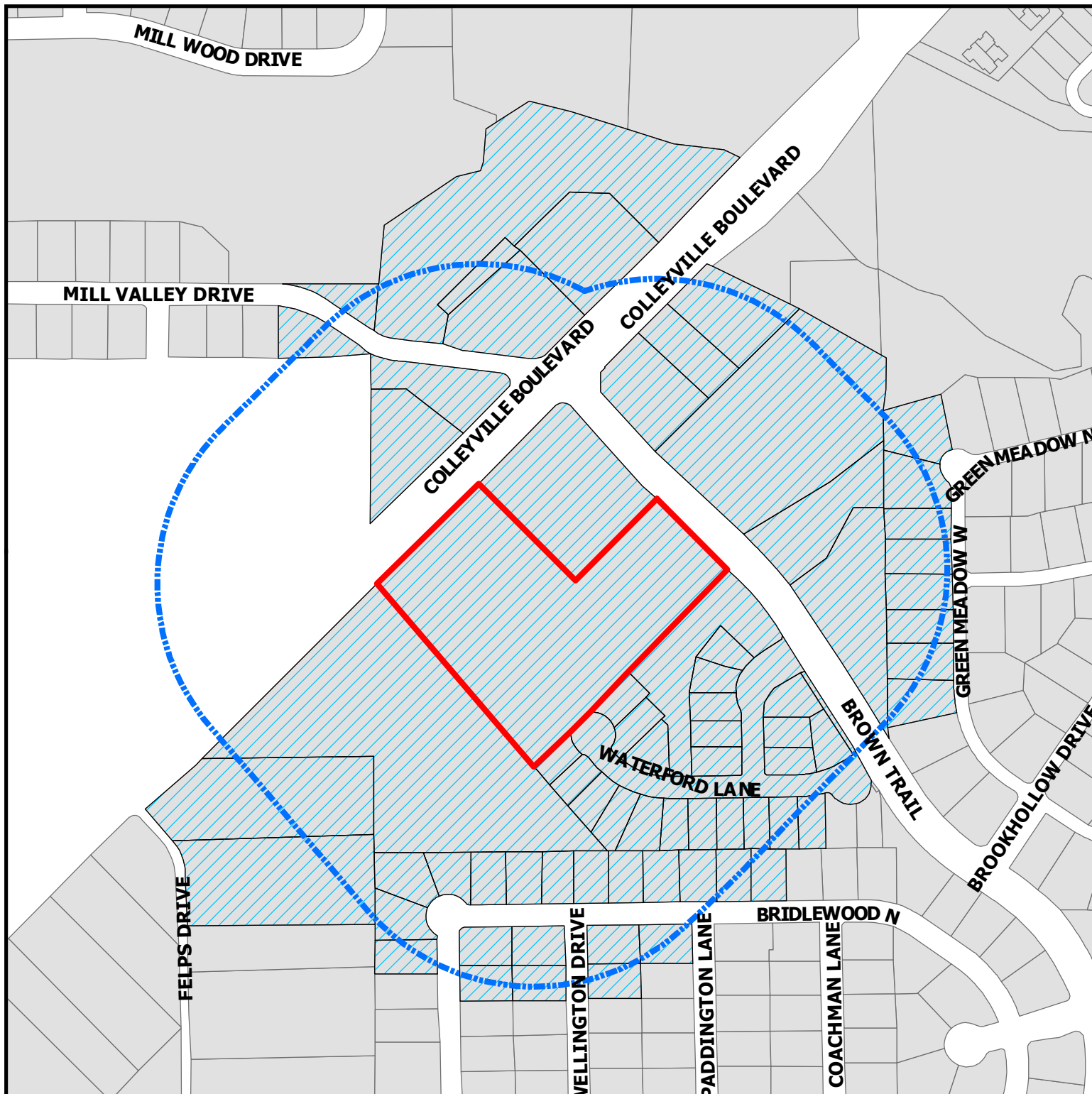
CONTAINING: 250,426 square feet or 5,749 acres of land, more or less.

REPLAT- LOTS 1 & 2, BLOCK 1 COLLEYVILLE ANIMAL CLINIC





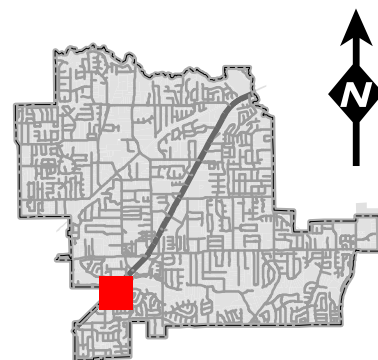
Notification Map



PC22-016
4401 Colleyville Boulevard

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  500ft Buffer
-  Properties within 500ft





NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

«Owner Name»

«Owner Address»

«Owner City» «Owner Zip»

The City of Colleyville has scheduled public hearings concerning the below referenced request on the following dates and location:

Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting: Monday, October 10, 2022 at 7:00 p.m.

City Council Meeting: Tuesday, November 1, 2022 at 7:00 p.m.

3rd floor of City Hall, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas

Request: Consideration of a Replat for Lots 1 and 2, Block 1, Colleyville Animal Clinic, being Lot 2R2A, Block 1, Brown Trail Commons West. The purpose is to replat the property into 2 lots in order to allow for the construction of a new veterinarian clinic. The new lots will comply with all CC-2 dimensional standards.

Zoning Case: PC22-016

Applicant: Tim V. Wallace

Owner: Judd C. Johnston

Location: 4401 Colleyville Boulevard

Property Description: Lot 2R2A, Block 1, Brown Trail Commons West

Present Zoning: CC-2 Shopping Center District

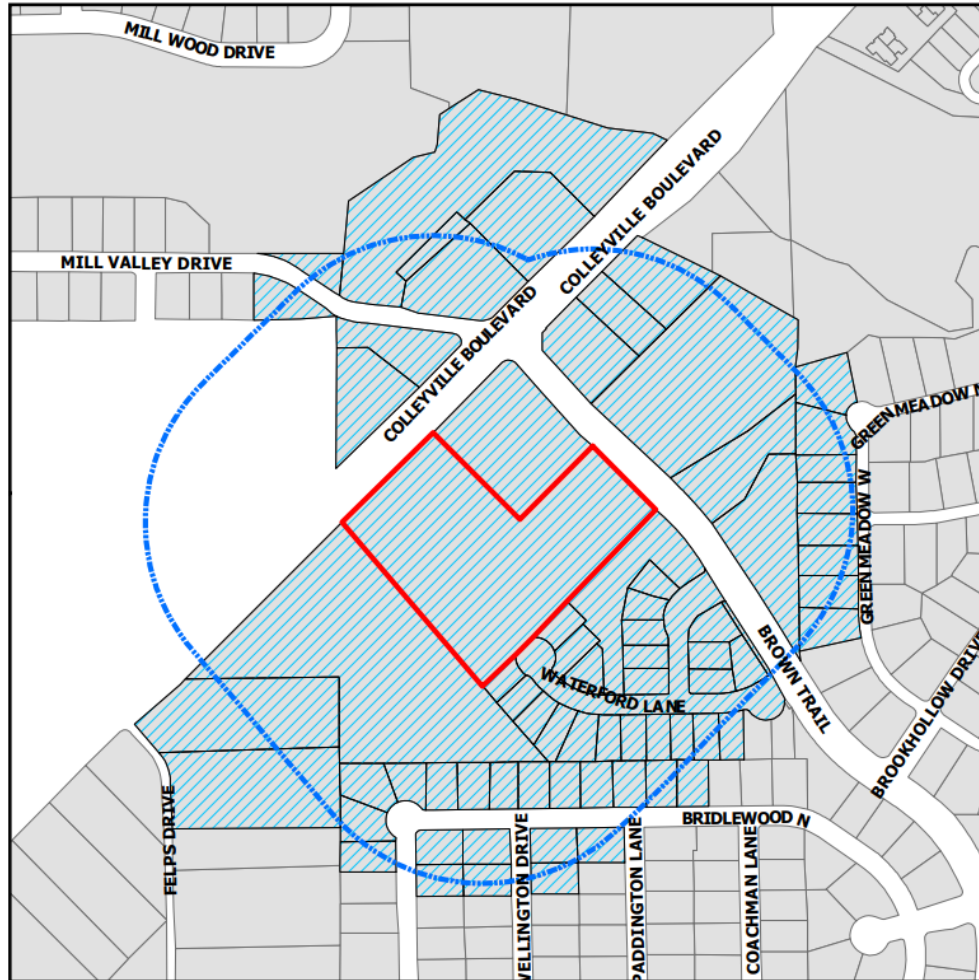
This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 500 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved tax roll and all homeowners associations within 1000 feet. Approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission serves as a recommendation to the City Council and is not a final action on the request. Denial of the proposal by the Commission is final, unless the applicant submits a written notice of appeal within 10 days from the date of action by the Commission. If appealed, the request will be placed on the next available City Council agenda as listed above. Rezoning requests, zoning amendments and conditions recommended by the Commission for approval by the City Council may be more restrictive than those described in this notice.

All interested persons are encouraged to attend the public hearing and express their opinions on the zoning change request. If you are unable to attend, but wish to have your opinions made a part of the public record, please submit written comments prior to the public hearing, to the address below:

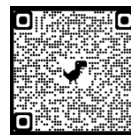
**Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034**

If the property owners of 20% or more of the land within the 200 foot notification area file a written protest prior to the public hearing, State law provides that the approval of the zoning change request shall require the approval of a super majority vote by City Council.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING



The application is on file for public examination in the Community Development Department at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas 76034. A brief project description can be found online on the Agenda Packet and Active Development Case map (please use your phone's camera to scan QR code below):



For additional information, please contact the Community Development Department at 817.503.1056. Please reference the zoning case number when requesting information.

Jacquelyn Reyff
Planning Manager
jreyff@colleyville.com

Owner Name	Owner Address	Owner City
3M INVESTMENT GROUP LLC	500 BRIDLEWOOD DR N	COLLEYVILLE, TX
AAIRYA REALITY LLC	2140 E SOUTHLAKE BLVD	SOUTHLAKE, TX
ANTONISSE, HENDRIK	4301 TIFFANY PARK LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ASHQEEN, MUHAMMAD	4312 TIFFANY PARK LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BALLARD, JASON	312 BRIDLEWOOD N	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BAUMANN, DIRK	413 WATERFORD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BENCHMARK AMERICAN HOMES LLC	9001 GLENDARA DR	NORTH RICHLAND HILLS, TX
BRANSFORD PARKLAND TRUST	5400 BRANSFORD RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BRIDLEWOOD ESTATES	4110 COACHMAN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BURRI, ALFRED	4316 TIFFANY PARK LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BUYS-MICHELA, CAROLE	401 WATERFORD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
CAMBRIDGE PLACE - COLLEYVILLE	821 CREEKVIEW LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
CATIPON, CELSO	4400 GREEN MEADOW ST W	COLLEYVILLE, TX
CHERNOFF, ALAN SCOTT	400 WATERFORD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
DUFF, JOEL B	408 BRIDLEWOOD N	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ELISA KLEIN EXEMPT MARITAL TR	301 COMMERCE ST STE 2400	FORT WORTH, TX
ELLIS, EVA F	404 BRIDLEWOOD N	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ESCAMILLA, ERNESTO	4305 TIFFANY PARK LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ERENCE, JULIE	412 BRIDLEWOOD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
FIRST ASSEMBLY OF GOD CH INC	PO BOX 98	COLLEYVILLE, TX
FOERTSCH, ROBERT J	4300 TIFFANY PARK LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
FOSTER, JON K	4308 GREEN MEADOW ST W	COLLEYVILLE, TX
GAUNTT, TURNER	409 WATERFORD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
GERABAGI, SAFAR	4308 TIFFANY PARK LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
GHORMLEY, JAMES G	502 GREEN MEADOW ST N	COLLEYVILLE, TX
GRAPEVINE COLLEYVILLE ISD	3051 IRA E WOODS AVE	GRAPEVINE, TX
HANSEN SCOTT CAPITAL LLC	4200 BRIAR RIDGE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HENARY, ATEF H	500 BRIDLEWOOD N	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HOELSCHER, KEVIN	4116 STEEPLECHASE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
IMTIAZI, VASIF	405 WATERFORD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
JOHNSON, GEORGE	4304 TIFFANY PARK LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
JOHNSON, JOHNNY W	408 WATERFORD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
JOHNSON, RANDAL D	215 MILL VALLEY DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
KANDIMALLA, RAM	416 BRIDLEWOOD N	COLLEYVILLE, TX
KLEISER, SUSAN	425 WATERFORD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
KNIGHT, STEVEN	4205 FELPS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LEBAILLIF, LAURENT J	429 WATERFORD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LIM LEE INC	4409 COLLEYVILLR RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
M L US HOLDINGS LTD & C HEPFER	PO BOX 9167	SPRINGFIELD, MO
MCGARRY, TRACY	4310 GREEN MEADOW W	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MERKLE, CHARLES	4114 PADDINGTON LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MICHAEL & KAREN PHELPS RLT	304 BRIDLEWOOD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MILL CREEK ADDN-COLLEYVILLE	213 MILL CROSSING W	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MILLS, JESSICA	516 WATERFORD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MINGENBACK, MATTHEW	4113 WLLINGTON DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MYERS, BRIAN	421 WATERFORD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
PAACASI LLC	4408 COLLEYVILLE BLVD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
PERRY, JOHN	4113 STEEPLECHASE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
PRINS, CATHY	4309 TIFFANY PARK LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
PUCKETT, TERRY	4114 STEEPLECHASE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
RASMUSSEN, RICK	404 WATERFORD LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
REID, JAMES R	4115 STEEPLECHASE DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
RETAIL BUILDINGS INC	3000 NE 63RD ST	OKLAHOMA CITY, OK
SADDLEBROOK ADDITION	PO BOX 382	COLLEYVILLE, TX

SANTOSA, TERESA
SCHRIMSHER, FREDERICK
SCHWEITZER, JON W
SHAIKH, SAJID
SMITH, JAROD
SPRANG, CHRIS I
SUMMERS, LISA G
TABONE, FRANK G
TAYLOR, MARK
THE BRUCE & DALIA WISHARD TR
TIFFANY PARK
TIFFANY PARK HA INC
TOWNE, JEFFREY
UVL INVESTMENTS LLC
VALTMAN LIVING TRUST
WALLACE, TIM V
WHITE, JEANNE
WIEGMANN, PAULA L
WOLFE, KEVIN
YOAKUM, MARK

4115 WELLINGTON DR
500 GREEN MEADOW ST N
4216 GREEN MEADOW ST W
4112 WELLINGTON DR
4312 GREEN MEADOW ST W
400 BRIDLEWOOD N
4114 WELLINGTON DR
501 WATERFORD LN
505 WATERFORD LN
437 CARRILLO ST
1264 HARWOOD RD
400 COUNTRY PL
300 BRIDLEWOOD N
4704 BILL SOMMONS RD
509 WATERFORD LN
4060 BRYANT IRVIN RD
4306 GREEN MEADOW ST W
4118 STEEPLECHASE DR
PO BOX 915
308 BRIDLEWOOD N

COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
SANTA ROSA, CA
BEDFORD, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
FORT WORTH, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE, TX

Teresa Santosa
4115 Wellington Drive
Colleyville, TX 76034
September 28, 2022

Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034

RE: Zoning Case # PC22-016 – **Written Protest**

Dear Community Development Department,

I am writing this letter to express my strong opposition to allowing a Zoning Change Request for a Veterinarian Clinic construction and indoor boarding services at the current Zoning CC-2 Shopping Center District Lot 2R2A, Block 1, Brown Trail Commons West.

My primary concerns are the animal waste hazard, noise and increased traffic on the road from the proposed veterinary clinic and indoor boarding services, which would be within 200 feet from my property line. This new proposed new facility will cause inherent and non-inherent adverse effects in the use, peaceful enjoyment, and economic value of my neighborhood.

In summary, the current zoning should remain as it is. Please do not allow the Zoning Change Request for a Veterinarian Clinic construction in the Lot 2R2A, Block 1, Brown Trail Commons West.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Teresa Santosa", written in a cursive style.

Teresa Santosa

RESOLUTION R-22-4785

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING A REPLAT FOR LOTS 1 AND 2, BLOCK 1,
COLLEYVILLE ANIMAL CLINIC**

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the replat for Lots 1 and 2, Block 1, Colleyville Animal Clinic, on October 10, 2022.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:**

Sec. 1. THAT the replat for Lots 1 and 2, Block 1, Colleyville Animal Clinic on approximately 5.749 acres, attached as Exhibit "A" - Plat Exhibit, is hereby approved.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, ON THIS THE 1ST DAY OF NOVEMBER 2022.

Mayor Bobby Lindamood
Brandi Elder, Place 1
George Dodson, Place 4
Callie Rigney, Place 6

_____	Mayor Pro Tem Kathy Wheat	_____
_____	George Bond, Place 2	_____
_____	Chuck Kelley, Place 5	_____

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Bobby Lindamood
Mayor

[illegible]



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 7b

Agenda Date 11/1/2022

Number Resolution R-22-4786

Type Resolution

Department Community Development

Title

Consideration of an amendment to Site Plan SP16-005, to allow for an outside patio for a restaurant, for Lot 2, Block A, 170 Players Addition, located at 3855 Glade Road, Case SP22-006

Strategic Plan

4.2 Encourage compatible commercial growth

Explanation

Reading and Public Hearing

Derick Murway, the applicant, has submitted an amendment to the previously approved Site Plan SP16-005 to allow for an outside patio for a newly proposed restaurant on the south side of the building for the property located at 3855 Glade Road.

Existing Conditions/Background: The subject property, Glade Road, resides at the southwest corner of the intersection of Glade Road and Heritage Road and has PUD-R Planned Unit Development - Residential zoning. There is an existing commercial building which will remain. The plan is to convert three (3) parking spaces to allow for outside seating for a restaurant on the south side of the building.

Requested Variance: The applicant is requesting a minor amendment to Site Plan SP16-005. The existing site plan does not currently allow for outside seating.

Plat Status: The property is currently platted as Lot 2, Block A, 170 Players Addition.

DRC Review: The Development Review Committee (DRC) reviewed the request at their October 24, 2022 meeting, did not offer any comments, and scheduled the request for the City Council meeting on November 1, 2022.

Drainage: NA

Analysis: The subject property is requesting to have a minor amendment to the Site Plan to allow for the conversion of three parking spaces to the south of the building for the outside seating of a new restaurant. The property is zoned PUD-R and the lot is in compliance with the zoning.

Surrounding Development: The properties to the south and west are zoned PUD R Planned Unit Development Residential district and are improved with single-family residential homes and commercial development. The property to the north is zoned CC-1 Village Retail and has developed as a Walgreens. The property to the east is located in the City of Euless and has developed as a Target.

Public Notification: Staff mailed notices to all property owners within 500 feet as well as any Homeowners Associations within 1,000 feet of the subject property regarding this request. Grapevine-Colleyville ISD, where the subject property is located, was notified per State law. Notice was published in the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram* as required by State law and the Land Development Code.

Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the requested site plan.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact to the City.

Recommendation

Approve

Attachments

1. Aerial Map
2. Zoning Map
3. Future Land Use Map
4. Site Plan 1
5. Site Plan 2
6. Landscaping Exhibit
7. Notification Map
8. Notification Letter
9. Notification List
10. Resolution R-22-4786

Aerial Map



SP22-006

3855 Glade Road

DISCLAIMER:

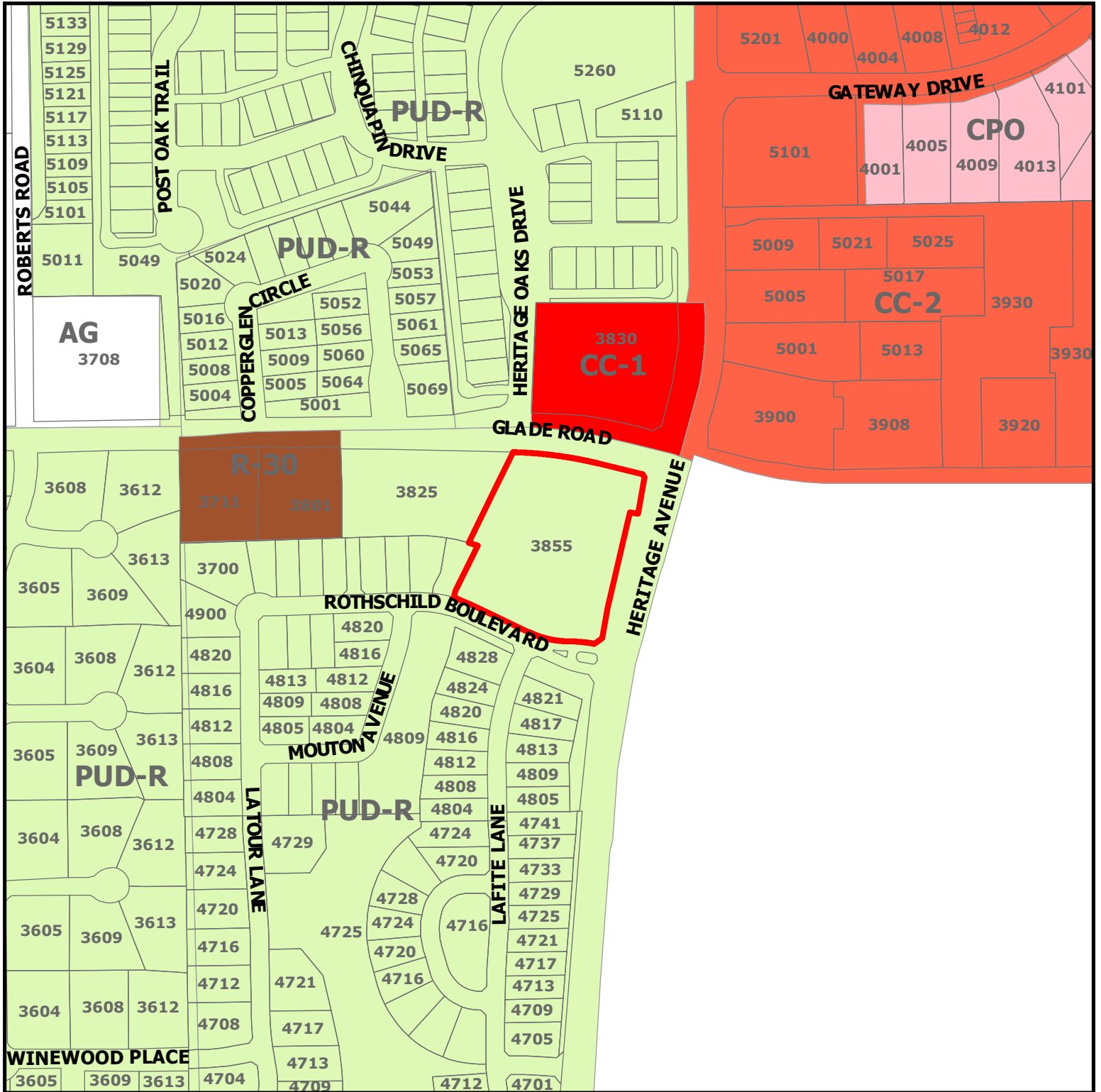
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



Subject Property



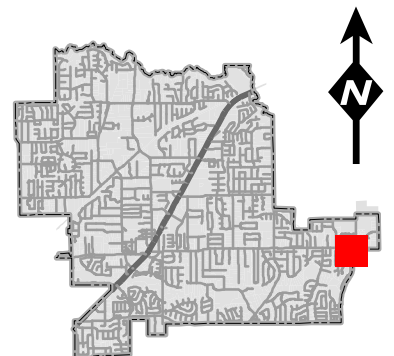
Zoning Map



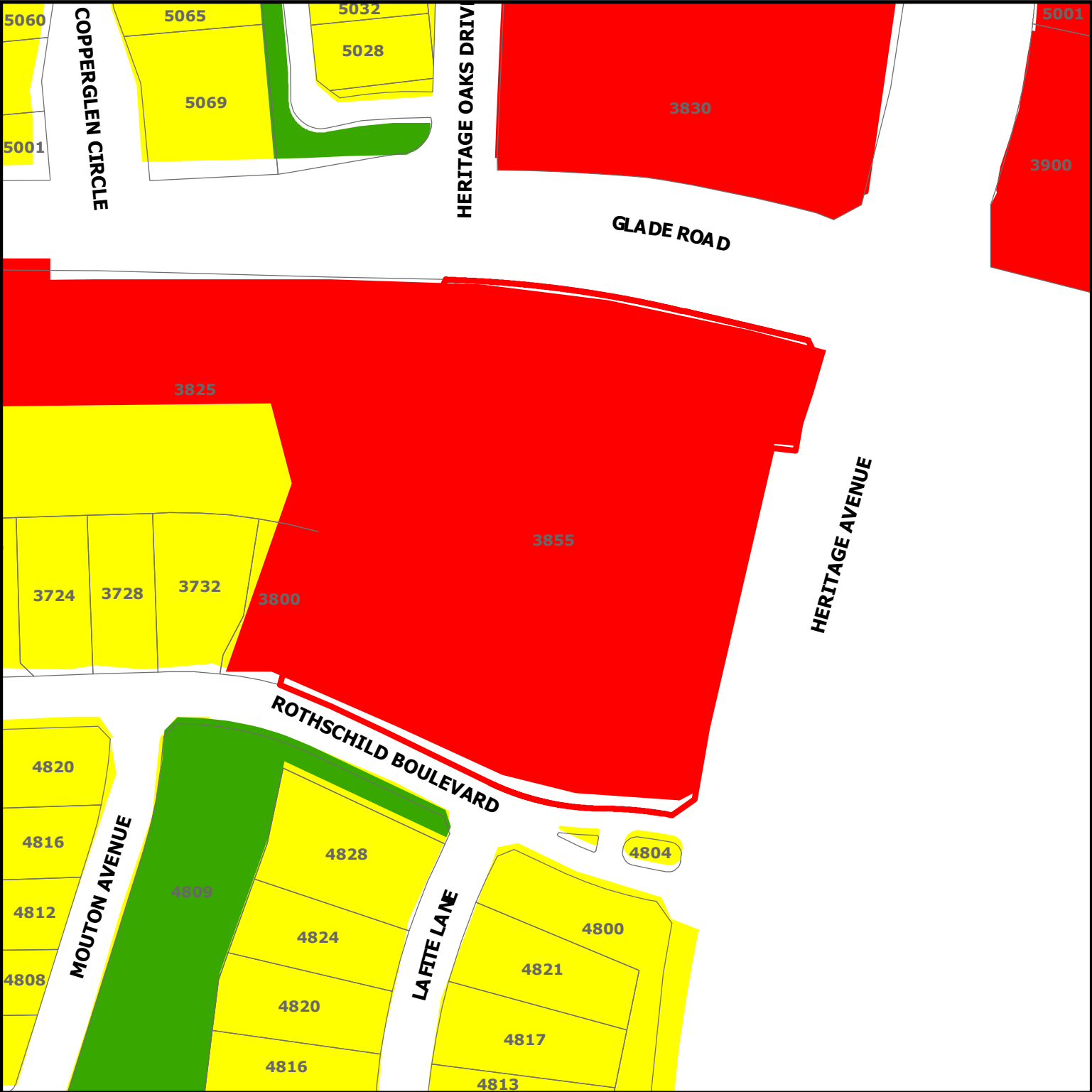
SP22-006
3855 Glade Road

DISCLAIMER:
 This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

 Subject Property



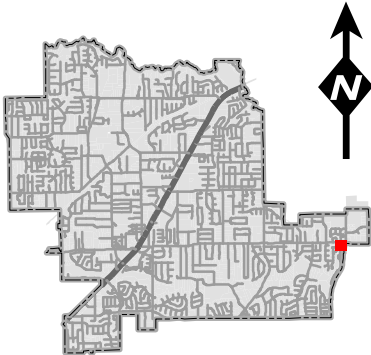
Future Land Use Map



SP22-006
3855 Glade Road

DISCLAIMER:
This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.

-  Subject Property
-  Residential
-  Commercial
-  Open Space; Parks



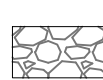
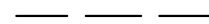
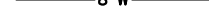
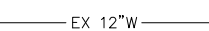
FILE: X:\Projects\2017\17-316 CREEKSIDE COMMERCIAL - NORTH\Drawings\CD\Working Drawings\CD SP 17-316.dwg
USER: CADWALD DATE/TIME: May 16, 2019 9:06am

DEVELOPER
MONTAGE DEVELOPMENT, LLC
5339 ALPHA ROAD, SUITE 200
SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092
817.944.4980 PH

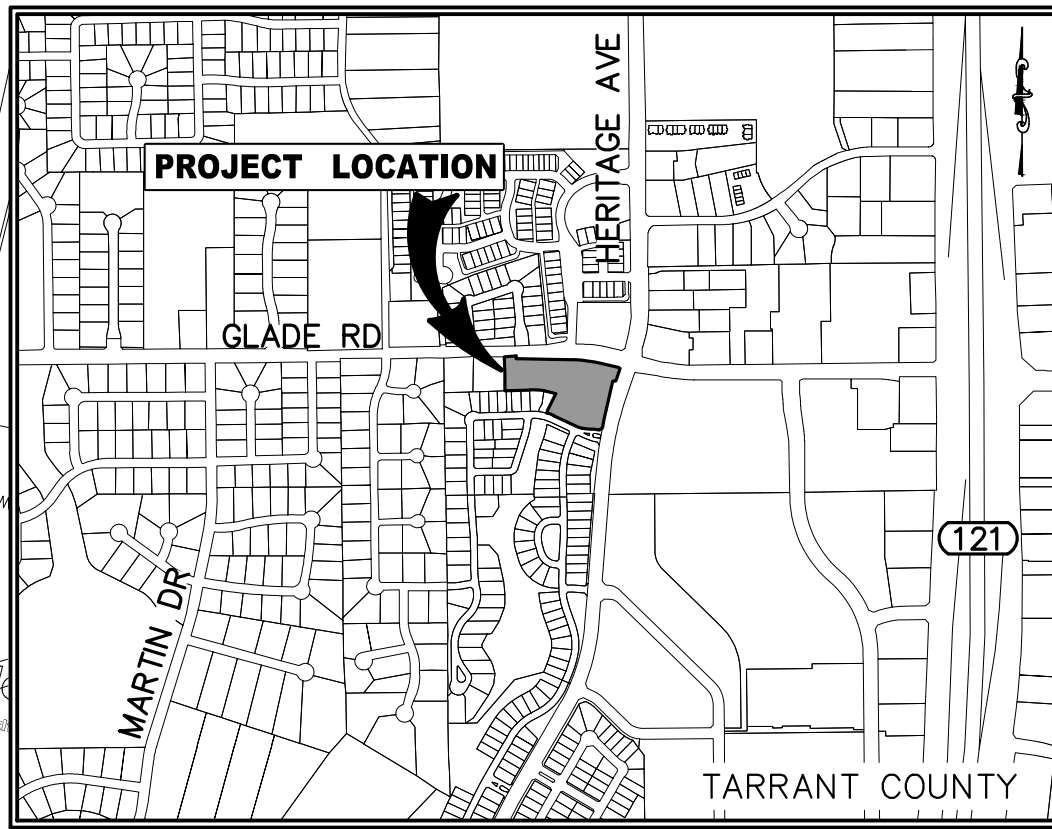
ENGINEER
HPcivil Engineering, LLC
5339 ALPHA ROAD, SUITE 300
DALLAS, TEXAS 75240
972.701.9636 PH
972.701.9639 FAX
JASON T. PYKA, P.E.

ARCHITECT
BLAKE ARCHITECTS
1202 S. WHITE CHAPEL RD.
SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS 76092
817.488.9397 PH

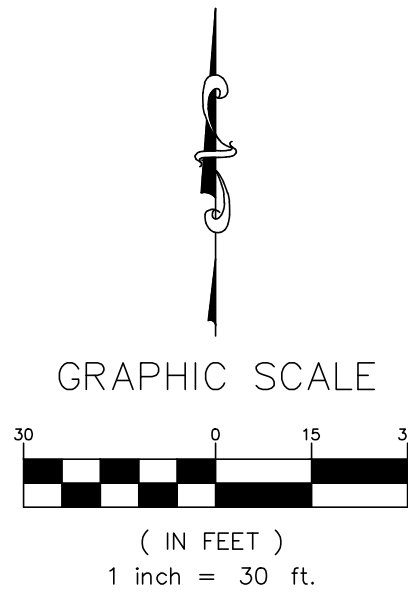
SURVEYOR
REALSEAL OF TEXAS, LLC
P.O. BOX 1006
GODLEY, TEXAS 76044
817.937.2655 PH
JEREMY LUKE DEAL, R.P.L.S.

LEGEND			
	PROPOSED FIRELANE		PROP. GABION MATTRESS
	ACCESSIBLE CROSSWALK		BARRIER FREE RAMP-BFR
	ACCESSIBLE ROUTE		PROP. LIGHT POLE 1-FIXTURE
	PROPOSED RETAINING WALL		PROP. LIGHT POLE 2-FIXTURES
	SETBACK LINE: BUILDING LINE & L/S BUFFER		PROP. TRANSFORMER PAD
	PROP. EASEMENT LINE		PROP. FIRE HYDRANT
	PROP. SAWCUT LINE		PROP. FIRE DEPT. CONNECTION
	EX. EASEMENT LINE		PROP. WATER METER AND VAULT
	PROP. SANITARY SEWER LINE		PROP. WATER METER
	PROP. WATER LINE		PROP. WATER VALVE
	PROP. SANITARY SEWER LINE		PROP. SEWER DOUBLE CLEANOUT
	PROP. WATER LINE		PROP. SEWER SINGLE CLEANOUT
	EX. WATER LINE		PROP. SEWER MANHOLE
	EX. SANITARY SEWER LINE		PROP. GREASE TRAP
	EX. STORM LINE		PROP. SIGN
	PROP. PROPERTY LINE		PROP. GRATE INLET
	PROPERTY LINE OFF-SITE		PROP. JUNCTION BOX
			CURB INLET
			PARKING COUNT
			MUTUAL & EMERGENCY ACCESS AND PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
			PROP. ELEVATED WALKWAY (SEE NOTES)

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE ACCEPTABLE
HAMMERHEAD FIRE LANE CONFIGURATION
(LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE, PG 14-8)



VICINITY MAP
(NOT TO SCALE)



NOTES

- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- REFER TO SHEET C01 FOR GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND.
- REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR BUILDING, DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE AND DETACHED GARAGE FOUNDATION LAYOUT AND DESIGN.
- REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR FENCE AND HARDSCAPE LAYOUT AND DESIGN.
- ALL DRIVEWAY APPROACHES, FIRE HYDRANTS, AND FIRE LANES ARE REQUIRED TO BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ABOVE THE FOUNDATION.
- ALL LIGHTS SHALL BE SHIELDED FROM ANY RESIDENTIAL USES.
- ELEVATED SIDEWALK/WALKWAY BEHIND BUILDING 2 TO BE DESIGNED BY A LICENSED ENGINEER PROFICIENT IN STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. SIDEWALK TO COMPLY WITH ALL ADA REQUIREMENTS.

SITE DATA SUMMARY TABLE

ZONING	PUD-R
PROPOSED LAND USE	RESTAURANT / RETAIL
LOT AREA	170,890.32 SF / 3.92 AC
BUILDING AREA	
BLDG. A:	19,600 SF
BLDG. B:	9,500 SF
BUILDING HEIGHT	30'-0" (1 STORY)
LANDSCAPE AREA REQUIRED: MINIMUM 20% SITE	34,181 SF / 0.78 AC
PARKING REQUIRED	
RESTAURANT - 1 SP / 100 SF	78 SPACES
RETAIL - 1 SP / 200 SF	107 SPACES
TOTAL:	185 SPACES
TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED	191 SPACES

BENCHMARKS

BM-1: 2" BRASS DISC IN TOP OF CURB AT SOUTH END OF MEDIAN IN CENTERLINE OF MARTIN STREET LOCATED 23' EAST OF WEST BACK OF CURB. ALSO LOCATED 52' NORTH OF ST. ALBANS FROM THE CENTERLINE.

NORTHING=7,006,375.864'
EASTING=2,394,116.655'
(ELEVATION=587.18')

BM-2: 2" BRASS DISC IN THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF A CONCRETE PAD IN THE SOUTHWEST QUADRANT OF GLADE ROAD AND HERITAGE ROAD. LOCATED 9' SOUTHWEST OF A TRAFFIC LIGHT POLE, 65' WEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF HERITAGE ROAD AND 42.5' SOUTH OF GLADE ROAD.

NORTHING=7,006,498.192'
EASTING=2,396,465.156'
(ELEVATION=584.76')

BM-3: 2" BRASS DISC ON EAST BACK OF CURB OF WINEWOOD COURT, LOCATED 6' SOUTH OF THE POINT OF CURVATURE IN THE CUL-DE-SAC 46.4' NORTHEAST OF THE RADIUS POINT.

NORTHING=7,004,542.182'
EASTING=2,395,257.402'
(ELEVATION=576.69')

CREEKSIDE COMMERCIAL - NORTH LOT 1 AND 2, BLOCK A

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

HPcivil engineering, LLC.

5339 ALPHA ROAD, SUITE 300 DALLAS, TEXAS 75240
972.701.9636 • 972.701.9639 FAX
TX REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-12600
www.hpcivileng.com



SHEET TITLE

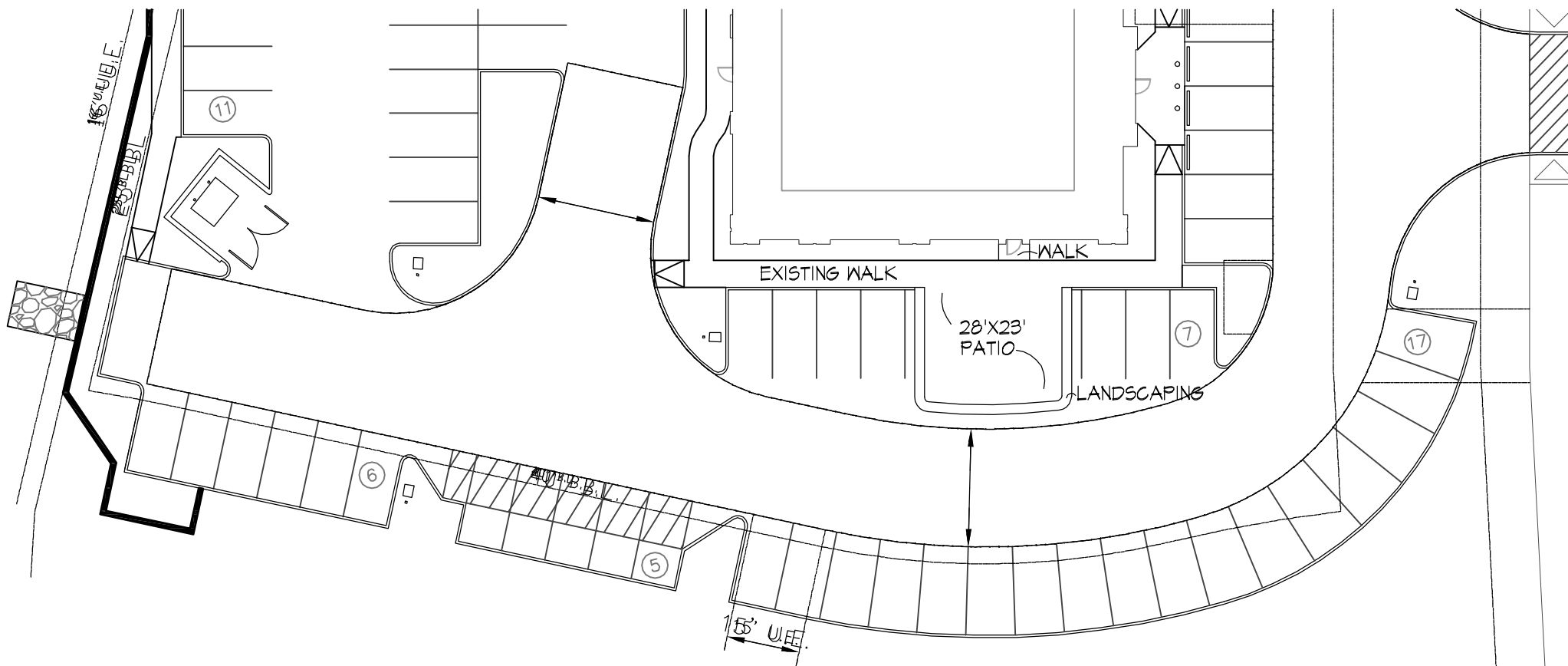
SITE PLAN

SHEET NO.

C0.4

HPCE #17-316

Engineer of Record: JAL		
Drawn by: AA		
Date Plotted: 5/16/2019		
Issue for Pricing / Bidding:		
Issue for Permit Application:		
Issue for Construction:		
REVISIONS		
#	DATE	COMMENTS
1	05/13/2019	PHASING PLAN



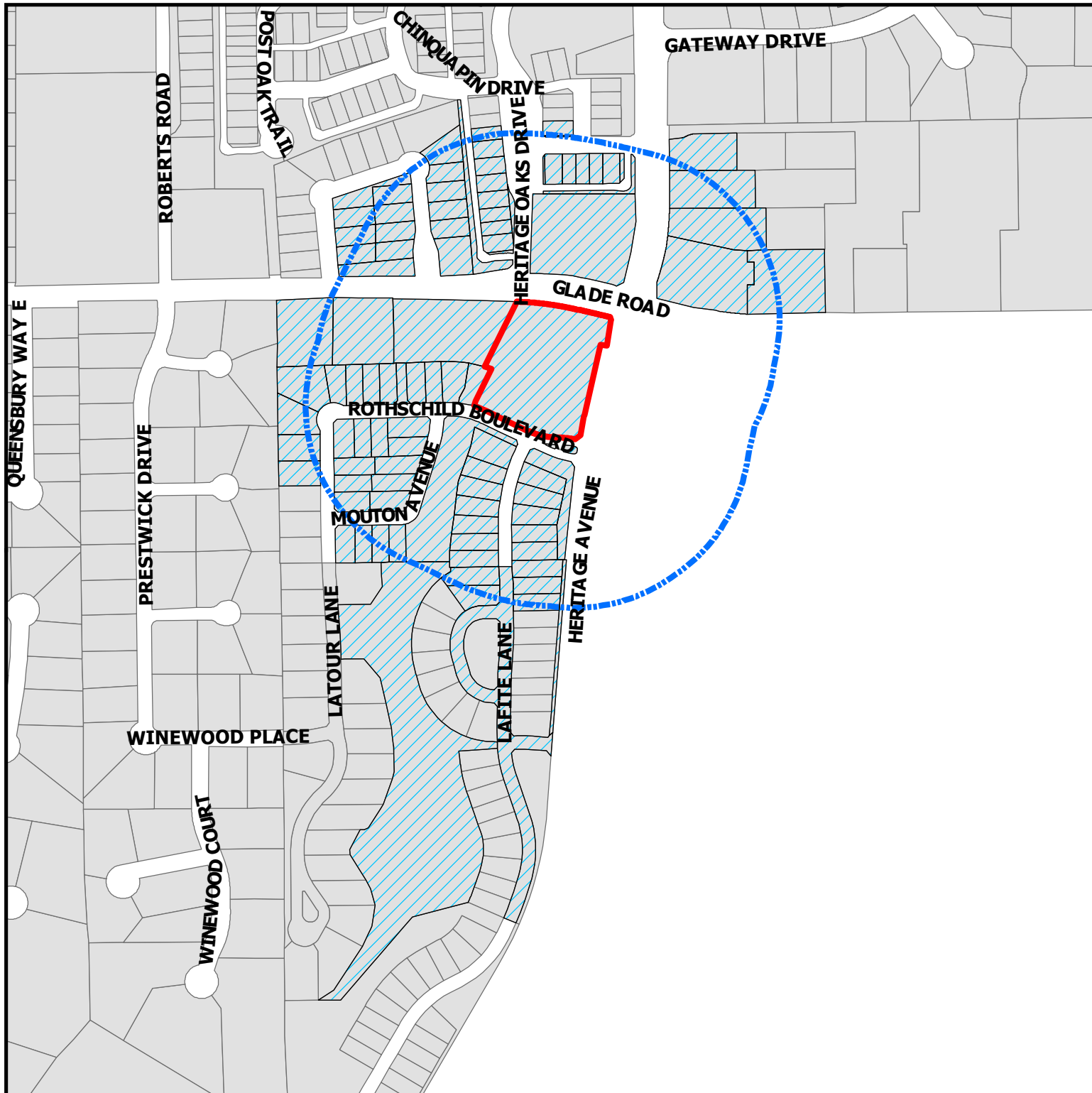
SITE PLAN - OPTION 3
SCALE 1" = 20'



Example of Landscaping
that will border the
perimeter

FIRE LANE

Notification Map



SP22-006

3855 Glade Road

DISCLAIMER:

This map and information contained in it were developed exclusively for use by the City of Colleyville. Any use or reliance on this map by anyone else is at that party's risk and without liability to the City of Colleyville, its officials or employees for any discrepancies, errors, or variances which may exist.



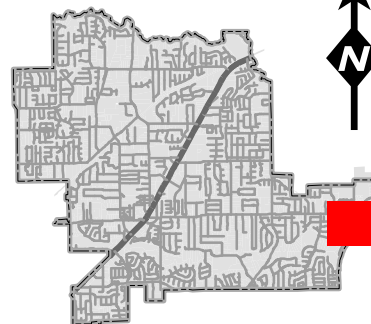
Subject Property



500ft Buffer



Properties within 500ft





NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

«Owner Name»

«Owner Address»

«Owner City» «Owner Zip»

The City of Colleyville has scheduled public hearings concerning the below referenced request on the following dates and location:

**City Council Meeting: Tuesday, November 1, 2022 at 7:00 p.m.
3rd floor of City Hall, 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas**

Request: Consideration of an amendment to Site Plan SP16-005 for Lot 2, Block A, 170 Players Addition. The purpose is to allow for the construction of a new restaurant patio for the business, Berries & Batter Café.

Zoning Case: SP22-006

Applicant: Derick Murway

Owner: Derick Murway

Location: 3855 Glade Road

Property Description: Lot 2, Block A, 170 Players Addition

Present Zoning: PUD-R Planned Unit Development – Residential

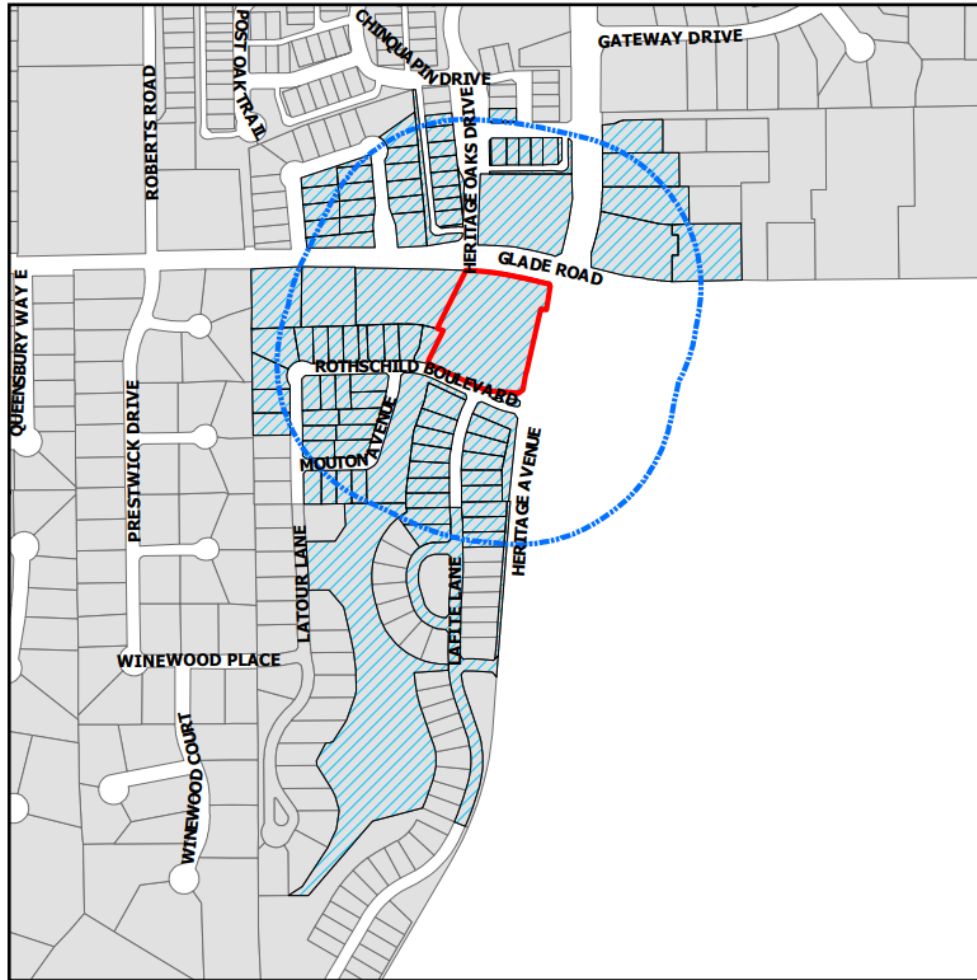
This notice has been sent to all owners of real property within 500 feet of the request as such ownership appears on the last approved tax roll and all homeowners associations within 1000 feet. Approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission serves as a recommendation to the City Council and is not a final action on the request. Denial of the proposal by the Commission is final, unless the applicant submits a written notice of appeal within 10 days from the date of action by the Commission. If appealed, the request will be placed on the next available City Council agenda as listed above. Rezoning requests, zoning amendments and conditions recommended by the Commission for approval by the City Council may be more restrictive than those described in this notice.

All interested persons are encouraged to attend the public hearing and express their opinions on the zoning change request. If you are unable to attend, but wish to have your opinions made a part of the public record, please submit written comments prior to the public hearing, to the address below:

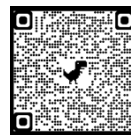
**Community Development Department
City of Colleyville
100 Main Street
Colleyville, TX 76034**

If the property owners of 20% or more of the land within the 200 foot notification area file a written protest prior to the public hearing, State law provides that the approval of the zoning change request shall require the approval of a super majority vote by City Council.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING



The application is on file for public examination in the Community Development Department at 100 Main Street, Colleyville, Texas 76034. A brief project description can be found online on the Agenda Packet and Active Development Case map (please use your phone's camera to scan QR code below):



For additional information, please contact the Community Development Department at 817.503.1056. Please reference the zoning case number when requesting information.

Jacquelyn Reyff
Planning Manager
jreyff@colleyville.com

Owner Name	Owner Address	Owner City
353-365 BROADWAY REALTY LLC	101 N TRYON ST	CHARLOTTE, NC
ACOSTA, JOHNNY	3716 ROTHSCCHILD BLVD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ALAGARSAMY, LAKKUREDDI	3724 ROTHSCCHILD BLVD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ALI, AHMED	3917 BLACKJACK OAK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ALLICK, SUZETTE	3913 BLACKJACK OAK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BAHA INVESTMENTS LLC	10620 TREENA ST STE 230	SAN DIEGO, CA
BASU MODAK LLC	7239 HERBOSO	GRAND PRAIRIE, TX
BENAVIDES, GABRIEL	4816 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BESSE, DANIEL	4900 LATOUR LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BHAIDANI, SALIM	4437 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BHAT, PREVEEN KUMAR	5052 HERITAGE OAKS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BIBEAU, GUY R	5052 COPPERGLEN CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BRACEVILLE LLC	2501 KENSINGTON PL	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BRADFORD TRUST	5005 COPPERGLEN CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
BRYANT, ROSIE	5064 COPPERGLEN CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
CHARANIA, AMEEN	4828 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
COLLEYVILLE ASSOC HERITAGE OAK	4760 PRESTON RD STE 244-238	FRISCO, TX
COLLINS FAMILY TRUST	4820 LATOUR LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
COMER, CLARENCE	5056 COPPERGLEN CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
COPPERGLEN ADDITION	PO BOX 323	COLLEYVILLE, TX
COPPERGLEN HOA INC	PO BOX 1901	COLLEYVILLE, TX
CORDELL, ELLEN A	4804 MOUTON AVE	COLLEYVILLE, TX
CREEKSIDE AT COLLEYVILLE HOA	106 N DENTON TAP RD # 210-375	COPELL, TX
FROST, HOWARD M	5009 COPPERGLEN CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
GRAPEVINE COLLEYVILLE ISD	3051 IRA E WOODS AVE	GRAPEVINE, TX
GREENWAY GLADE PARTNERS LP	2808 FAIRMOUNT ST STE 100	DALLAS, TX
GUO, JINGHUA	3708 ROTHSCCHILD BLVD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
GUPTA, PRATEEK	4813 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HASAN, AARESH	3713 ROTHSCCHILD BLVD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HOLDER, JAMES	5053 COPPERGLEN CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HOUGHTON, JUSTIN	3728 ROTHSCCHILD BLVD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HOVHANNISYAN, HAYK	4733 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
HUNTINGTON BEACH PROPERTIES	151 PLAYERS CIR	SOUTHLAKE, TX
JAYARAM, SHANKAR	4820 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
JEANS, COURNTEY	5049 COPPERGLEN CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
JOSHI, ANUSHA	4805 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
KASTNER, CHRISTOPHER M	4724 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
KRUSH, ANDREW	4808 MOUTON AVE	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LAKHANI, SAHANAWAZ	4813 LATOUR LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LIU, XIN	4804 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
LUCAS, TAMA	5060 HERITAGE OAKS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MAGAN, KRISHAN	4817 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MALLICK, HIMANSU	4809 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MARTINS VERAS FAMILY RLT	3705 ROTHSCCHILD BLVD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MDC-HERITAGE OAKS ESTATES LTD	545 E JOHN CARPENTER FWY	IRVING, TX
MILLER, DEBRA	5028 HERITAGE OAKS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MINDIOLA, JUAN C	3925 BLACKJACK OAK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MOHAMED, ABDUL-AZIZ	3704 ROTHSCCHILD BLVD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MOSS, SCOTT	4816 MOUTON AVE	COLLEYVILLE, TX
MURWAY, DERICK	151 PLAYERS CIR STE 200	SOUTHLAKE, TX
NAGABHUSHAN, MEGHNA	3709 ROTHSCCHILD BLVD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
NAGUBOINA, RAMESH	3929 BLACKJACK OAK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
NGUYEN, LISA HONG	4809 LATOUR LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
PALMER, STACY	3712 ROTHSCCHILD BLVD	COLLEYVILLE, TX

PATEL, CHANDRAKALA	2520 NE 28TH ST	FORT WORTH, TX
PATEL, HIRENKUMAR	4737 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
PATEL, PREMAL	4816 LATOUR LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
PATEL, SAGAR	4821 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
PIRANI, SALIMA	5013 COPPERGLEN CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
POLAKALA, REKHA	5048 HERITAGE OAKS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
PRESSON, ERIC W	3717 MOUTON AVE	COLLEYVILLE, TX
PURDY, JULIE	4808 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
RAMIREDDY, CHANDRASEKHAR	3709 MOUTON AVE	COLLEYVILLE, TX
RASHID, KARIM	4812 MOUTON AVE	COLLEYVILLE, TX
RECTOR, BEVERLY	5060 COPPERGLEN CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ROSSO, PATRICK	3933 BLACKJACK OAK DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
ROY, MATHEW	4820 MOUTON AVE	COLLEYVILLE, TX
SAINT MARY'S ROMANIAN ORTH CH	3801 GLADE RD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
SAMANT, VIPUL	4805 LATOUR LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
SANDOVAL, ALEXANDER	5036 HERITAGE OAKS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
SCOTT, LARRY P	PO BOX 1159	DEERFIELD, IL
SHA, CHANG	5056 HERITAGE OAKS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
SHARP, LINDA CAROLYN	5061 COPPERGLEN CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
SHI, LILI	3732 ROTHSCHILD BLVD	COLLEYVILLE, TX
SIDDIQUI, IRMAN	3713 MOUTON AVE	COLLEYVILLE, TX
THAKUR, AJAY	4824 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
THIRUVEEDULA, THIRUMALESWARA	3705 MOUTON AVE	COLLEYVILLE, TX
TUTTLE, TODD E	5044 HERITAGE OAKS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
VARGHESE, ALFRED	4741 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
VOTAW, ROBERT B	5032 HERITAGE OAKS DR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
WANG, JULIE	5065 COPPERGLEN CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
WARD, IRVING B	5057 COPPERGLEN CIR	COLLEYVILLE, TX
WINSTEAD, SCOTT	4812 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX
WLO ENTERPRISES INC	5005 HERITAGE AVE STE 100	COLLEYVILLE, TX
XU, YAN	4720 LAFITE LN	COLLEYVILLE, TX

RESOLUTION R-22-4786

**APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO A SITE PLAN FOR LOT 2, BLOCK A,
OF THE 170 PLAYERS ADDITION**

WHEREAS, an amendment to the approved Site Plan SP16-005 is proposed for Lot 2, Block A, of the 170 Players Addition, to allow for an outside patio in association with a restaurant use.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:**

Sec. 1. THAT the amended Site Plan SP22-006 for Lot 2, Block A, of the 170 Players Addition on approximately 2.57 acres, attached as Exhibit "A" – Site Plan Exhibit, is hereby approved.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, ON THIS THE 1ST DAY OF NOVEMBER 2022.

Mayor Bobby Lindamood
Brandi Elder, Place 1
George Dodson, Place 4
Callie Rigney, Place 6

_____	Mayor Pro Tem Kathy Wheat	_____
_____	George Bond, Place 2	_____
_____	Chuck Kelley, Place 5	_____

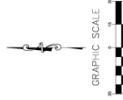
ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Bobby Lindamood
Mayor

HPCE #17-316

[illegible]

NOTES

1. ALL CONDITIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. REFER TO SHEET C01.1 FOR GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND.
3. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR BUILDING, DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE, AND DETACHED GARAGE FOUNDATION LAYOUT AND DESIGN.
4. REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLANS FOR FENCE AND HANDSCAPE LAYOUT AND DESIGN.

SITE DATA SUMMARY TABLE	
ZONING	PUD-R
PROPOSED LAND USE	RESTAURANT / RETAIL
LOT AREA	170,000.32 SF / 3.93 AC
BUILDING AREA	
BLDG. A	18,600 SF
BLDG. B	8,500 SF
BUILDING HEIGHT	30'-0" (3 STORY)
LANDSCAPE AREA REQUIRED	34,318 SF / 0.78 AC
MINIMUM 20% SITE	
PARKING REQUIRED	99 / 100 SF
RETAIL - 1 SF / 200 SF	78 SPACES
TOTAL	185 SPACES
TOTAL PARKING PROVIDED	185 SPACES

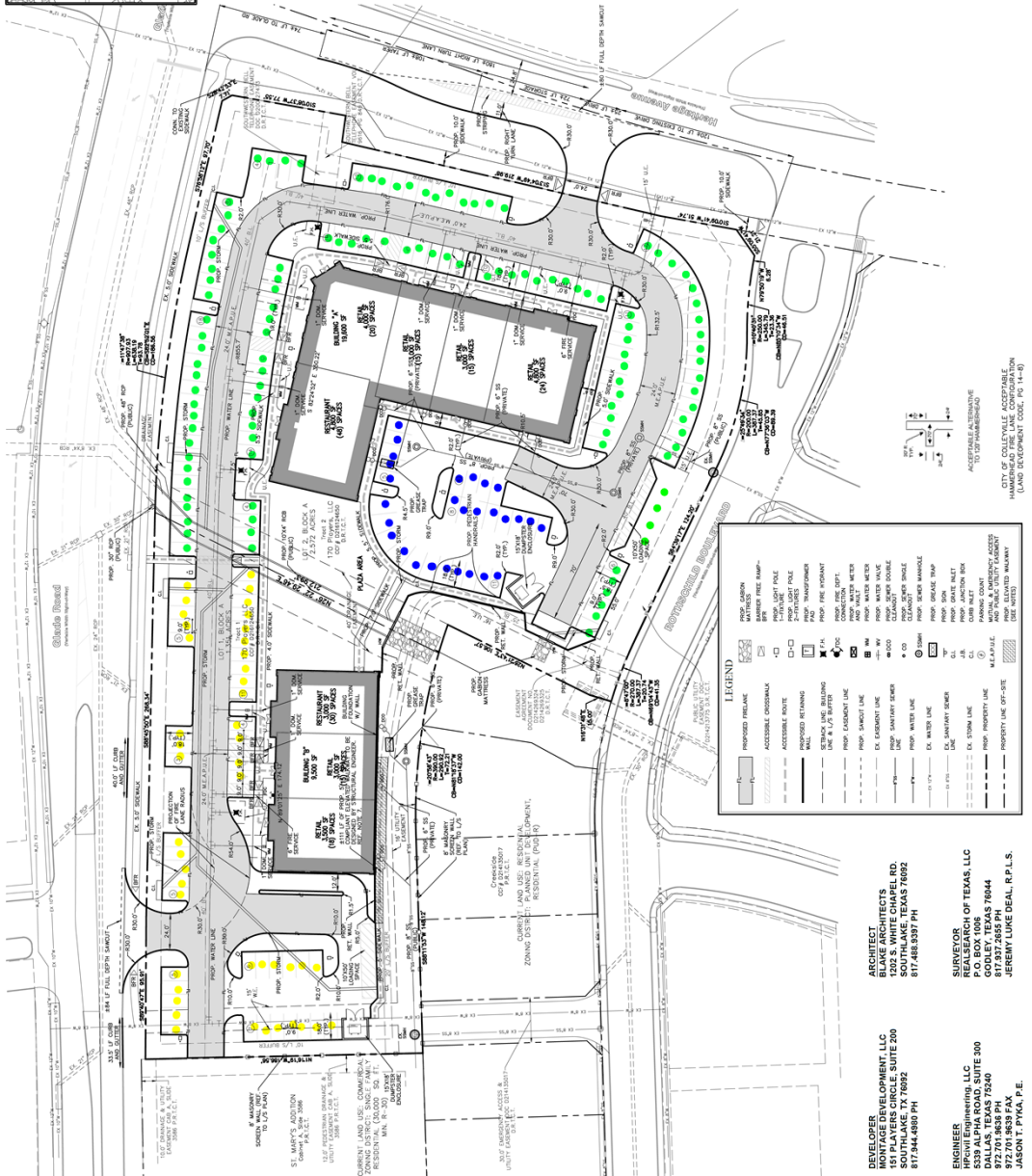
BENCHMARKS

BM-1: 2" BRASS DISC IN TOP OF CURB AT SOUTH END OF MEDIAN IN CENTERLINE OF MARTIN STREET LOCATED 23' EAST OF WEST BACK OF CURB. ALSO LOCATED 62' NORTH OF ST. ALBANS FROM THE CENTERLINE.

BM-2: 3" BRASS DISC IN THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF A CONCRETE PAD IN THE SOUTHWEST QUADRANT OF GLADE ROAD AND HERITAGE ROAD, LOCATED 8' SOUTHWEST OF A TRAFFIC LIGHT POLE, 65' WEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF HERITAGE ROAD AND 42.5' SOUTH OF GLADE ROAD.

BM-3: 2" BRASS DISC ON EAST BACK OF CURB OF WINEWOOD COURT,
LOCATED 6' SOUTH OF THE POINT OF CURVATURE IN THE COX-DE-SAC
46.4' NORTHEAST OF THE RADIOS POINT.

NORTHING=7,004,542.182'
EASTING=2,395,257.402'
(ELEVATION=576.69')



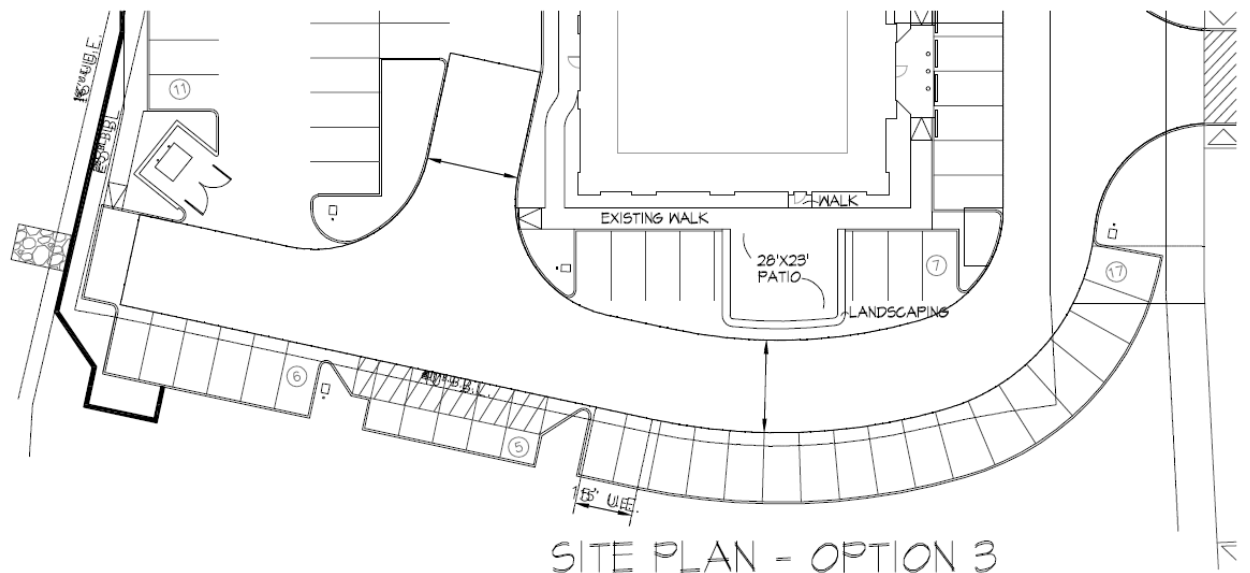
ARCHITECT
BLAKE ARCHITECTS
1202 S. WHITE CHAPEL RD.
SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS 76092
817-488-9397 PH

SURVEYOR
REALSEARCH OF TEXAS, LLC
P.O. BOX 1006
GODLEY, TEXAS 76044
817.937.2655 PH
JEREMY LUKE DEAL, R.P.L.S.

DEVELOPER
MONTAGE DEVELOPMENT, LLC
151 PLAYERS CIRCLE, SUITE 200
SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092
817.944.4980 PH

ENGINEER
HPCivil Engineering, LLC
5339 ALPHA ROAD, SUITE 300
DALLAS, TEXAS 75240
972.701.9636 PH
972.701.9639 FAX
JASON@HPCIVIL.COM

ENGINEER
HPCivil Engineer
5339 ALPHA
DALLAS, TEXAS
972.701.9636
972.701.9639
JASON T. PYLE



SITE PLAN - OPTION 3
SCALE 1" = 20'



City of Colleyville City Council Agenda Briefing

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
www.colleyville.com

Agenda Number 9

Agenda Date 11/1/2022

Type Report

Department City Secretary

Title

Parks and Recreation Advisory Board Minutes - April 4, 2022

Attachments

1. Parks and Recreation Advisory Board Minutes - April 4, 2022



City of Colleyville Parks and Recreation Advisory Board MINUTES

City Hall
100 Main Street
Colleyville, Texas 76034
817.503.1000
www.colleyville.com

Monday, April 4, 2022
6:00 p.m.

Colleyville Center
5301 Riverwalk Drive

CALL TO ORDER

City Secretary Christine Loven called the meeting to order at 6:04 p.m. and called the roll:

Present: Members Bob Scott, Jerome Davis, John Hillebrand, James Poettcker, Eric Presson, and Joe Stout.

Absent: Members Dustan Goodell and Amy Ackermann.

Also Present: Councilmember Callie Rigney, Colleyville Girls Softball Representatives Russell Rinn, Betsy Deck, and Becky Willis, and Parks and Recreation Director Lisa Escobedo, and City Secretary Christine Loven.

City Secretary Christine Loven advised the Board, she will be assisting Parks and Recreation Director Lisa Escobedo with the administrative duties of the Board for the next year and noted this includes agenda preparation and minutes, and conducting the meetings until a new Chair and Vice Chair are elected.

2. INTRODUCTION OF NEW BOARD MEMBERS

Colleyville Girls Softball Representatives Russell Rinn, Betsy Deck, and Becky Willis introduced themselves to the Board. Mr. Rinn stated everyone had to return to the fields, but they wanted to take the time to introduce themselves to the new members. Mr. Rinn stated there were 204 enrollees this season, which is the highest in seven years and noted they are in discussions with the City to add fans to the dugouts and considering fund raising to assist with the costs. Mr. Rinn thanked Director Escobedo for inviting them and told the Board they appreciate working with Director Escobedo. All three representatives then left the meeting.

City Council appointed members to the Board at the March 22, 2022, City Council Meeting, and everyone introduced their selves and gave a recap of their profession, how long they have lived in Colleyville, and why they want to be of service to the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board.

3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

January 10, 2022

A motion was made to approve the minutes of January 10, 2022, by John Hillebrand, seconded by Eric Presson, and passed unanimously.

4. REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS

4a Review of the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board Bylaws

There were no questions regarding the bylaws.

4b Election of a Chair and Vice Chair

City Secretary Loven noted an error had been made on the roster following appointments, which indicated Place 1 was Chair of the Board. This has been corrected and a new roster was provided.

City Secretary Loven suggested the Board wait until the next meeting to elect a Chair and Vice Chair, as there were four new members present and two tenured members.

Member Scott asked if waiting to elect the Chair and Vice Chair violates the bylaws. City Secretary Loven stated it does not.

5. REPORTS

5a Parks and Recreation Director Report

Director Escobedo reviewed the written report, which was provided to the Board and recorded in the agenda packet.

Member Scott asked if there was a fee for the Winter Ball, Junior Anglers and Arbor Day, and the Bunny Brunch and Lunch. Director Escobedo advised the Winter Ball was \$25 per couple, the Bunny Brunch and Lunch was \$7 per child, and the Junior Anglers and Arbor Day was free.

Member Presson asked if it is possible to hire pickleball instructors for daytime lessons. Director Escobedo stated she would look into the availability.

Member Hillebrand asked Director Escobedo what process is used for the youth sports organizations to make requests. Director Escobedo stated she has meetings with the organizations before the season begins. There was general discussion regarding requests, costs, and fundraising for improvements. Director Escobedo noted when there is an improvement to a City facility; the City prefers to own the asset, such as the dugout fans discussed earlier.

Member Scott asked if background checks are made of instructors and if the youth sports associations are required to take Safe from Harm training. Director Escobedo stated she is not aware of the training requirements for the youth sports associations and noted they contract with the City for the use of the facilities only.

There was general discussion regarding the Parks Master Plan, the location of park facilities, and the design renovations at the Senior Center. City Secretary Loven noted she would send a link to the Master Plan and Parks Facilities map to the Board.

6. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned at 7:03 p.m.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF 7 AYES, 0 NAYS, ON THIS THE 24TH DAY OF OCTOBER 2022.

*Minutes taken and prepared by:
Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary*

RESOLUTION R-22-4787

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING CITY COUNCIL ACTION
UNDER BUSINESS AT THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF
NOVEMBER 1, 2022**

WHEREAS, City Council has taken action on certain items on the agenda under Business.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF COLLEYVILLE, TEXAS:**

Sec. 1. THAT

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED.

APPROVED BY A VOTE OF ____ AYES, ____ NAYS, ON THIS THE 1ST DAY OF
NOVEMBER 2022.

Mayor Bobby Lindamood
Brandi Elder, Place 1
George Dodson, Place 4
Callie Rigney, Place 6

_____	Mayor Pro Tem Kathy Wheat	_____
_____	George Bond, Place 2	_____
_____	Chuck Kelley, Place 5	_____

ATTEST:

CITY OF COLLEYVILLE

Christine Loven, TRMC
City Secretary

Bobby Lindamood
Mayor